

---

---

**UNITED STATES  
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION**  
Washington, D.C. 20549

---

**FORM 8-K**

---

**CURRENT REPORT  
Pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d)  
of The Securities Exchange Act of 1934**

**Date of Report (Date of earliest event reported)**  
May 22, 2018

---

**Square, Inc.**

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

---

**Delaware**  
(State or other jurisdiction  
of incorporation)

**001-37622**  
(Commission  
File Number)

**80-0429876**  
(IRS Employer  
Identification No.)

**1455 Market Street, Suite 600**  
**San Francisco, CA 94103**  
(Address of principal executive offices, including zip code)

**(415) 375-3176**  
(Registrant's telephone number, including area code)

**Not Applicable**  
(Former name or former address, if changed since last report)

---

Check the appropriate box below if the Form 8-K filing is intended to simultaneously satisfy the filing obligation of the registrant under any of the following provisions (see General Instruction A.2. below):

- Written communications pursuant to Rule 425 under the Securities Act (17 CFR 230.425)
- Soliciting material pursuant to Rule 14a-12 under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.14a-12)
- Pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 14d-2(b) under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.14d-2(b))
- Pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 13e-4(c) under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.13e-4(c))

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is an emerging growth company as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act of 1933 (§230.405 of this chapter) or Rule 12b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (§240.12b-2 of this chapter).

Emerging growth company

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act.

---

---

---

**Item 1.01 Entry into a Material Definitive Agreement.****Purchase Agreement**

On May 22, 2018, Square, Inc. (the “Company”) entered into a purchase agreement (the “Purchase Agreement”) with Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC (the “Initial Purchaser”), to issue and sell \$750 million aggregate principal amount of 0.50% Convertible Senior Notes due 2023 (the “Notes”) in a private placement to qualified institutional buyers pursuant to Rule 144A under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the “Securities Act”). The Notes were issued to the Initial Purchaser pursuant to an exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act afforded by Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act. In addition, the Company granted the Initial Purchaser a 30-day option to purchase up to an additional \$112.5 million aggregate principal amount of Notes on the same terms and conditions to cover over-allotments. The Initial Purchaser exercised its over-allotment option in full on May 24, 2018, and a total of \$862.5 million aggregate principal amount of Notes were issued on May 25, 2018.

The Purchase Agreement includes customary representations, warranties and covenants by the Company and customary closing conditions. Under the terms of the Purchase Agreement, the Company has agreed to indemnify the Initial Purchaser against certain liabilities.

The foregoing description of the Purchase Agreement is qualified in its entirety by reference to the Purchase Agreement attached as Exhibit 10.1 to this Current Report on Form 8-K and is incorporated herein by reference.

**Convertible Note Hedge Transactions**

On May 22, 2018 and May 24, 2018, in connection with the pricing of the Notes and the exercise of the Initial Purchaser’s over-allotment option, respectively, the Company entered into privately negotiated convertible note hedge transactions (the “Convertible Note Hedge Transactions”) with respect to the Company’s Class A common stock, par value \$0.0000001 per share (the “Class A Common Stock”), with each of Barclays Bank PLC, Citibank, N.A., Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC and Royal Bank of Canada (collectively, the “Counterparties”). The Company paid an aggregate amount of approximately \$172.6 million to the Counterparties for the Convertible Note Hedge Transactions. The Convertible Note Hedge Transactions collectively cover, subject to anti-dilution adjustments substantially similar to those in the Notes, approximately 11.1 million shares of Class A Common Stock, the same number of shares underlying the Notes, at a strike price that initially corresponds to the initial conversion price of the Notes, and are exercisable upon conversion of the Notes. The Convertible Note Hedge Transactions will expire upon the maturity of the Notes.

The Convertible Note Hedge Transactions are expected generally to reduce the potential dilution to the Class A Common Stock upon conversion of the Notes and/or offset any cash payments the Company is required to make in excess of the principal amount of the converted Notes, as the case may be, in the event that the market price per share of the Class A Common Stock, as measured under the terms of the Convertible Note Hedge Transactions, is greater than the strike price of those Convertible Note Hedge Transactions.

The Convertible Note Hedge Transactions are separate transactions, entered into by the Company with the Counterparties, and are not part of the terms of the Notes. Holders of the Notes will not have any rights with respect to the Convertible Note Hedge Transactions.

The foregoing description of the Convertible Note Hedge Transactions is qualified in its entirety by reference to the copy of the form of confirmation for the Convertible Note Hedge Transactions attached as Exhibit 10.2 to this Current Report on Form 8-K and is incorporated herein by reference.

## Warrant Transactions

In addition, concurrently with entering into the Convertible Note Hedge Transactions, on May 22, 2018 and May 24, 2018, the Company separately entered into privately negotiated warrant transactions, whereby the Company sold to the Counterparties warrants (the “Warrants”) to acquire, collectively, subject to anti-dilution adjustments, approximately 11.1 million shares of the Class A Common Stock at an initial strike price of approximately \$109.26 per share, which represents a premium of approximately 100% over the last reported sale price of the Class A Common Stock of \$54.63 on May 22, 2018. The Company received aggregate proceeds of approximately \$112.1 million from the sale of the Warrants to the Counterparties. The Warrants were sold in private placements to the Counterparties pursuant to an exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act afforded by Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act.

If the market price per share of the Class A Common Stock, as measured under the terms of the Warrants, exceeds the strike price of the Warrants, the Warrants could have a dilutive effect, unless the Company elects, subject to certain conditions, to settle the Warrants in cash.

The Warrants are separate transactions, entered into by the Company with the Counterparties, and are not part of the terms of the Notes. Holders of the Notes will not have any rights with respect to the Warrants.

The foregoing description of the Warrants is qualified in its entirety by reference to the copy of the form of confirmation for the Warrants attached as Exhibit 10.3 to this Current Report on Form 8-K and is incorporated herein by reference.

## Indenture

On May 25, 2018, the Company entered into an Indenture relating to the issuance of the Notes (the “Indenture”), by and between the Company and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as trustee (the “Trustee”). The Notes will bear interest at a rate of 0.50% per year, payable semi-annually on May 15 and November 15 of each year, beginning on November 15, 2018. The Notes will mature on May 15, 2023, unless earlier repurchased by the Company or converted pursuant to their terms.

The initial conversion rate of the Notes is 12.8456 shares of Class A Common Stock per \$1,000 principal amount of Notes (which is equivalent to an initial conversion price of approximately \$77.85 per share). The conversion rate will be subject to adjustment upon the occurrence of certain specified events but will not be adjusted for accrued and unpaid interest. In addition, upon the occurrence of a make-whole fundamental change (as defined in the Indenture), the Company will, in certain circumstances, increase the conversion rate by a number of additional shares for a holder that elects to convert its Notes in connection with such make-whole fundamental change.

Prior to the close of business on the business day immediately preceding February 15, 2023, the Notes will be convertible only under the following circumstances: (1) during any calendar quarter commencing after September 30, 2018 (and only during such calendar quarter), if the last reported sale price of the Class A Common Stock for at least 20 trading days (whether or not consecutive) during the 30 consecutive trading day period ending on the last trading day of the immediately preceding calendar quarter is greater than or equal to 130% of the conversion price on each applicable trading day; (2) during the five business day period after any five consecutive trading day period in which, for each trading day of that period, the trading price per \$1,000 principal amount of Notes for such trading day was less than 98% of the product of the last reported sale price of the Class A Common Stock and the conversion rate on each such trading day; or (3) upon the occurrence of specified corporate transactions. On or after February 15, 2023, until the close of business on the second scheduled trading day immediately preceding the maturity date, holders of the Notes may convert all or a portion of their Notes regardless of the foregoing conditions. Upon conversion, the Notes will be settled in cash, shares of the Class A Common Stock or any combination thereof at the Company’s option.

The Company may not redeem the Notes prior to the maturity date, and no sinking fund is provided for the Notes. Upon the occurrence of a fundamental change (as defined in the Indenture) prior to the maturity date, holders may require the Company to repurchase all or a portion of the Notes for cash at a price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the Notes to be repurchased, plus any accrued and unpaid interest to, but excluding, the fundamental change repurchase date.

---

The Notes are the Company's general unsecured obligations and will rank senior in right of payment to any existing and future indebtedness that is contractually subordinated to the Notes; rank equal in right of payment with the Company's existing and future senior unsecured indebtedness that is not so subordinated, including the Company's 0.375% Convertible Senior Notes due 2022; effectively rank junior in right of payment to any of the Company's existing and future secured indebtedness to the extent of the value of the assets securing such indebtedness (including amounts outstanding under the Company's revolving credit agreement, as amended); and be structurally subordinated to all indebtedness and other liabilities (including trade payables) of subsidiaries of the Company.

The following events are considered "events of default" with respect to the Notes, which may result in the acceleration of the maturity of the Notes:

- (1) the Company defaults in any payment of interest on the Notes when due and payable and the default continues for a period of 30 days;
- (2) the Company defaults in the payment of principal on the Notes when due and payable at the stated maturity, upon any required repurchase, upon declaration of acceleration or otherwise;
- (3) failure by the Company to comply with its obligation to convert the Notes in accordance with the Indenture upon exercise of a holder's conversion right and such failure continues for a period of three business days;
- (4) failure by the Company to comply with its obligations under the Indenture with respect to consolidation, merger and sale of assets of the Company;
- (5) failure by the Company to give a fundamental change notice or notice of a specified corporate transaction when due with respect to the Notes;
- (6) failure by the Company to comply with any of its other agreements contained in the Notes or the Indenture, for a period 60 days after written notice from the Trustee or the holders of at least 25% in principal amount of the Notes then outstanding has been received;
- (7) default by the Company or any of its significant subsidiaries (as defined in the Indenture) with respect to any mortgage, agreement or other instrument under which there may be outstanding, or by which there may be secured or evidenced, any indebtedness for money borrowed in excess of \$100.0 million (or its foreign currency equivalent) in the aggregate of the Company and/or any such subsidiary, whether such indebtedness now exists or shall hereafter be created (i) resulting in such indebtedness becoming or being declared due and payable or (ii) constituting a failure to pay the principal of any such indebtedness when due and payable at its stated maturity, upon required repurchase, upon declaration of acceleration or otherwise, and, in the case of clauses (i) and (ii), such default is not cured or waived, such acceleration is not rescinded or such indebtedness is not paid or discharged, as the case may be, within 30 days after notice to the Company by the Trustee or to the Company and the Trustee by holders of at least 25% in aggregate principal amount of Notes then outstanding in accordance with the Indenture; and
- (8) certain events of bankruptcy, insolvency or reorganization of the Company or any of its significant subsidiaries (as defined in the Indenture).

If such an event of default, other than an event of default described in clause (8) above with respect to the Company, occurs and is continuing, the Trustee by notice to the Company, or the holders of at least 25% in principal amount of the outstanding Notes by notice to the Company and the Trustee, may, and the Trustee at the request of such holders shall, declare 100% of the principal of, and accrued and unpaid interest, if any, on, all the Notes to be due and payable. In case of certain events of bankruptcy, insolvency or reorganization involving the Company, 100% of the principal of, and accrued and unpaid interest on, the Notes will automatically become due and payable. Upon such a declaration of acceleration, such principal and accrued and unpaid interest on the Notes, if any, will be due and payable immediately.

The foregoing description is qualified in its entirety by reference to the text of the Indenture and the Form of 0.50% Convertible Senior Note due 2023, which are attached as Exhibits 4.1 and 4.2, respectively, to this Current Report on Form 8-K and are incorporated herein by reference.

---

The Initial Purchaser and Counterparties, or, in each case, their affiliates, have engaged in, and may in the future engage in, other commercial dealings with the Company or its affiliates in the ordinary course of business, including in connection with the Company's revolving credit agreement, as amended. They have received, or may in the future receive, customary fees and commissions for those transactions.

**Item 2.03 Creation of a Direct Financial Obligation or an Obligation under an Off-Balance Sheet Arrangement of a Registrant.**

The information set forth under Item 1.01 is incorporated herein by reference.

**Item 3.02 Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities .**

The information set forth under Item 1.01 is incorporated herein by reference.

**Item 8.01 Other Events.**

On May 23, 2018, the Company issued a press release announcing the pricing of its offering of \$750 million aggregate principal amount of Notes in a private placement to qualified institutional buyers pursuant to Rule 144A under the Securities Act. A copy of the press release is attached as Exhibit 99.1 to this Current Report on Form 8-K and is incorporated herein by reference.

**Item 9.01 Financial Statements and Exhibits.**

(d) Exhibits.

<u>Exhibit No.</u>	<u>Description</u>
4.1	<a href="#">Indenture, dated May 25, 2018, by and between Square, Inc. and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A.</a>
4.2	<a href="#">Form of 0.50% Convertible Senior Note due 2023 (included in Exhibit 4.1).</a>
10.1	<a href="#">Purchase Agreement, dated May 22, 2018, by and between Square, Inc. and Goldman Sachs &amp; Co. LLC.</a>
10.2	<a href="#">Form of Convertible Note Hedge Confirmation.</a>
10.3	<a href="#">Form of Warrant Confirmation.</a>
99.1	<a href="#">Press Release, dated May 23, 2018.</a>

---

**SIGNATURES**

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned hereunto duly authorized.

**SQUARE, INC.**

By: /s/ Jason S. Gao

Jason S. Gao  
Assistant Secretary

Date: May 25, 2018

SQUARE, INC.

AND

THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON TRUST COMPANY, N.A.

as Trustee

INDENTURE

Dated as of May 25, 2018

0.50% Convertible Senior Notes due 2023

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS	
Section 1.01	1
Section 1.02	10
ARTICLE II ISSUE, DESCRIPTION, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND EXCHANGE OF NOTES	
Section 2.01	10
Section 2.02	10
Section 2.03	10
Section 2.04	11
Section 2.05	12
Section 2.06	17
Section 2.07	17
Section 2.08	18
Section 2.09	18
Section 2.10	18
ARTICLE III SATISFACTION AND DISCHARGE	
Section 3.01	18
ARTICLE IV PARTICULAR COVENANTS OF THE COMPANY	
Section 4.01	18
Section 4.02	19
Section 4.03	19
Section 4.04	19
Section 4.05	20
Section 4.06	20
Section 4.07	22
Section 4.08	22
Section 4.09	22
ARTICLE V LISTS OF HOLDERS AND REPORTS BY THE COMPANY AND THE TRUSTEE	
Section 5.01	22
Section 5.02	22

ARTICLE VI  
DEFAULTS AND REMEDIES

Section 6.01	Events of Default	22
Section 6.02	Acceleration; Rescission and Annulment	23
Section 6.03	Additional Interest	24
Section 6.04	Payments of Notes on Default; Suit Therefor	24
Section 6.05	Application of Monies Collected by Trustee	26
Section 6.06	Proceedings by Holders	26
Section 6.07	Proceedings by Trustee	27
Section 6.08	Remedies Cumulative and Continuing	27
Section 6.09	Direction of Proceedings and Waiver of Defaults by Majority of Holders	27
Section 6.10	Notice of Defaults	28
Section 6.11	Undertaking to Pay Costs	28

ARTICLE VII  
CONCERNING THE TRUSTEE

Section 7.01	Duties and Responsibilities of Trustee	28
Section 7.02	Reliance on Documents, Opinions, Etc.	29
Section 7.03	No Responsibility for Recitals, Etc.	30
Section 7.04	Trustee, Paying Agents, Conversion Agents, Bid Solicitation Agent or Note Registrar May Own Notes	30
Section 7.05	Monies to Be Held in Trust	31
Section 7.06	Compensation and Expenses of Trustee	31
Section 7.07	Officer's Certificate as Evidence	31
Section 7.08	Eligibility of Trustee	31
Section 7.09	Resignation or Removal of Trustee	32
Section 7.10	Acceptance by Successor Trustee	32
Section 7.11	Succession by Merger, Etc.	33
Section 7.12	Trustee's Application for Instructions from the Company	33

ARTICLE VIII  
CONCERNING THE HOLDERS

Section 8.01	Action by Holders	33
Section 8.02	Proof of Execution by Holders	34
Section 8.03	Who Are Deemed Absolute Owners	34
Section 8.04	Company-Owned Notes Disregarded	34
Section 8.05	Revocation of Consents; Future Holders Bound	34

ARTICLE IX  
HOLDERS' MEETINGS

Section 9.01	Purpose of Meetings	35
Section 9.02	Call of Meetings by Trustee	35

Section 9.03	Call of Meetings by Company or Holders	35
Section 9.04	Qualifications for Voting	35
Section 9.05	Regulations	35
Section 9.06	Voting	36
Section 9.07	No Delay of Rights by Meeting	36

ARTICLE X  
SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES

Section 10.01	Supplemental Indentures Without Consent of Holders	36
Section 10.02	Supplemental Indentures with Consent of Holders	37
Section 10.03	Effect of Supplemental Indentures	38
Section 10.04	Notation on Notes	38
Section 10.05	Evidence of Compliance of Supplemental Indenture to Be Furnished to Trustee	38

ARTICLE XI  
CONSOLIDATION, MERGER, SALE, CONVEYANCE AND LEASE

Section 11.01	Company May Consolidate, Etc. on Certain Terms	38
Section 11.02	Successor Corporation to Be Substituted	39
Section 11.03	Officer's Certification and Opinion of Counsel to Be Given to Trustee	39

ARTICLE XII  
IMMUNITY OF INCORPORATORS, STOCKHOLDERS, OFFICERS AND DIRECTORS

Section 12.01	Indenture and Notes Solely Corporate Obligations	39
---------------	--	----

ARTICLE XIII  
CONVERSION OF NOTES

Section 13.01	Conversion Privilege	40
Section 13.02	Conversion Procedure; Settlement Upon Conversion	42
Section 13.03	Increased Conversion Rate Applicable to Certain Notes Surrendered in Connection with Make-Whole Fundamental Changes	45
Section 13.04	Adjustment of Conversion Rate	46
Section 13.05	Adjustments of Prices	53
Section 13.06	Shares to Be Fully Paid	54
Section 13.07	Effect of Recapitalizations, Reclassifications, and Changes of the Common Stock	54
Section 13.08	Certain Covenants	55
Section 13.09	Responsibility of Trustee	56
Section 13.10	Notice to Holders Prior to Certain Actions	56
Section 13.11	Stockholder Rights Plans	57
Section 13.12	Limit on Issuance of Shares of Common Stock Upon Conversion	57
Section 13.13	Exchange in Lieu of Conversion	57

ARTICLE XIV  
REPURCHASE OF NOTES AT OPTION OF HOLDERS

Section 14.01	Intentionally Omitted	57
---------------	-----------------------	----

Section 14.02	Repurchase at Option of Holders Upon a Fundamental Change	57
Section 14.03	Withdrawal of Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice	60
Section 14.04	Deposit of Fundamental Change Repurchase Price	60
Section 14.05	Covenant to Comply with Applicable Laws Upon Repurchase of Notes	61

ARTICLE XV  
NO OPTIONAL REDEMPTION

Section 15.01	No Optional Redemption	61
---------------	------------------------	----

ARTICLE XVI  
MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

Section 16.01	Provisions Binding on Company's Successors	61
Section 16.02	Official Acts by Successor Corporation	61
Section 16.03	Addresses for Notices, Etc.	61
Section 16.04	Governing Law; Jurisdiction	62
Section 16.05	Evidence of Compliance with Conditions Precedent; Certificates and Opinions of Counsel to Trustee	62
Section 16.06	Legal Holidays	63
Section 16.07	No Security Interest Created	63
Section 16.08	Benefits of Indenture	63
Section 16.09	Table of Contents, Headings, Etc.	63
Section 16.10	Authenticating Agent	63
Section 16.11	Execution in Counterparts	64
Section 16.12	Severability	64
Section 16.13	Waiver of Jury Trial	64
Section 16.14	Force Majeure	64
Section 16.15	Calculations	64
Section 16.16	No Adverse Interpretation of Other Agreements	64
Section 16.17	U.S.A. Patriot Act	64

**EXHIBIT**

Exhibit A	Form of Note	A-1
-----------	--------------	-----

INDENTURE, dated as of May 25, 2018, between SQUARE, INC., a Delaware corporation, as issuer (the “Company”, as more fully set forth in Section 1.01) and THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON TRUST COMPANY, a national banking association, as trustee (the “Trustee”, as more fully set forth in Section 1.01).

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, for its lawful corporate purposes, the Company has duly authorized the issuance of its 0.50% Convertible Senior Notes due 2023 (the “Notes”), in an aggregate principal amount of \$862,500,000, and in order to provide the terms and conditions upon which the Notes are to be authenticated, issued and delivered, the Company has duly authorized the execution and delivery of this Indenture; and

WHEREAS, the Form of Note, the certificate of authentication to be borne by each Note, the Form of Notice of Conversion, the Form of Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice and the Form of Assignment and Transfer to be borne by the Notes are to be substantially in the forms hereinafter provided; and

WHEREAS, all acts and things necessary to make the Notes, when executed by the Company and authenticated and delivered by the Trustee or a duly authorized authenticating agent, as in this Indenture provided, the valid, binding and legal obligations of the Company, and this Indenture a valid agreement according to its terms, have been done and performed, and the execution of this Indenture and the issuance hereunder of the Notes have in all respects been duly authorized.

NOW, THEREFORE, THIS INDENTURE WITNESSETH:

That in order to declare the terms and conditions upon which the Notes are, and are to be, authenticated, issued and delivered, and in consideration of the premises and of the purchase and acceptance of the Notes by the Holders thereof, the Company covenants and agrees with the Trustee for the equal and proportionate benefit of the respective Holders from time to time of the Notes (except as otherwise provided below), as follows:

**ARTICLE I  
DEFINITIONS**

Section 1.01 Definitions.

The terms defined in this Section 1.01 (except as herein otherwise expressly provided or unless the context otherwise requires) for all purposes of this Indenture and of any indenture supplemental hereto shall have the respective meanings specified in this Section 1.01. The words “herein,” “hereof,” “hereunder,” and words of similar import refer to this Indenture as a whole and not to any particular Article, Section or other subdivision. The terms defined in this Article include the plural as well as the singular.

“**Additional Interest**” means all amounts, if any, payable pursuant to Section 4.06(d), Section 4.06(e) and Section 6.03, as applicable.

“**Additional Shares**” shall have the meaning specified in Section 13.03(a).

“**Affiliate**” of any specified Person means any other Person directly or indirectly controlling or controlled by or under direct or indirect common control with such specified Person. For the purposes of this definition, “control,” when used with respect to any specified Person means the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of such Person, directly or indirectly, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise; and the terms “controlling” and “controlled” have meanings correlative to the foregoing.

“**Bid Solicitation Agent**” means the Company or the Person appointed by the Company to solicit bids for the Trading Price of the Notes in accordance with Section 13.01(b)(i). The Trustee shall initially act as the Bid Solicitation Agent.

---

“ **Board of Directors** ” means the board of directors of the Company or a committee of such board duly authorized to act for it hereunder.

“ **Board Resolution** ” means a copy of a resolution certified by the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of the Company to have been duly adopted by the Board of Directors, and to be in full force and effect on the date of such certification, and delivered to the Trustee.

“ **Business Day** ” means, with respect to any Note, any day other than a Saturday, a Sunday, or a day on which the Federal Reserve Bank of New York is authorized or required by law or executive order to close or be closed.

“ **Capital Stock** ” means, for any entity, any and all shares, interests, rights to purchase, warrants, options, participations or other equivalents of or interests in (however designated) stock issued by that entity.

“ **Cash Settlement** ” shall have the meaning specified in Section 13.02(a).

“ **Class B Common Stock** ” means the Class B common stock of the Company, par value \$0.0000001 per share, at the date of this Indenture.

“ **Clause A Distribution** ” shall have the meaning specified in Section 13.04(c).

“ **Clause B Distribution** ” shall have the meaning specified in Section 13.04(c).

“ **Clause C Distribution** ” shall have the meaning specified in Section 13.04(c).

“ **close of business** ” means 5:00 p.m. (New York City time).

“ **Combination Settlement** ” shall have the meaning specified in Section 13.02(a).

“ **Commission** ” means the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission.

“ **Common Equity** ” of any Person means Capital Stock of such Person that is generally entitled (a) to vote in the election of directors of such Person or (b) if such Person is not a corporation, to vote or otherwise participate in the selection of the governing body, partners, managers or others that will control the management or policies of such Person.

“ **Common Stock** ” means the Class A common stock of the Company, par value \$0.0000001 per share, at the date of this Indenture, subject to Section 13.07.

“ **Common Stock Change Event** ” shall have the meaning specified in Section 13.07(a).

“ **Company** ” shall have the meaning specified in the first paragraph of this Indenture, and subject to the provisions of Article 11, shall include its successors and assigns.

“ **Company Order** ” means a written order of the Company, signed by the Company’s Chief Executive Officer, Chief Financial Officer, President, Executive or Senior Vice President or any Vice President (whether or not designated by a number or numbers or word or words added before or after the title “Vice President”), Treasurer or Assistant Treasurer or Secretary or any Assistant Secretary, and delivered to the Trustee.

“ **Conversion Agent** ” shall have the meaning specified in Section 4.02.

“ **Conversion Date** ” shall have the meaning specified in Section 13.02(c).

“ **Conversion Obligation** ” shall have the meaning specified in Section 13.01(a).

“ **Conversion Price** ” means as of any time, \$1,000, divided by the Conversion Rate as of such time.

“ **Conversion Rate** ” shall have the meaning specified in Section 13.01(a).

“ **Corporate Trust Office** ” means the designated office of the Trustee at which at any time its corporate trust business shall be administered, which office at the date hereof is located at 601 Travis Street, 16th Floor, Houston, TX 77002, Attention: Corporate Trust Office (Square, Inc. 0.50% Convertible Senior Notes due 2023), or such other address as the Trustee may designate from time to time by notice to the Holders and the Company, or the designated corporate trust office of any successor trustee (or such other address as such successor trustee may designate from time to time by notice to the Holders and the Company).

“ **Custodian** ” means the Trustee, as custodian for The Depository Trust Company, with respect to the Global Notes, or any successor entity appointed by the Depository as custodian for the Global Notes.

“ **Daily Conversion Value** ” means, for each of the 30 consecutive Trading Days during the Observation Period, one-thirtieth (1/30) of the product of (a) the Conversion Rate on such Trading Day and (b) the Daily VWAP for such Trading Day.

“ **Daily Measurement Value** ” means the Specified Dollar Amount (if any), divided by 30.

“ **Daily Settlement Amount** ,” for each of the 30 consecutive Trading Days during the Observation Period, shall consist of:

(a) cash in an amount equal to the lesser of (i) the Daily Measurement Value and (ii) the Daily Conversion Value on such Trading Day; and

(b) if the Daily Conversion Value on such Trading Day exceeds the Daily Measurement Value, a number of shares of Common Stock equal to (i) the difference between the Daily Conversion Value and the Daily Measurement Value, divided by (ii) the Daily VWAP for such Trading Day.

“ **Daily VWAP** ” means, for each of the 30 consecutive Trading Days during the relevant Observation Period, the per share volume-weighted average price as displayed under the heading “Bloomberg VWAP” on Bloomberg page “SQ <equity> AQR” (or its equivalent successor if such Bloomberg page is not available) in respect of the period from the scheduled open of trading until the scheduled close of trading of the primary trading session on such Trading Day (or if such volume-weighted average price is unavailable, the market value of one share of the Common Stock on such Trading Day reasonably determined, using a volume-weighted average method, by a nationally recognized independent investment banking firm retained for this purpose by the Company). The “ **Daily VWAP** ” shall be determined without regard to after-hours trading or any other trading outside of the regular trading session trading hours.

“ **Default** ” means any event that is, or after notice or passage of time, or both, would be, an Event of Default.

“ **Defaulted Amounts** ” means any amounts on any Note (including, without limitation, the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price, principal, and interest) that are payable but are not punctually paid or duly provided for.

“ **Depository** ” means, with respect to each Global Note, the Person specified in Section 2.05(d) as the Depository with respect to such Notes, until a successor shall have been appointed and become such pursuant to the applicable provisions of this Indenture, and thereafter, “Depository” shall mean or include such successor.

“ **Designated Institution** ” shall have the meaning specified in Section 13.13.

“ **Distributed Property** ” shall have the meaning specified in Section 13.04(c).

“ **Domestic Subsidiary** ” means a Wholly Owned Subsidiary of the Company that is a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the United States of America, any State thereof or the District of Columbia.

“ **Effective Date** ” shall have the meaning specified in Section 13.03(c), except that, as used in Section 13.04 and Section 13.05, “ **Effective Date** ” means the first date on which shares of the Common Stock trade on the applicable exchange or in the applicable market, regular way, reflecting the relevant share split or share combination, as applicable.

“ **Event of Default** ” shall have the meaning specified in Section 6.01.

“ **Ex-Dividend Date** ” means the first date on which shares of the Common Stock trade on the applicable exchange or in the applicable market, regular way, without the right to receive the issuance, dividend, or distribution in question, from the Company or, if applicable, from the seller of Common Stock on such exchange or market (in the form of due bills or otherwise) as determined by such exchange or market.

“ **Exchange Act** ” means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

“ **Form of Assignment and Transfer** ” shall mean the “Form of Assignment and Transfer” attached as Attachment 3 to the Form of Note attached hereto as Exhibit A.

“ **Form of Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice** ” shall mean the “Form of Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice” attached as Attachment 2 to the Form of Note attached hereto as Exhibit A.

“ **Form of Note** ” shall mean the “Form of Note” attached hereto as Exhibit A.

“ **Form of Notice of Conversion** ” shall mean the “Form of Notice of Conversion” attached as Attachment 1 to the Form of Note attached hereto as Exhibit A.

“ **Founder** ” means, for purposes of the definition of a Fundamental Change, each of (a) Jack Dorsey, (b) any trust, individual retirement account, or business entity (including any corporation, limited liability company, partnership, foundation, or similar entity) for which Jack Dorsey retains sole voting and dispositive power with respect to the Class B Common Stock held by such trust, individual retirement account, or business entity (including, without limitation, the Jack Dorsey Revocable Trust u/a/d 12/8/10, the Jack Dorsey Remainder Trust u/a/d 6/23/10, and West Studios, LLC), and the trustees, legal representatives, beneficiaries, and/or beneficial owners of such trust, individual retirement account, or business entity, and (c) the estate, heirs, and lineal descendants of Jack Dorsey.

“ **Fundamental Change** ” shall be deemed to have occurred at the time after the Notes are originally issued if any of the following occurs:

(a) a “person” or “group” within the meaning of Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act, other than the Company, its direct or indirect Wholly Owned Subsidiaries, the employee benefit plans of the Company or its Wholly Owned Subsidiaries, files a Schedule TO (or any successor schedule, form, or report) or any schedule, form, or report under the Exchange Act disclosing that such person or group has become the direct or indirect “beneficial owner,” as defined in Rule 13d-3 under the Exchange Act, of the Company’s Common Equity representing more than 50% of the voting power of the Company’s Common Equity; provided, however, that any such filing by one or more Founders shall be a Fundamental Change pursuant to this clause (a) only if such filing discloses that such Founder or Founders directly or indirectly beneficially own more than 25% of the outstanding shares of the Common Stock, excluding from the numerator and the denominator for the purpose of such calculation (i) any shares of Common Stock, or such other common equity into which the Common Stock has been reclassified, directly or indirectly beneficially owned by the Founders on the date hereof (including any shares of Common Stock issuable upon conversion of Class B Common Stock held on such date) and (ii) any shares of Common Stock, or such other common equity into which the Common Stock has been reclassified, issued or issuable by the Company to the Founders after the date hereof;

(b) the consummation of (A) except as set forth in clause (B) below, any recapitalization, reclassification, or change of the Common Stock (other than changes resulting from a subdivision or combination or the mandatory reclassification of the Common Stock and Class B Common Stock into a single class of common stock pursuant to the terms of the Company's amended and restated certificate of incorporation) as a result of which the Common Stock would be converted into, or exchanged for, stock, other securities, or other property or assets; (B) any share exchange, consolidation or merger of the Company pursuant to which the Common Stock will be converted into cash, securities, or other property or assets; or (C) any sale, lease or other transfer in one transaction or a series of transactions of all or substantially all of the consolidated assets of the Company and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, to any Person other than one of the Company's direct or indirect Wholly Owned Subsidiaries; provided, however, that neither (i) a transaction described in clause (B) in which the holders of all classes of the Company's Common Equity immediately prior to such transaction own, directly or indirectly, more than 50% of all classes of Common Equity of the continuing or surviving corporation or transferee or the parent thereof immediately after such transaction in substantially the same proportions as such ownership immediately prior to such transaction nor (ii) any merger of the Company solely for the purpose of changing the Company's jurisdiction of incorporation, that results in a reclassification, conversion, or exchange of outstanding shares of Common Stock solely into shares of common stock of the surviving entity shall be a Fundamental Change pursuant to this clause (b);

(c) the stockholders of the Company approve any plan or proposal for the liquidation or dissolution of the Company; or

(d) the Common Stock (or other common stock underlying the Notes) ceases to be listed or quoted on any of The New York Stock Exchange, The NASDAQ Global Select Market or The NASDAQ Global Market (or any of their respective successors);

*provided, however*, that any transaction that constitutes a Fundamental Change pursuant to both clause (a) and clause (b) above shall be deemed a Fundamental Change solely under clause (b) above; and *provided, further* that a transaction or transactions described in clauses (a) or (b) above shall not constitute a Fundamental Change if at least 90% of the consideration received or to be received by the common stockholders of the Company, excluding cash payments for fractional shares or pursuant to statutory dissenters' appraisal rights, in connection with such transaction or transactions consists of shares of common stock that are listed or quoted on any of The New York Stock Exchange, The NASDAQ Global Select Market, or The NASDAQ Global Market (or any of their respective successors) or will be so listed or quoted when issued or exchanged in connection with such transaction or transactions and as a result of such transaction or transactions the Notes become convertible into such consideration, excluding cash payments for fractional shares or pursuant to statutory dissenters' appraisal rights (subject to the provisions of Section 13.07). For purposes of the definition of Fundamental Change, any transaction or event that constitutes a Fundamental Change under both clause (a) and clause (b) without giving effect to the proviso in clause (b) above will be deemed to be solely a Fundamental Change under clause (b) of such definition (subject to the proviso to clause (b)).

“**Fundamental Change Company Notice**” shall have the meaning specified in Section 14.02(c).

“**Fundamental Change Repurchase Date**” shall have the meaning specified in Section 14.02(a).

“**Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice**” shall have the meaning specified in Section 14.02(b)(i).

“**Fundamental Change Repurchase Price**” shall have the meaning specified in Section 14.02(a).

“**given**,” with respect to any notice to be given to a Holder pursuant to this Indenture, shall mean notice (x) given to the Depositary (or its designee) pursuant to the standing instructions from the Depositary or its designee, including by electronic mail in accordance with accepted practices or procedures at the Depositary (in the case of a Global Note) or (y) mailed to such Holder by first class mail, postage prepaid, at its address as it appears on the Note Register (in the case of a Physical Note), in each case in accordance with Section 16.03. Notice so “given” shall be deemed to include any notice to be “mailed” or “delivered,” as applicable, under this Indenture.

“**Global Note**” shall have the meaning specified in Section 2.05(b).

“**Holder**,” as applied to any Note, or other similar terms (but excluding the term “beneficial holder”), shall mean any Person in whose name at the time a particular Note is registered on the Note Register.

“**Indenture**” means this instrument as originally executed or, if amended or supplemented as herein provided, as so amended or supplemented.

“**Interest Payment Date**” means each May 15 and November 15 of each year, beginning on November 15, 2018.

“**Last Reported Sale Price**” of the Common Stock on any date means the closing sale price per share (or if no closing sale price is reported, the average of the bid and ask prices or, if more than one in either case, the average of the average bid and the average ask prices) on that date as reported in composite transactions for the principal U.S. national or regional securities exchange on which the Common Stock is traded. If the Common Stock is not listed for trading on a U.S. national or regional securities exchange on the relevant date, the “**Last Reported Sale Price**” shall be the last quoted bid price per share for the Common Stock in the over-the-counter market on the relevant date as reported by OTC Markets Group Inc. or a similar organization. If the Common Stock is not so quoted, the “**Last Reported Sale Price**” shall be the average of the mid-point of the last bid and last ask prices per share for the Common Stock on the relevant date from each of at least three nationally recognized independent investment banking firms selected by the Company for this purpose.

“**Make-Whole Fundamental Change**” means any transaction or event that constitutes a Fundamental Change (as defined above and determined after giving effect to any exceptions to or exclusions from such definition, but without regard to subclause (i) of the *proviso* in clause (b) of the definition thereof).

“**Market Disruption Event**” means, for the purposes of determining amounts due upon conversion (a) a failure by the primary U.S. national or regional securities exchange or market on which the Common Stock is listed or admitted for trading to open for trading during its regular trading session or (b) the occurrence or existence prior to 1:00 p.m., New York City time, on any Scheduled Trading Day for the Common Stock for more than one half-hour period in the aggregate during regular trading hours of any suspension or limitation imposed on trading (by reason of movements in price exceeding limits permitted by the relevant stock exchange or otherwise) in the Common Stock or in any options contracts or futures contracts traded on any U.S. exchange relating to the Common Stock.

“**Maturity Date**” means May 15, 2023.

“**Measurement Period**” shall have the meaning specified in Section 13.01(b)(i).

“**Note**” or “**Notes**” shall have the meaning specified in the first paragraph of the recitals of this Indenture.

“**Note Register**” shall have the meaning specified in Section 2.05(a).

“**Note Registrar**” shall have the meaning specified in Section 2.05(a).

“**Notice of Conversion**” shall have the meaning specified in Section 13.02(b).

“**Observation Period**” with respect to any Note surrendered for conversion means: (i) if the relevant Conversion Date occurs prior to February 15, 2023, the 30 consecutive Trading Day period beginning on, and including, the second Trading Day immediately succeeding such Conversion Date; and (ii) if the relevant Conversion Date occurs on or after February 15, 2023, the 30 consecutive Trading Days beginning on, and including, the 31st Scheduled Trading Day immediately preceding the Maturity Date.

“**Offering Memorandum**” means the preliminary offering memorandum dated May 21, 2018, as supplemented by the related pricing term sheet dated May 22, 2018, relating to the offering and sale of the Notes.

“ **Officer** ” means, with respect to the Company, the President, any Chief Executive Officer, the Chief Financial Officer, the Chief Accounting Officer, the Treasurer, the Secretary, any Assistant Secretary, any Executive or Senior Vice President or any Vice President (whether or not designated by a number or numbers or word or words added before or after the title “Vice President”).

“ **Officer’s Certificate** ,” when used with respect to the Company, means a certificate that is delivered to the Trustee and that is signed by an Officer of the Company. Each such certificate shall include the statements provided for in Section 16.05 if and to the extent required by the provisions of such Section. The Officer giving an Officer’s Certificate pursuant to Section 4.08 shall be the principal executive, financial or accounting officer of the Company.

“ **open of business** ” means 9:00 a.m. (New York City time).

“ **Opinion of Counsel** ” means an opinion in writing, signed by legal counsel who is reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee, who may be an employee of or counsel to the Company, that is delivered to the Trustee, which opinion may contain customary exceptions and qualifications as to the matters set forth therein. Each such opinion shall include the statements provided for in Section 16.05 if and to the extent required by the provisions of such Section 16.05.

“ **outstanding** ,” when used with reference to Notes, shall, subject to the provisions of Section 8.04, mean, as of any particular time, all Notes authenticated and delivered by the Trustee under this Indenture, except:

(a) Notes theretofore canceled by the Trustee or accepted by the Trustee for cancellation;

(b) Notes, or portions thereof, that have become due and payable and in respect of which monies in the necessary amount shall have been deposited in trust with the Trustee or with any Paying Agent (other than the Company) or shall have been set aside and segregated in trust by the Company (if the Company shall act as its own Paying Agent);

(c) Notes that have been paid pursuant to Section 2.06 or Notes in lieu of which, or in substitution for which, other Notes shall have been authenticated and delivered pursuant to the terms of Section 2.06 unless proof satisfactory to the Trustee is presented that any such Notes are held by protected purchasers in due course;

(d) Notes converted pursuant to Article 13 and required to be canceled pursuant to Section 2.08; and

(e) Notes repurchased by the Company pursuant to the penultimate sentence of Section 2.10.

“ **Paying Agent** ” shall have the meaning specified in Section 4.02.

“ **Person** ” means an individual, a corporation, a limited liability company, an association, a partnership, a joint venture, a joint stock company, a trust, an unincorporated organization or a government or an agency or a political subdivision thereof.

“ **Physical Notes** ” means permanent, certificated Notes in registered, non-global form issued in minimum denominations of \$1,000 principal amount and integral multiples thereof.

“ **Physical Settlement** ” shall have the meaning specified in Section 13.02(a).

“ **Predecessor Note** ” of any particular Note means every previous Note evidencing all or a portion of the same debt as that evidenced by such particular Note; and, for the purposes of this definition, any Note authenticated and delivered under Section 2.06 in lieu of or in exchange for a mutilated, lost, destroyed or stolen Note shall be deemed to evidence the same debt as the mutilated, lost, destroyed or stolen Note that it replaces.

“ **Reference Property** ” shall have the meaning specified in Section 13.07(a).

“**Regular Record Date**,” with respect to any Interest Payment Date, shall mean the May 1 or November 1 (whether or not such day is a Business Day) immediately preceding the applicable May 15 or November 15 Interest Payment Date, respectively.

“**Resale Restriction Termination Date**” shall have the meaning specified in Section 2.05(c).

“**Responsible Officer**” means, when used with respect to the Trustee, any officer at the Corporate Trust Office who shall have direct responsibility for the administration of this Indenture, and also means any officer of the Trustee to whom any corporate trust matter relating to this Indenture is referred because of such person’s knowledge of and familiarity with the particular subject.

“**Restricted Securities**” shall have the meaning specified in Section 2.05(c).

“**Rule 144**” means Rule 144 as promulgated under the Securities Act.

“**Rule 144A**” means Rule 144A as promulgated under the Securities Act.

“**Scheduled Trading Day**” means a day that is scheduled to be a Trading Day on the principal U.S. national or regional securities exchange or market on which the Common Stock is listed or admitted for trading. If the Common Stock is not so listed or admitted for trading, “**Scheduled Trading Day**” means a Business Day.

“**Securities Act**” means the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

“**Settlement Amount**” shall have the meaning specified in Section 13.02(a)(iv).

“**Settlement Method**” means, with respect to any conversion of Notes, Physical Settlement, Cash Settlement, or Combination Settlement, as elected (or deemed to have been elected) by the Company.

“**Settlement Notice**” shall have the meaning specified in Section 13.02(a)(iii).

“**Significant Subsidiary**” means, for purposes of Sections 6.01(g), (h) and (i), a Subsidiary of the Company that is a “significant subsidiary” as defined under Rule 1-02(w) of Regulation S-X under the Exchange Act; provided that, in the case of a Subsidiary of the Company that meets the criteria of clause (3) of the definition thereof but not clause (1) or (2) thereof, such Subsidiary shall not be deemed to be a Significant Subsidiary unless the Subsidiary’s income from continuing operations before income taxes, extraordinary items, and cumulative effect of a change in accounting principle exclusive of amounts attributable to any non-controlling interests for the last completed fiscal year prior to the date of such determination exceeds \$50.0 million; provided that notwithstanding the foregoing, no Subsidiary of the Company that is a special purpose entity that serves as a vehicle to obtain financing of receivables that is non-recourse to the Company and its other Subsidiaries shall be deemed a Significant Subsidiary.

“**Specified Dollar Amount**” means the maximum cash amount per \$1,000 principal amount of Notes to be received upon conversion as specified (or deemed specified pursuant to this Indenture) in the Settlement Notice related to any converted Notes.

“**Spin-Off**” shall have the meaning specified in Section 13.04(c).

“**Stock Price**” shall have the meaning specified in Section 13.03(c).

“**Subsidiary**” means, with respect to any Person, any corporation, association, partnership or other business entity of which more than 50% of the total voting power of shares of Capital Stock or other interests (including partnership interests) entitled (without regard to the occurrence of any contingency) to vote in the election of directors, managers, general partners or trustees thereof is at the time owned or controlled, directly or indirectly, by (i) such Person; (ii) such Person and one or more Subsidiaries of such Person; or (iii) one or more Subsidiaries of such Person.

“ **Successor Company** ” shall have the meaning specified in Section 11.01(a).

“ **Trading Day** ” means a day on which (i) trading in the Common Stock (or other security for which a closing sale price must be determined) generally occurs on The New York Stock Exchange or, if the Common Stock (or such other security) is not then listed on The New York Stock Exchange, on the principal other U.S. national or regional securities exchange on which the Common Stock (or such other security) is then listed or, if the Common Stock (or such other security) is not then listed on a U.S. national or regional securities exchange, on the principal other market on which the Common Stock (or such other security) is then traded and (ii) a Last Reported Sale Price for the Common Stock (or closing sale price for such other security) is available on such securities exchange or market; *provided* that if the Common Stock (or such other security) is not so listed or traded, “ **Trading Day** ” means a Business Day; and *provided, further*, that for purposes of determining amounts due upon conversion only, “Trading Day” means a day on which (x) there is no Market Disruption Event and (y) trading in the Common Stock generally occurs on The New York Stock Exchange or, if the Common Stock is not then listed on The New York Stock Exchange, on the principal other U.S. national or regional securities exchange on which the Common Stock is then listed or, if the Common Stock is not then listed on a U.S. national or regional securities exchange, on the principal other market on which the Common Stock is then listed or admitted for trading, except that if the Common Stock is not so listed or admitted for trading, “ **Trading Day** ” means a Business Day.

“ **Trading Price** ” of the Notes on any date of determination means the average of the secondary market bid quotations obtained by the Bid Solicitation Agent for \$2,000,000 principal amount of Notes at approximately 3:30 p.m., New York City time and notified to the Company, on such determination date from three independent nationally recognized securities dealers the Company selects for this purpose; *provided* that if three such bids cannot reasonably be obtained by the Bid Solicitation Agent but two such bids are obtained, then the average of the two bids shall be used, and if only one such bid can reasonably be obtained by the Bid Solicitation Agent, then that one bid shall be used. If the Bid Solicitation Agent cannot reasonably obtain at least one bid for \$2,000,000 principal amount of Notes from a nationally recognized securities dealer on any determination date, then the Trading Price per \$1,000 principal amount of Notes on such determination date shall be deemed to be less than 98% of the product of the Last Reported Sale Price of the Common Stock and the Conversion Rate.

“ **transfer** ” shall have the meaning specified in Section 2.05(c).

“ **Trigger Event** ” shall have the meaning specified in Section 13.04(c).

“ **Trust Indenture Act** ” means the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended, as it was in force at the date of execution of this Indenture; *provided*, however, that in the event the Trust Indenture Act of 1939 is amended after the date hereof, the term “Trust Indenture Act” shall mean, to the extent required by such amendment, the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as so amended.

“ **Trustee** ” means the Person named as the “ **Trustee** ” in the first paragraph of this Indenture until a successor trustee shall have become such pursuant to the applicable provisions of this Indenture, and thereafter “ **Trustee** ” shall mean or include each Person who is then a Trustee hereunder.

“ **unit of Reference Property** ” shall have the meaning specified in Section 13.07(a).

“ **Valuation Period** ” shall have the meaning specified in Section 13.04(c).

“ **Wholly Owned Subsidiary** ” means, with respect to any Person, any Subsidiary of such Person, except that, solely for purposes of this definition, the reference to “50%” in the definition of “Subsidiary” shall be deemed replaced by a reference to “100%” (except for director qualifying shares or similar requirements).

Section 1.02 References to Interest. Unless the context otherwise requires, any reference to interest on, or in respect of, any Note in this Indenture shall be deemed to include Additional Interest if, in such context, Additional Interest is, was or would be payable pursuant to any of Section 4.06(d), Section 4.06(e) and Section 6.03. Unless the context otherwise requires, any express mention of Additional Interest in any provision hereof shall not be construed as excluding Additional Interest in those provisions hereof where such express mention is not made.

## **ARTICLE II ISSUE, DESCRIPTION, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND EXCHANGE OF NOTES**

Section 2.01 Designation and Amount. The Notes shall be designated as the “0.50% Convertible Senior Notes due 2023.” The aggregate principal amount of Notes that may be authenticated and delivered under this Indenture is limited to \$862,500,000, subject to Section 2.10 and except for Notes authenticated and delivered upon registration or transfer of, or in exchange for, or in lieu of other Notes pursuant to Section 2.05, Section 2.06, Section 2.07, Section 10.04, Section 13.02 and Section 14.04.

Section 2.02 Form of Notes. The Notes and the Trustee’s certificate of authentication to be borne by such Notes shall be substantially in the respective forms set forth in Exhibit A, the terms and provisions of which shall constitute, and are hereby expressly incorporated in and made a part of this Indenture. To the extent applicable, the Company and the Trustee, by their execution and delivery of this Indenture, expressly agree to such terms and provisions and to be bound thereby.

Any Global Note may be endorsed with or have incorporated in the text thereof such legends or recitals or changes not inconsistent with the provisions of this Indenture as may be required by the Custodian or the Depositary, or as may be required to comply with any applicable law or any regulation thereunder or with the rules and regulations of any securities exchange or automated quotation system upon which the Notes may be listed or traded or designated for issuance or to conform with any usage with respect thereto, or to indicate any special limitations or restrictions to which any particular Notes are subject.

Any of the Notes may have such letters, numbers or other marks of identification and such notations, legends or endorsements as the Officers executing the same may approve (execution thereof to be conclusive evidence of such approval) and as are not inconsistent with the provisions of this Indenture, or as may be required to comply with any law or with any rule or regulation made pursuant thereto or with any rule or regulation of any securities exchange or automated quotation system on which the Notes may be listed or designated for issuance, or to conform to usage or to indicate any special limitations or restrictions to which any particular Notes are subject.

Each Global Note shall represent such principal amount of the outstanding Notes as shall be specified therein and shall provide that it shall represent the aggregate principal amount of outstanding Notes from time to time endorsed thereon and that the aggregate principal amount of outstanding Notes represented thereby may from time to time be increased or reduced to reflect repurchases, cancellations, conversions, transfers, exchanges or issuances of additional Notes permitted hereby (to the extent such issuances are fungible with the Notes represented by such Global Note for U.S. federal income tax and securities law purposes) permitted hereby. Any endorsement of a Global Note to reflect the amount of any increase or decrease in the amount of outstanding Notes represented thereby shall be made by the Trustee or the Custodian, at the direction of the Trustee, in such manner and upon instructions given by the Holder of such Notes in accordance with this Indenture. Payment of principal (including the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price, if applicable) of, and accrued and unpaid interest on, a Global Note shall be made to the Holder of such Note on the date of payment, unless a record date or other means of determining Holders eligible to receive payment is provided for herein.

Section 2.03 Date and Denomination of Notes; Payments of Interest and Defaulted Amounts. (a) The Notes shall be issuable in registered form without coupons in denominations of \$1,000 principal amount and integral multiples thereof. Each Note shall be dated the date of its authentication and shall bear interest from the date specified on the face of such Note. Accrued interest on the Notes shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year composed of twelve 30-day months and, for partial months, on the basis of the number of days actually elapsed in a 30-day month.

(b) The Person in whose name any Note (or its Predecessor Note) is registered on the Note Register at the close of business on any Regular Record Date with respect to any Interest Payment Date shall be entitled to receive the interest payable on such Interest Payment Date. Interest shall be payable at the office or agency of the Company maintained by the Company for such purposes in the United States of America, which shall initially be the Corporate Trust Office, or any other office or agency located in the United States of America so designated by the Trustee. The Company shall pay interest (i) on any Physical Notes (A) to Holders holding Physical Notes having an aggregate principal amount of \$5,000,000 or less, by check mailed to the Holders of these Notes at their address as it appears in the Note Register and (B) to Holders holding Physical Notes having an aggregate principal amount of more than \$5,000,000, either by check mailed to each such Holder or, upon application by such a Holder to the Note Registrar not later than the relevant Regular Record Date, by wire transfer in immediately available funds to that Holder's account within the United States if such Holder has provided the Company, the Trustee or the Paying Agent with the requisite information necessary to make such wire transfer, which application shall remain in effect until the Holder notifies, in writing, the Note Registrar to the contrary or (ii) on any Global Note by wire transfer of immediately available funds to the account of the Depository or its nominee.

(c) Any Defaulted Amounts shall forthwith cease to be payable to the Holder on the relevant payment date but shall accrue interest per annum at the rate borne by the Notes from, and including, such relevant payment date, and such Defaulted Amounts together with such interest thereon shall be paid by the Company, at its election in each case, as provided in clause (i) or (ii) below:

(i) The Company may elect to make payment of any Defaulted Amounts to the Persons in whose names the Notes (or their respective Predecessor Notes) are registered at the close of business on a special record date for the payment of such Defaulted Amounts, which shall be fixed in the following manner. The Company shall notify the Trustee in writing of the amount of the Defaulted Amounts proposed to be paid on each Note and the date of the proposed payment (which shall be not less than 25 days after the receipt by the Trustee of such notice, unless the Trustee shall consent to an earlier date), and at the same time the Company shall deposit with the Trustee an amount of money equal to the aggregate amount to be paid in respect of such Defaulted Amounts or shall make arrangements satisfactory to the Trustee for such deposit on or prior to the date of the proposed payment, such money when deposited to be held in trust for the benefit of the Persons entitled to such Defaulted Amounts as in this clause provided. Thereupon the Company shall fix a special record date for the payment of such Defaulted Amounts which shall be not more than 15 days and not less than 10 days prior to the date of the proposed payment, and not less than 10 days after the receipt by the Trustee of the notice of the proposed payment. The Company shall promptly notify the Trustee in writing of such special record date and the Trustee, in the name and at the expense of the Company, shall cause notice of the proposed payment of such Defaulted Amounts and the special record date therefor to be delivered to each Holder in accordance with Section 16.03, not less than 10 days prior to such special record date (provided the Trustee has received such notice at least 10 days prior to such special record date). Notice of the proposed payment of such Defaulted Amounts and the special record date therefor having been so delivered, such Defaulted Amounts shall be paid to the Persons in whose names the Notes (or their respective Predecessor Notes) are registered at the close of business on such special record date and shall no longer be payable pursuant to the following clause (ii) of this Section 2.03(c).

(ii) The Company may make payment of any Defaulted Amounts in any other lawful manner not inconsistent with the requirements of any securities exchange or automated quotation system on which the Notes may be listed or designated for issuance, and upon such notice as may be required by such exchange or automated quotation system, if, after written notice given by the Company to the Trustee of the proposed payment pursuant to this clause, such manner of payment shall be deemed practicable by the Trustee.

Section 2.04 Execution, Authentication and Delivery of Notes. The Notes shall be signed in the name and on behalf of the Company by the manual or facsimile signature of its Chief Executive Officer, President, Chief Financial Officer, Treasurer, Secretary, any Assistant Secretary or any of its Executive or Senior Vice Presidents.

At any time and from time to time after the execution and delivery of this Indenture, the Company may deliver Notes executed by the Company to the Trustee for authentication, together with a Company Order for the authentication and delivery of such Notes, and the Trustee in accordance with such Company Order shall authenticate and deliver such Notes.

Only such Notes as shall bear thereon a certificate of authentication substantially in the form set forth on the form of Note attached as Exhibit A hereto, executed manually by an authorized signatory of the Trustee (or an authenticating agent appointed by the Trustee as provided by Section 16.10), shall be entitled to the benefits of this Indenture or be valid or obligatory for any purpose. Such certificate by the Trustee (or such an authenticating agent) upon any Note executed by the Company shall be conclusive evidence that the Note so authenticated has been duly authenticated and delivered hereunder and that the Holder is entitled to the benefits of this Indenture.

In case any Officer of the Company who shall have signed any of the Notes shall cease to be such Officer before the Notes so signed shall have been authenticated and delivered by the Trustee, or disposed of by the Company, such Notes nevertheless may be authenticated and delivered or disposed of as though the Person who signed such Notes had not ceased to be such Officer of the Company; and any Note may be signed on behalf of the Company by such persons as, at the actual date of the execution of such Note, shall be the Officers of the Company, although at the date of the execution of this Indenture any such Person was not such an Officer.

Section 2.05 Exchange and Registration of Transfer of Notes; Restrictions on Transfer; Depositary .

(a) The Company shall cause to be kept at the Corporate Trust Office a register (the register maintained in such office or in any other office or agency of the Company designated pursuant to Section 4.02, the “ **Note Register** ”) in which, subject to such reasonable regulations as it may prescribe, the Company shall provide for the registration of Notes and of transfers of Notes. Such register shall be in written form or in any form capable of being converted into written form within a reasonable period of time. The Trustee is hereby initially appointed the “ **Note Registrar** ” for the purpose of registering Notes and transfers of Notes as herein provided. The Company may appoint one or more co-Note Registrars in accordance with Section 4.02.

Upon surrender for registration of transfer of any Note to the Note Registrar or any co-Note Registrar, and satisfaction of the requirements for such transfer set forth in this Section 2.05, the Company shall execute, and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, in the name of the designated transferee or transferees, one or more new Notes of any authorized denominations and of a like aggregate principal amount and bearing such restrictive legends as may be required by this Indenture.

Notes may be exchanged for other Notes of any authorized denominations and of a like aggregate principal amount, upon surrender of the Notes to be exchanged at any such office or agency maintained by the Company pursuant to Section 4.02. Whenever any Notes are so surrendered for exchange, the Company shall execute, and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, the Notes that the Holder making the exchange is entitled to receive, bearing registration numbers not contemporaneously outstanding.

All Notes presented or surrendered for registration of transfer, or for exchange, repurchase or conversion shall (if so required by the Company, the Trustee, the Note Registrar or any co-Note Registrar) be duly endorsed, or be accompanied by a written instrument or instruments of transfer in form satisfactory to the Company and duly executed, by the Holder thereof or its attorney-in-fact duly authorized in writing.

No service charge shall be imposed by the Company, the Trustee, the Note Registrar, any co-Note Registrar, or the Paying Agent for any exchange or registration of transfer of Notes, but the Company may require a Holder to pay a sum sufficient to cover any documentary, stamp, or similar issue or transfer tax required in connection therewith as a result of the name of the Holder of new Notes issued upon such exchange or registration of transfer being different from the name of the Holder of the old Notes surrendered for exchange or registration of transfer.

None of the Company, the Trustee, the Note Registrar or any co-Note Registrar shall be required to exchange or register a transfer of (i) any Notes surrendered for conversion or, if a portion of any Note is surrendered for conversion, such portion thereof surrendered for conversion or (ii) any Notes, or a portion of any Note, surrendered for repurchase (and not withdrawn) in accordance with Article 14.

All Notes issued upon any registration of transfer or exchange of Notes in accordance with this Indenture shall be the valid obligations of the Company, evidencing the same debt, and entitled to the same benefits under this Indenture as the Notes surrendered upon such registration of transfer or exchange.

(b) So long as the Notes are eligible for book-entry settlement with the Depository, unless otherwise required by law, subject to the fifth paragraph from the end of Section 2.05(c) all Notes shall be represented by one or more Notes in global form (each, a “**Global Note**”) registered in the name of the Depository or the nominee of the Depository. The transfer and exchange of beneficial interests in a Global Note that does not involve the issuance of a Physical Note shall be effected through the Depository (but not the Trustee or the Custodian) in accordance with this Indenture (including the restrictions on transfer set forth herein) and the procedures of the Depository therefor.

(c) Every Note that bears or is required under this Section 2.05(c) to bear the legend set forth in this Section 2.05(c) (together with any Common Stock issued upon conversion of the Notes that is required to bear the legend set forth in Section 2.05(d), collectively, the “**Restricted Securities**”) shall be subject to the restrictions on transfer set forth in this Section 2.05(c) (including those contained in the legend set forth below), unless such restrictions on transfer shall be eliminated or otherwise waived by written consent of the Company, and the Holder of each such Restricted Security, by such Holder’s acceptance thereof, agrees to be bound by all such restrictions on transfer. As used in this Section 2.05(c) and Section 2.05(d), the term “**transfer**” encompasses any sale, pledge, transfer or other disposition whatsoever of any Restricted Security.

Until the date (the “**Resale Restriction Termination Date**”) that is the later of (1) the date that is one year after the last date of original issuance of the Notes, or such shorter period of time as permitted by Rule 144 under the Securities Act or any successor provision thereto, and (2) such later date, if any, as may be required by applicable law, any certificate evidencing such Note (and all securities issued in exchange therefor or substitution thereof, other than Common Stock, if any, issued upon conversion thereof, which shall bear the legend set forth in Section 2.05(d), if applicable) shall bear a legend in substantially the following form (unless such Notes have been transferred pursuant to a registration statement that has become or been declared effective under the Securities Act and that continues to be effective at the time of such transfer, or sold pursuant to the exemption from registration provided by Rule 144 or any similar provision then in force under the Securities Act, or unless otherwise agreed by the Company in writing, with notice thereof to the Trustee):

THIS SECURITY AND THE COMMON STOCK, IF ANY, ISSUABLE UPON CONVERSION OF THIS SECURITY HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE “**SECURITIES ACT**”), AND MAY NOT BE OFFERED, SOLD, PLEDGED OR OTHERWISE TRANSFERRED EXCEPT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE FOLLOWING SENTENCE. BY ITS ACQUISITION HEREOF OR OF A BENEFICIAL INTEREST HEREIN, THE ACQUIRER:

(1) REPRESENTS THAT IT AND ANY ACCOUNT FOR WHICH IT IS ACTING IS A “**QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER**” (WITHIN THE MEANING OF RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT) AND THAT IT EXERCISES SOLE INVESTMENT DISCRETION WITH RESPECT TO EACH SUCH ACCOUNT, AND

(2) AGREES FOR THE BENEFIT OF SQUARE, INC. (THE “COMPANY”) THAT IT WILL NOT OFFER, SELL, PLEDGE OR OTHERWISE TRANSFER THIS SECURITY OR ANY BENEFICIAL INTEREST HEREIN PRIOR TO THE DATE THAT IS THE LATER OF (X) ONE YEAR AFTER THE LAST ORIGINAL ISSUE DATE HEREOF OR SUCH SHORTER PERIOD OF TIME AS PERMITTED BY RULE 144 UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OR ANY SUCCESSOR PROVISION THERETO AND (Y) SUCH LATER DATE, IF ANY, AS MAY BE REQUIRED BY APPLICABLE LAW, EXCEPT:

(A) TO THE COMPANY OR ANY SUBSIDIARY THEREOF, OR

(B) PURSUANT TO A REGISTRATION STATEMENT WHICH HAS BECOME EFFECTIVE UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, OR

(C) TO A QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER IN COMPLIANCE WITH RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, OR

(D) PURSUANT TO AN EXEMPTION FROM REGISTRATION PROVIDED BY RULE 144 UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OR ANY OTHER AVAILABLE EXEMPTION FROM THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF THE SECURITIES ACT.

PRIOR TO THE REGISTRATION OF ANY TRANSFER IN ACCORDANCE WITH CLAUSE (2)(D) ABOVE, THE COMPANY AND THE TRUSTEE RESERVE THE RIGHT TO REQUIRE THE DELIVERY OF SUCH LEGAL OPINIONS, CERTIFICATIONS OR OTHER EVIDENCE AS MAY REASONABLY BE REQUIRED IN ORDER TO DETERMINE THAT THE PROPOSED TRANSFER IS BEING MADE IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE SECURITIES ACT AND APPLICABLE STATE SECURITIES LAWS. NO REPRESENTATION IS MADE AS TO THE AVAILABILITY OF ANY EXEMPTION FROM THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF THE SECURITIES ACT.

No transfer of any Note prior to the Resale Restriction Termination Date will be registered by the Note Registrar unless the applicable box on the Form of Assignment and Transfer has been checked.

Any Note (or security issued in exchange or substitution therefor) as to which such restrictions on transfer shall have expired in accordance with their terms may, upon surrender of such Note for exchange to the Note Registrar in accordance with the provisions of this Section 2.05, be exchanged for a new Note or Notes, of like tenor and aggregate principal amount, which shall not bear the restrictive legend required by this Section 2.05(c) and shall not be assigned a restricted CUSIP number. The Company shall be entitled to instruct the Custodian in writing to so surrender any Global Note as to which such restrictions on transfer shall have expired in accordance with their terms for exchange, and, upon such instruction, the Custodian shall so surrender such Global Note for exchange; and any new Global Note so exchanged therefor shall not bear the restrictive legend specified in this Section 2.05(c) and shall not be assigned a restricted CUSIP number. The Company shall promptly notify the Trustee upon the occurrence of the Resale Restriction Termination Date and promptly after a registration statement, if any, with respect to the Notes or any Common Stock issued upon conversion of the Notes has been declared effective under the Securities Act.

Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Indenture (other than the provisions set forth in this Section 2.05(c)), a Global Note may not be transferred as a whole or in part except (i) by the Depository to a nominee of the Depository or by a nominee of the Depository to the Depository or another nominee of the Depository or by the Depository or any such nominee to a successor Depository or a nominee of such successor Depository and (ii) for transfers of portions of a Global Note in certificated form made upon request of a member of, or a participant in, the Depository (for itself or on behalf of a beneficial owner) by written notice given to the Trustee by or on behalf of the Depository in accordance with customary procedures of the Depository and in compliance with this Section 2.05(c).

The Depository shall be a clearing agency registered under the Exchange Act. The Company initially appoints The Depository Trust Company to act as Depository with respect to each Global Note. Initially, each Global Note shall be issued to the Depository, registered in the name of Cede & Co., as the nominee of the Depository, and deposited with the Trustee as custodian for Cede & Co.

If (i) the Depository notifies the Company at any time that the Depository is unwilling or unable to continue as depository for the Global Notes and a successor depository is not appointed within 90 days, (ii) the Depository ceases to be registered as a clearing agency under the Exchange Act and a successor depository is not appointed within 90 days or (iii) an Event of Default with respect to the Notes has occurred and is continuing and a beneficial owner of any Note requests that its beneficial interest therein be exchanged for a Physical Note, the Company shall execute, and the Trustee, upon receipt of an Officer's Certificate, Opinion of Counsel and a Company Order for the authentication and delivery of Notes, shall authenticate and deliver, at the Company's expense, (x) in the case of clause (iii), a Physical Note to such beneficial owner in a principal amount equal to the principal amount of such Note corresponding such beneficial owner's beneficial interest and (y) in the case of clause (i) or (ii), Physical Notes to each beneficial owner of the related Global Notes (or a portion thereof) in an aggregate principal amount equal to the aggregate principal amount of such Global Notes in exchange for such Global Notes, and upon delivery of the Global Notes to the Trustee such Global Notes shall be canceled.

Physical Notes issued in exchange for all or a part of the Global Note pursuant to this Section 2.05(c) shall be registered in such names and in such authorized denominations as the Depositary, pursuant to instructions from its direct or indirect participants or otherwise, shall instruct the Trustee. Upon execution and authentication, the Trustee shall deliver, at the Company's expense, such Physical Notes to the Persons in whose names such Physical Notes are so registered.

At such time as all interests in a Global Note have been converted, canceled, repurchased or transferred, such Global Note shall be, upon receipt thereof, canceled by the Trustee in accordance with its customary procedures and instructions existing between the Depositary and the Custodian. At any time prior to such cancellation, if any interest in a Global Note is exchanged for Physical Notes, converted, canceled, repurchased or transferred to a transferee who receives Physical Notes therefor or any Physical Note is exchanged or transferred for part of such Global Note, the principal amount of such Global Note shall, in accordance with the standing procedures and instructions existing between the Depositary and the Custodian, be appropriately reduced or increased, as the case may be, and an endorsement shall be made on such Global Note, by the Trustee or the Custodian, at the direction of the Trustee to reflect such reduction or increase.

None of the Company, the Trustee or any agent of the Company or the Trustee shall have any responsibility or liability for any aspect of the records relating to or payments made on account of beneficial ownership interests of a Global Note or maintaining, supervising or reviewing any records relating to such beneficial ownership interests.

None of the Trustee or any agent shall have any responsibility or obligation to any beneficial owner of an interest in a Global Note, a member of, or a participant in, the Depositary or other Person with respect to the accuracy of the records of the Depositary or its nominee or of any participant member thereof, with respect to any ownership interest in the Notes or with respect to the delivery to any participant, member, beneficial owner or other person (other than the Depositary) of any notice (including any notice of redemption) or the payment of any amount or delivery of any Notes (or other security or property) under or with respect to such Notes. All notices and communications to be given to the Holders and all payments to be made to Holders in respect of the Notes shall be given or made only to or upon the order of the registered Holders (which shall be the Depositary or its nominee in the case of a Global Note). The rights of beneficial owners in any Global Note shall be exercised only through the Depositary subject to the applicable rules and procedures of the Depositary. The Trustee and each agent may rely and shall be fully protected in relying upon information furnished by the Depositary with respect to its members, participants and any beneficial owners.

(d) Until the Resale Restriction Termination Date, any stock certificate representing Common Stock issued upon conversion of such Note shall bear a legend in substantially the following form (unless the Note or such Common Stock has been transferred pursuant to a registration statement that has become or been declared effective under the Securities Act and that continues to be effective at the time of such transfer, or pursuant to the exemption from registration provided by Rule 144 or any similar provision then in force under the Securities Act, or such Common Stock has been issued upon conversion of Notes that have been transferred pursuant to a registration statement that has become or been declared effective under the Securities Act and that continues to be effective at the time of such transfer, or pursuant to the exemption from registration provided by Rule 144 or any similar provision then in force under the Securities Act, or unless otherwise agreed by the Company with written notice thereof to any transfer agent for the Common Stock):

**THIS SECURITY HAS NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE "SECURITIES ACT"), AND MAY NOT BE OFFERED, SOLD, PLEDGED OR OTHERWISE TRANSFERRED EXCEPT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE FOLLOWING SENTENCE. BY ITS ACQUISITION HEREOF OR OF A BENEFICIAL INTEREST HEREIN, THE ACQUIRER:**

**(1) REPRESENTS THAT IT AND ANY ACCOUNT FOR WHICH IT IS ACTING IS A "QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER" (WITHIN THE MEANING OF RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT) AND THAT IT EXERCISES SOLE INVESTMENT DISCRETION WITH RESPECT TO EACH SUCH ACCOUNT, AND**

(2) AGREES FOR THE BENEFIT OF SQUARE, INC. (THE “COMPANY”) THAT IT WILL NOT OFFER, SELL, PLEDGE OR OTHERWISE TRANSFER THIS SECURITY OR ANY BENEFICIAL INTEREST HEREIN PRIOR TO THE DATE THAT IS THE LATER OF (X) ONE YEAR AFTER THE LAST ORIGINAL ISSUE DATE OF THE SERIES OF NOTES UPON THE CONVERSION OF WHICH THIS SECURITY WAS ISSUED OR SUCH SHORTER PERIOD OF TIME AS PERMITTED BY RULE 144 UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OR ANY SUCCESSOR PROVISION THERETO AND (Y) SUCH LATER DATE, IF ANY, AS MAY BE REQUIRED BY APPLICABLE LAW, EXCEPT:

(A) TO THE COMPANY OR ANY SUBSIDIARY THEREOF, OR

(B) PURSUANT TO A REGISTRATION STATEMENT WHICH HAS BECOME EFFECTIVE UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, OR

(C) TO A QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER IN COMPLIANCE WITH RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, OR

(D) PURSUANT TO AN EXEMPTION FROM REGISTRATION PROVIDED BY RULE 144 UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OR ANY OTHER AVAILABLE EXEMPTION FROM THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF THE SECURITIES ACT.

PRIOR TO THE REGISTRATION OF ANY TRANSFER IN ACCORDANCE WITH CLAUSE (2)(D) ABOVE, THE COMPANY AND THE TRANSFER AGENT FOR THE COMPANY’S COMMON STOCK RESERVE THE RIGHT TO REQUIRE THE DELIVERY OF SUCH LEGAL OPINIONS, CERTIFICATIONS OR OTHER EVIDENCE AS MAY REASONABLY BE REQUIRED IN ORDER TO DETERMINE THAT THE PROPOSED TRANSFER IS BEING MADE IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE SECURITIES ACT AND APPLICABLE STATE SECURITIES LAWS. NO REPRESENTATION IS MADE AS TO THE AVAILABILITY OF ANY EXEMPTION FROM THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF THE SECURITIES ACT.

Any such Common Stock as to which such restrictions on transfer shall have expired in accordance with their terms may, upon surrender of the certificates representing such shares of Common Stock for exchange in accordance with the procedures of the transfer agent for the Common Stock, be exchanged for a new certificate or certificates for a like aggregate number of shares of Common Stock, which shall not bear the restrictive legend required by this Section 2.05(d).

(e) Any Note or Common Stock issued upon the conversion or exchange of a Note that is repurchased or owned by any Affiliate of the Company (or any Person who was an Affiliate of the Company at any time during the three months preceding) may not be resold by such Affiliate (or such Person, as the case may be) unless registered under the Securities Act or resold pursuant to an exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act in a transaction that results in such Note or Common Stock, as the case may be, no longer being a “restricted security” (as defined under Rule 144).

(f) Neither the Trustee nor any agent shall have any obligation or duty to monitor, determine or inquire as to compliance with any restrictions on transfer imposed under this Indenture or under applicable law with respect to any transfer of any interest in any Note (including any transfers between or among Depository participants or beneficial owners or holders of any Global Note) other than to require delivery of such certificates and other documentation or evidence as are expressly required by the terms of this Indenture, and to examine the same to determine substantial compliance as to form with the express requirements thereof.

(g) Neither the Trustee nor any agent shall have any responsibility or liability for any actions taken or not taken by the Depository.

Section 2.06 Mutilated, Destroyed, Lost or Stolen Notes. In case any Note shall become mutilated or be destroyed, lost or stolen, the Company in its discretion may execute, and upon Company Order, the Trustee or an authenticating agent appointed by the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, a new Note, bearing a registration number not contemporaneously outstanding, in exchange and substitution for the mutilated Note, or in lieu of and in substitution for the Note so destroyed, lost or stolen. In every case the applicant for a substituted Note shall furnish to the Company, to the Trustee and, if applicable, to such authenticating agent such security or indemnity as may be required by them to save each of them harmless from any loss, liability, cost or expense caused by or connected with such substitution, and, in every case of destruction, loss or theft, the applicant shall also furnish to the Company, to the Trustee and, if applicable, to such authenticating agent evidence to their satisfaction of the destruction, loss or theft of such Note and of the ownership thereof.

The Trustee or such authenticating agent may authenticate any such substituted Note and deliver the same upon the receipt of such security or indemnity as the Trustee, the Company and, if applicable, such authenticating agent may require. No service charge shall be imposed by the Company, the Trustee, the Note Registrar, any co-Note Registrar or the Paying Agent upon the issuance of any substitute Note, but the Company may require a Holder to pay a sum sufficient to cover any documentary, stamp, or similar issue or transfer tax required in connection therewith as a result of the name of the Holder of the new substitute Note being different from the name of the Holder of the old Note that became mutilated or was destroyed, lost or stolen. In case any Note that has matured or is about to mature or has been surrendered for required repurchase or is about to be converted in accordance with Article 13 shall become mutilated or be destroyed, lost or stolen, the Company may, in its sole discretion, instead of issuing a substitute Note, pay or authorize the payment of or convert or authorize the conversion of the same (without surrender thereof except in the case of a mutilated Note), as the case may be, if the applicant for such payment or conversion shall furnish to the Company, to the Trustee and, if applicable, to such authenticating agent such security or indemnity as may be required by them to save each of them harmless for any loss, liability, cost or expense caused by or connected with such substitution, and, in every case of destruction, loss or theft, evidence satisfactory to the Company, the Trustee and, if applicable, any Paying Agent or Conversion Agent of the destruction, loss or theft of such Note and of the ownership thereof.

Every substitute Note issued pursuant to the provisions of this Section 2.06 by virtue of the fact that any Note is destroyed, lost or stolen shall constitute an additional contractual obligation of the Company, whether or not the destroyed, lost or stolen Note shall be found at any time, and shall be entitled to all the benefits of (but shall be subject to all the limitations set forth in) this Indenture equally and proportionately with any and all other Notes duly issued hereunder. To the extent permitted by law, all Notes shall be held and owned upon the express condition that the foregoing provisions are exclusive with respect to the replacement or payment or conversion or repurchase of mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Notes and shall preclude any and all other rights or remedies notwithstanding any law or statute existing or hereafter enacted to the contrary with respect to the replacement, payment, repurchase or conversion of negotiable instruments or other securities without their surrender.

Section 2.07 Temporary Notes. Pending the preparation of Physical Notes, the Company may execute and the Trustee or an authenticating agent appointed by the Trustee shall, upon written request of the Company, authenticate and deliver temporary Notes (printed or lithographed). Temporary Notes shall be issuable in any authorized denomination, and substantially in the form of the Physical Notes but with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be appropriate for temporary Notes, all as may be determined by the Company. Every such temporary Note shall be executed by the Company and authenticated by the Trustee or such authenticating agent upon the same conditions and in substantially the same manner, and with the same effect, as the Physical Notes. Without unreasonable delay, the Company shall execute and deliver to the Trustee or such authenticating agent Physical Notes (other than any Global Note) and thereupon any or all temporary Notes (other than any Global Note) may be surrendered in exchange therefor, at each office or agency maintained by the Company pursuant to Section 4.02 and the Trustee or such authenticating agent shall authenticate and deliver in exchange for such temporary Notes an equal aggregate principal amount of Physical Notes. Such exchange shall be made by the Company at its own expense and without any charge therefor. Until so exchanged, the temporary Notes shall in all respects be entitled to the same benefits and subject to the same limitations under this Indenture as Physical Notes authenticated and delivered hereunder.

Section 2.08 Cancellation of Notes Paid, Converted, Etc. The Company shall cause all Notes owned by it or surrendered for the purpose of payment, repurchase, registration of transfer or exchange or conversion, if surrendered to any of the Company's agents, Subsidiaries, or Affiliates, to be surrendered to the Trustee for cancellation. All Notes delivered to the Trustee for cancellation shall be canceled promptly by it, and no Notes shall be authenticated in exchange therefor except as expressly permitted by any of the provisions of this Indenture. The Trustee shall dispose of canceled Notes in accordance with its customary procedures and, after such disposition, shall deliver a certificate of such disposition to the Company, at the Company's written request in a Company Order.

Section 2.09 CUSIP Numbers. The Company in issuing the Notes may use "CUSIP" numbers (if then generally in use), and, if so, the Trustee shall use "CUSIP" numbers in all notices issued to Holders as a convenience to such Holders; *provided* that any such notice may state that no representation is made as to the correctness of such numbers either as printed on the Notes or on such notice and that reliance may be placed only on the other identification numbers printed on the Notes. The Company shall promptly notify the Trustee in writing of any change in the "CUSIP" numbers.

Section 2.10 Additional Notes; Repurchases. The Company may, without the consent of the Holders and notwithstanding Section 2.01, reopen this Indenture and issue additional Notes hereunder with the same terms as the Notes initially issued hereunder (except for any differences in the issue date, issue price, initial Interest Payment Date and, if applicable, restrictions on transfer in respect of such additional Notes) in an unlimited aggregate principal amount; *provided* that if any such additional Notes are not fungible with the Notes initially issued hereunder for U.S. federal income tax purposes, such additional Notes shall have one or more separate CUSIP numbers. Prior to the issuance of any such additional Notes, the Company shall deliver to the Trustee a Company Order, an Officer's Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel, such Officer's Certificate and Opinion of Counsel to cover such matters, in addition to those required by Section 16.05. In addition, the Company may, to the extent permitted by law, and directly or indirectly (regardless of whether such Notes are surrendered to the Company), repurchase Notes in the open market or otherwise, with or without notice to Holders, whether by the Company or its Subsidiaries or through a private or public tender or exchange offer or through counterparties pursuant to private agreements, including by cash-settled swaps or other derivatives. The Company shall cause any Notes so repurchased (other than Notes repurchased pursuant to cash-settled swaps or other derivatives) to be surrendered to the Trustee for cancellation in accordance with Section 2.08.

### **ARTICLE III SATISFACTION AND DISCHARGE**

Section 3.01 Satisfaction and Discharge. This Indenture shall upon request of the Company contained in an Officer's Certificate cease to be of further effect, and the Trustee, at the expense of the Company, shall execute such instruments reasonably requested by the Company acknowledging satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture, when (a) (i) all Notes theretofore authenticated and delivered (other than (x) Notes which have been destroyed, lost or stolen and which have been replaced, paid or converted as provided in Section 2.06 and (y) Notes for whose payment money has theretofore been deposited in trust or segregated and held in trust by the Company and thereafter repaid to the Company or discharged from such trust, as provided in Section 4.04(d)) have been delivered to the Trustee for cancellation; or (ii) the Company has deposited with the Trustee or delivered to Holders, as applicable, after the Notes have become due and payable, whether on the Maturity Date, any Fundamental Change Repurchase Date, upon conversion or otherwise, cash or cash, shares of Common Stock or a combination thereof, as applicable, solely to satisfy the Company's Conversion Obligation, sufficient to pay all of the outstanding Notes and all other sums due and payable under this Indenture by the Company; and (b) the Company has delivered to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel, each stating that all conditions precedent herein provided for relating to the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture have been complied with. Notwithstanding the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture, the obligations of the Company to the Trustee under Section 7.06 shall survive.

### **ARTICLE IV PARTICULAR COVENANTS OF THE COMPANY**

Section 4.01 Payment of Principal and Interest. The Company covenants and agrees that it will cause to be paid the principal (including the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price, if applicable) of, and accrued and unpaid interest on, each of the Notes at the places, at the respective times and in the manner provided herein and in the Notes.

Section 4.02 Maintenance of Office or Agency. The Company will maintain an office or agency, which initially shall be the Corporate Trust Office, where the Notes may be surrendered for registration of transfer or exchange or for presentation for payment or repurchase (“**Paying Agent**”) or for conversion (“**Conversion Agent**”) and where notices and demands to or upon the Company in respect of the Notes and this Indenture may be served. The Company will give prompt written notice to the Trustee of the location, and any change in the location, of such office or agency.

The Company may also from time to time designate as co-Note Registrars one or more other offices or agencies where the Notes may be presented or surrendered for any or all such purposes and may from time to time rescind such designations; *provided* that no such designation or rescission shall in any manner relieve the Company of its obligation to maintain an office or agency in the United States of America so designated by the Trustee as a place for such purposes. The Company will give prompt written notice to the Trustee of any such designation or rescission and of any change in the location of any such other office or agency. The terms “**Paying Agent**” and “**Conversion Agent**” include any such additional or other offices or agencies, as applicable.

The Company hereby initially designates the Trustee as the Paying Agent, Note Registrar and Conversion Agent and the Corporate Trust Office as the office or agency in the United States of America where Notes may be surrendered for registration of transfer or exchange or for presentation for payment or repurchase or for conversion and where notices and demands to or upon the Company in respect of the Notes and this Indenture may be made.

Section 4.03 Appointments to Fill Vacancies in Trustee’s Office. The Company, whenever necessary to avoid or fill a vacancy in the office of Trustee, will appoint, in the manner provided in Section 7.09, a Trustee, so that there shall at all times be a Trustee hereunder.

Section 4.04 Provisions as to Paying Agent. (a) If the Company shall appoint a Paying Agent other than the Trustee, the Company will cause such Paying Agent to execute and deliver to the Trustee an instrument in which such agent shall agree with the Trustee, subject to the provisions of this Section 4.04:

- (i) that it will hold all sums held by it as such agent for the payment of the principal (including the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price, if applicable) of, and accrued and unpaid interest on, the Notes in trust for the benefit of the Holders of the Notes;
- (ii) that it will give the Trustee prompt notice of any failure by the Company to make any payment of the principal (including the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price, if applicable) of, and accrued and unpaid interest on, the Notes when the same shall be due and payable; and
- (iii) that at any time during the continuance of an Event of Default, upon request of the Trustee, it will forthwith pay to the Trustee all sums so held in trust.

The Company shall, on or before each due date of the principal (including the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price, if applicable) of, or accrued and unpaid interest on, the Notes, deposit with the Paying Agent a sum sufficient to pay such principal (including the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price, if applicable) or accrued and unpaid interest, and (unless such Paying Agent is the Trustee) the Company will promptly notify the Trustee of any failure to take such action; *provided* that if such deposit is made on the due date, such deposit must be received by the Paying Agent by 11:00 a.m., New York City time, on such date.

(b) If the Company shall act as its own Paying Agent, it will, on or before each due date of the principal (including the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price, if applicable) of, and accrued and unpaid interest on, the Notes, set aside, segregate and hold in trust for the benefit of the Holders of the Notes a sum sufficient to pay such principal (including the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price, if applicable) and accrued and unpaid interest so becoming due and will promptly notify the Trustee in writing of any failure to take such action and of any failure by the Company to make any payment of the principal (including the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price, if applicable) of, or accrued and unpaid interest on, the Notes when the same shall become due and payable.

(c) Anything in this Section 4.04 to the contrary notwithstanding, the Company may, at any time, for the purpose of obtaining a satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture, or for any other reason, pay, cause to be paid or deliver to the Trustee all sums or amounts held in trust by the Company or any Paying Agent hereunder as required by this Section 4.04, such sums or amounts to be held by the Trustee upon the trusts herein contained and upon such payment or delivery by the Company or any Paying Agent to the Trustee, the Company or such Paying Agent shall be released from all further liability but only with respect to such sums or amounts.

(d) Subject to applicable abandoned property laws, any money and shares of Common Stock deposited with the Trustee or any Paying Agent, or then held by the Company, in trust for the payment of the principal (including the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price, if applicable) of, accrued and unpaid interest on and the consideration due upon conversion of any Note and remaining unclaimed for two years after such principal (including the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price, if applicable), interest or consideration due upon conversion has become due and payable shall be paid to the Company on request of the Company contained in an Officer's Certificate, or (if then held by the Company) shall be discharged from such trust; and the Holder of such Note shall thereafter, as an unsecured general creditor, look only to the Company for payment thereof, and all liability of the Trustee or such Paying Agent with respect to such trust money and shares of Common Stock, and all liability of the Company as trustee thereof, shall thereupon cease; *provided, however*, that the Trustee or such Paying Agent, before being required to make any such repayment, may (but shall not be obligated) at the expense of the Company cause to be published once, in a newspaper published in the English language, customarily published on each Business Day and of general circulation in The Borough of Manhattan, The City of New York, notice that such money and shares of Common Stock remains unclaimed and that, after a date specified therein, which shall not be less than 30 days from the date of such publication, any unclaimed balance of such money and shares of Common Stock then remaining will be repaid or delivered to the Company.

(e) Upon any Event of Default pursuant to Section 6.01(h) or (i), the Trustee shall automatically be the Paying Agent.

Section 4.05 Existence. Subject to Article 11, the Company shall do or cause to be done all things necessary to preserve and keep in full force and effect its corporate existence.

Section 4.06 Rule 144A Information Requirement and Annual Reports. (a) At any time the Company is not subject to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act, the Company shall, so long as any of the Notes or any shares of Common Stock issuable upon conversion thereof shall, at such time, constitute "restricted securities" within the meaning of Rule 144(a)(3) under the Securities Act, promptly provide to the Trustee and will, upon written request, provide to any Holder, beneficial owner, or prospective purchaser of such Notes or any shares of Common Stock issuable upon conversion of such Notes, the information required to be delivered pursuant to Rule 144A(d)(4) under the Securities Act to facilitate the resale of such Notes or shares of Common Stock pursuant to Rule 144A. The Company shall take such further action as any Holder or beneficial owner of such Notes or such Common Stock may reasonably request to the extent from time to time required to enable such Holder or beneficial owner to sell such Notes or shares of Common Stock in accordance with Rule 144A, as such rule may be amended from time to time.

(b) The Company shall file with the Trustee, within 15 days after the same are required to be filed with the Commission (giving effect to any grace period provided by Rule 12b-25 (or any successor rule) under the Exchange Act), copies of any documents or reports that the Company is required to file with the Commission pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act (excluding any such information, documents, or reports, or portions thereof, subject to confidential treatment and any correspondence with the Commission). Any such document or report that the Company files with the Commission via the Commission's EDGAR system shall be deemed to be filed with the Trustee for purposes of this Section 4.06(b) at the time such documents are filed via the EDGAR system (or any successor thereto), it being understood that the Trustee shall not be responsible for determining whether such filings have been made.

(c) Delivery of the reports and documents described in subsection (b) above to the Trustee is for informational purposes only, and the Trustee's receipt of such shall not constitute actual or constructive notice of any information contained therein or determinable from information contained therein, including the Company's compliance with any of the Company's covenants hereunder (as to which the Trustee is entitled to conclusively rely on an Officer's Certificate).

(d) If, at any time during the six-month period beginning on, and including, the date that is six months after the last date of original issuance of the Notes, the Company fails to timely file any document or report that it is required to file with the Commission pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act, as applicable (after giving effect to all applicable grace periods thereunder and other than reports on Form 8-K), or the Notes are not otherwise freely tradable by Holders other than the Company's Affiliates or Holders that were the Company's Affiliates at any time during the three months preceding (as a result of restrictions pursuant to U.S. securities laws or the terms of this Indenture or the Notes), the Company shall pay Additional Interest on the Notes. Such Additional Interest shall accrue on the Notes at the rate of 0.50% per annum of the principal amount of the Notes outstanding for each day during such period for which the Company's failure to file has occurred and is continuing or the Notes are not otherwise freely tradable by Holders other than the Company's Affiliates (or Holders that have been the Company's Affiliates at any time during the three months preceding) without restrictions pursuant to U.S. securities laws or the terms of this Indenture or the Notes. As used in this Section 4.06(d), documents or reports that the Company is required to "file" with the Commission pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act does not include documents or reports that the Company furnishes to the Commission pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act.

(e) If, and for so long as, the restrictive legend on the Notes specified in Section 2.05(c) has not been removed, the Notes are assigned a restricted CUSIP number or the Notes are not otherwise freely tradable by Holders other than the Company's Affiliates or Holders that were the Company's Affiliates at any time during the three months preceding (without restrictions pursuant to U.S. securities laws or the terms of this Indenture or the Notes) as of the 375th day after the last date of original issuance of the Notes, the Company shall pay Additional Interest on the Notes at a rate equal to 0.50% per annum of the principal amount of Notes outstanding until the restrictive legend on the Notes has been removed in accordance with Section 2.05(c), the Notes are assigned an unrestricted CUSIP and the Notes are freely tradable by Holders other than the Company's Affiliates (or Holders that were the Company's Affiliates at any time during the three months preceding) (without restrictions pursuant to U.S. securities laws or the terms of this Indenture or the Notes). For purposes of this clause (e), "freely tradable" shall mean that the Notes are eligible for sale and transfer without registration under the Securities Act pursuant to Rule 144 without regard to any of the conditions specified therein (other than the holding period requirement in paragraph (d) of Rule 144 so long as such holding period requirement is satisfied at the time of determination).

(f) Additional Interest will be payable in arrears on each Interest Payment Date following accrual in the same manner as regular interest on the Notes.

(g) The Additional Interest that is payable in accordance with Section 4.06(d) or Section 4.06(e) shall be in addition to, and not in lieu of, any Additional Interest that may be payable as a result of the Company's election pursuant to Section 6.03. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in no event shall Additional Interest accrue under the terms of this Indenture (aggregating any Additional Interest payable pursuant to Section 4.06(d) or Section 4.06(e) with any Additional Interest payable pursuant to Section 6.03) at a rate per year in excess of 0.50%, regardless of the number of events or circumstances giving rise to the requirement to pay such Additional Interest. The Trustee shall have no duty to verify the Company's determination of whether Additional Interest is due or the Company's calculations as to the amount of Additional Interest.

(h) If Additional Interest is payable by the Company pursuant to Section 4.06(d) or Section 4.06(e), the Company shall deliver to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate to that effect stating (i) the amount of such Additional Interest that is payable and (ii) the date on which such Additional Interest is payable. Unless and until a Responsible Officer of the Trustee receives at the Corporate Trust Office such a certificate, the Trustee may assume without inquiry that no such Additional Interest is payable. If the Company has paid Additional Interest directly to the Persons entitled to it, the Company shall deliver to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate setting forth the particulars of such payment.

Section 4.07 Stay, Extension and Usury Laws. The Company covenants (to the extent that it may lawfully do so) that it shall not at any time insist upon, plead, or in any manner whatsoever claim or take the benefit or advantage of, any stay, extension or usury law or other law that would prohibit or forgive the Company from paying all or any portion of the principal of or interest on the Notes as contemplated herein, wherever enacted, now or at any time hereafter in force, or that may affect the covenants or the performance of this Indenture; and the Company (to the extent it may lawfully do so) hereby expressly waives all benefit or advantage of any such law, and covenants that it will not, by resort to any such law, hinder, delay or impede the execution of any power herein granted to the Trustee, but will suffer and permit the execution of every such power as though no such law had been enacted.

Section 4.08 Compliance Certificate; Statements as to Defaults. The Company shall deliver to the Trustee within 120 days after the end of each fiscal year of the Company (beginning with the fiscal year ending on December 31, 2018) an Officer's Certificate stating whether the signers thereof have knowledge of any failure by the Company to comply with all conditions and covenants then required to be performed under this Indenture and, if so, specifying each such failure and the nature thereof.

In addition, the Company shall deliver to the Trustee, as soon as possible, and in any event within 30 days after the occurrence of any Event of Default or Default, an Officer's Certificate setting forth the details of such Event of Default or Default, its status and the action that the Company is taking or proposing to take in respect thereof.

Section 4.09 Further Instruments and Acts. Upon request of the Trustee, the Company will execute and deliver such further instruments and do such further acts as may be reasonably necessary or proper to carry out more effectively the purposes of this Indenture.

## **ARTICLE V LISTS OF HOLDERS AND REPORTS BY THE COMPANY AND THE TRUSTEE**

Section 5.01 Lists of Holders. The Company covenants and agrees that it will furnish or cause to be furnished to the Trustee and any Paying Agent, semi-annually, not more than 15 days after each May 1 and November 1 in each year beginning with May 1, 2019, and at such other times as the Trustee may request in writing, within 30 days after receipt by the Company of any such request (or such lesser time as the Trustee may reasonably request in order to enable it to timely provide any notice to be provided by it hereunder), a list in such form as the Trustee may reasonably require of the names and addresses of the Holders as of a date not more than 15 days (or such other date as the Trustee may reasonably request in order to so provide any such notices) prior to the time such information is furnished, except that no such list need be furnished so long as the Trustee is acting as Note Registrar.

Section 5.02 Preservation and Disclosure of Lists. The Trustee shall preserve, in as current a form as is reasonably practicable, all information as to the names and addresses of the Holders contained in the most recent list furnished to it as provided in Section 5.01 or maintained by the Trustee in its capacity as Note Registrar, if so acting. The Trustee may destroy any list furnished to it as provided in Section 5.01 upon receipt of a new list so furnished.

## **ARTICLE VI DEFAULTS AND REMEDIES**

Section 6.01 Events of Default. Each of the following events shall be an "Event of Default" with respect to the Notes:

- (a) default in any payment of interest on any Note when due and payable, and the default continues for a period of 30 days;
- (b) default in the payment of principal of any Note when due and payable on the Maturity Date, upon any required repurchase, upon declaration of acceleration, or otherwise;
- (c) failure by the Company to comply with its obligation to convert the Notes in accordance with this Indenture upon exercise of a Holder's conversion right and such failure continues for a period of three Business Days;

(d) failure by the Company to comply with its obligations under Article 11;

(e) failure by the Company to issue a Fundamental Change Company Notice in accordance with Section 14.02(c) or notice of a specified corporate event in accordance with Section 13.01(b)(ii) or (iii), in each case when due;

(f) failure by the Company for 60 days after written notice from the Trustee or the Holders of at least 25% in principal amount of the Notes then outstanding has been received by the Company to comply with any of its other agreements contained in the Notes or this Indenture;

(g) default by the Company or any Significant Subsidiary with respect to any mortgage, agreement, or other instrument under which there may be outstanding, or by which there may be secured or evidenced, any indebtedness for money borrowed in excess of \$100,000,000 (or its foreign currency equivalent) in the aggregate of the Company and/or any such Significant Subsidiary, whether such indebtedness now exists or shall hereafter be created (i) resulting in such indebtedness becoming or being declared due and payable or (ii) constituting a failure to pay the principal of any such indebtedness when due and payable at its stated maturity, upon required repurchase, upon declaration of acceleration or otherwise, and in the cases of clauses (i) and (ii) such acceleration shall not, after the expiration of any applicable grace period, have been rescinded or annulled or such failure to pay or default shall not have been cured or waived, or such indebtedness shall not have been paid or discharged, as the case may be, within 30 days after written notice of such acceleration or failure to pay, as the case may be, has been received by the Company or such Subsidiary of the Company from the Trustee, or by the Trustee and the Company from the Holders of at least 25% in principal amount of the Notes then outstanding;

(h) the Company or any Significant Subsidiary shall commence a voluntary case or other proceeding seeking liquidation, reorganization, or other relief with respect to the Company or any such Significant Subsidiary or its debts under any bankruptcy, insolvency, or other similar law now or hereafter in effect or seeking the appointment of a trustee, receiver, liquidator, custodian or other similar official of the Company or any such Significant Subsidiary or any substantial part of its property, or shall consent to any such relief or to the appointment of or taking possession by any such official in an involuntary case or other proceeding commenced against it, or shall make a general assignment for the benefit of creditors, or shall fail generally to pay its debts as they become due; or

(i) an involuntary case or other proceeding shall be commenced against the Company or any Significant Subsidiary seeking liquidation, reorganization, or other relief with respect to the Company or such Significant Subsidiary or its debts under any bankruptcy, insolvency, or other similar law now or hereafter in effect or seeking the appointment of a trustee, receiver, liquidator, custodian or other similar official of the Company or such Significant Subsidiary or any substantial part of its property, and such involuntary case or other proceeding shall remain undismissed and unstayed for a period of 30 consecutive days.

Section 6.02 Acceleration; Rescission and Annulment. If one or more Events of Default shall have occurred and be continuing (whatever the reason for such Event of Default and whether it shall be voluntary or involuntary or be effected by operation of law or pursuant to any judgment, decree or order of any court or any order, rule or regulation of any administrative or governmental body), then, and in each and every such case (other than an Event of Default specified in Section 6.01(h) or Section 6.01(i) with respect to the Company), unless the principal of all of the Notes shall have already become due and payable, either the Trustee or the Holders of at least 25% in aggregate principal amount of the Notes then outstanding determined in accordance with Section 8.04, by notice in writing to the Company (and to the Trustee if given by Holders), may declare 100% of the principal of, and accrued and unpaid interest on, all the Notes to be due and payable immediately, and upon any such declaration the same shall become and shall automatically be immediately due and payable, anything in this Indenture or in the Notes contained to the contrary notwithstanding. If an Event of Default specified in Section 6.01(h) or Section 6.01(i) with respect to the Company occurs and is continuing, 100% of the principal of, and accrued and unpaid interest, if any, on, all Notes shall become and shall automatically be immediately due and payable.

The immediately preceding paragraph, however, is subject to the conditions that if, at any time after the principal of the Notes shall have been so declared due and payable, and before any judgment or decree for the payment of the monies due shall have been obtained or entered as hereinafter provided, the Company shall pay or shall deposit with the Trustee a sum sufficient to pay installments of accrued and unpaid interest upon all Notes and the principal of any and all Notes that shall have become due otherwise than by acceleration (with interest on overdue installments of accrued and unpaid interest, and on such principal at the rate borne by the Notes at such time) and amounts due to the Trustee pursuant to Section 7.06, and if (1) rescission would not conflict with any judgment or decree of a court of competent jurisdiction and (2) any and all existing Events of Default under this Indenture, other than the nonpayment of the principal of and accrued and unpaid interest, if any, on Notes that shall have become due solely by such acceleration, shall have been cured or waived pursuant to Section 6.09, then and in every such case (except as provided in the immediately succeeding sentence) the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Notes then outstanding, by written notice to the Company and to the Trustee, may waive all Defaults or Events of Default with respect to the Notes and rescind and annul such declaration and its consequences and such Default shall cease to exist, and any Event of Default arising therefrom shall be deemed to have been cured for every purpose of this Indenture; but no such waiver or rescission and annulment shall extend to or shall affect any subsequent Default or Event of Default, or shall impair any right consequent thereon. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, no such waiver or rescission and annulment shall extend to or shall affect any Default or Event of Default resulting from (i) the nonpayment of the principal of, or accrued and unpaid interest on, any Notes, (ii) a failure to repurchase any Notes when required or (iii) a failure to pay or deliver, as the case may be, the consideration due upon conversion of the Notes.

Section 6.03 Additional Interest. Notwithstanding anything in this Indenture or in the Notes to the contrary, to the extent the Company elects, the sole remedy for an Event of Default relating to the Company's failure to comply with its obligations as set forth in Section 4.06(b) shall, for the first 360 days after the occurrence of such an Event of Default, consist exclusively of the right to receive Additional Interest on the Notes at a rate equal to (i) 0.25% per annum of the principal amount of the Notes outstanding for each day during the first 180 calendar days on which such Event of Default is continuing beginning on, and including, the date on which such Event of Default first occurs (or, if earlier, the date on which such Event of Default is cured or waived as provided for in this Indenture) and (ii) 0.50% per annum of the principal amount of the Notes outstanding for each day from, and including, the 181st calendar day to, and including, the 360th calendar day after the occurrence of such an Event of Default during which such Event of Default is continuing (or, if earlier, the date on which such Event of Default is cured or waived as provided for in this Indenture). Additional Interest payable pursuant to this Section 6.03 shall be in addition to, not in lieu of, any Additional Interest payable pursuant to Section 4.06(d) or Section 4.06(e). If the Company so elects, such Additional Interest shall be payable in the same manner and on the same dates as regular interest on the Notes. On the 361st day after such Event of Default (if the Event of Default relating to the Company's failure to comply with its obligations as set forth in Section 4.06(b) is not cured or waived prior to such 361st day), the Notes shall be immediately subject to acceleration as provided in Section 6.02. In the event the Company does not elect to pay Additional Interest following an Event of Default in accordance with this Section 6.03 or the Company elected to make such payment but does not pay the Additional Interest when due, the Notes shall be immediately subject to acceleration as provided in Section 6.02.

In order to elect to pay Additional Interest as the sole remedy during the first 360 days after the occurrence of any Event of Default described in the immediately preceding paragraph, the Company must notify all Holders of the Notes, the Trustee and the Paying Agent of such election in writing prior to the beginning of such 360-day period. Upon the failure to timely give such notice, the Notes shall be immediately subject to acceleration as provided in Section 6.02.

In no event shall Additional Interest accrue under the terms of this Indenture (aggregating any Additional Interest payable pursuant to this Section 6.03 with any Additional Interest payable pursuant to Section 4.06(d) or Section 4.06(e)) at a rate per year in excess of 0.50%, regardless of the number of events or circumstances giving rise to the requirement to pay such Additional Interest.

Section 6.04 Payments of Notes on Default; Suit Therefor. If an Event of Default described in clause (a) or (b) of Section 6.01 shall have occurred, the Company shall, upon demand of the Trustee, pay to the Trustee, for the benefit of the Holders of the Notes, the whole amount then due and payable on the Notes for principal and interest, if any, with interest on any overdue principal and interest, if any, at the rate borne by the Notes at such time, and, in addition thereto, such further amount as shall be sufficient to cover any amounts due to the Trustee under Section 7.06. If the Company shall fail to pay such amounts forthwith upon such demand, the Trustee, in its own name and as trustee of an express trust, may institute a judicial proceeding for the collection of the sums so due and unpaid, may prosecute such proceeding to judgment or final decree and may enforce the same against the Company or any other obligor upon the Notes and collect the moneys adjudged or decreed to be payable in the manner provided by law out of the property of the Company or any other obligor upon the Notes, wherever situated.

In the event there shall be pending proceedings for the bankruptcy or for the reorganization of the Company or any other obligor on the Notes under Title 11 of the United States Code, or any other applicable law, or in case a receiver, assignee or trustee in bankruptcy or reorganization, liquidator, sequestrator or similar official shall have been appointed for or taken possession of the Company or such other obligor, the property of the Company or such other obligor, or in the event of any other judicial proceedings relative to the Company or such other obligor upon the Notes, or to the creditors or property of the Company or such other obligor, the Trustee, irrespective of whether the principal of the Notes shall then be due and payable as therein expressed or by declaration or otherwise and irrespective of whether the Trustee shall have made any demand pursuant to the provisions of this Section 6.04, shall be entitled and empowered, by intervention in such proceedings or otherwise, to file and prove a claim or claims for the whole amount of principal and accrued and unpaid interest, if any, in respect of the Notes, and, in case of any judicial proceedings, to file such proofs of claim and other papers or documents and to take such other actions as it may deem necessary or advisable in order to have the claims of the Trustee (including any claim for the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel) and of the Holders allowed in such judicial proceedings relative to the Company or any other obligor on the Notes, its or their creditors, or its or their property, and to collect and receive any monies or other property payable or deliverable on any such claims, and to distribute the same after the deduction of any amounts due to the Trustee under Section 7.06; and any receiver, assignee or trustee in bankruptcy or reorganization, liquidator, custodian or similar official is hereby authorized by each of the Holders to make such payments to the Trustee, as administrative expenses, and, in the event that the Trustee shall consent to the making of such payments directly to the Holders, to pay to the Trustee any amount due it for reasonable compensation, expenses, advances and disbursements, including agents and counsel fees, and including any other amounts due to the Trustee under Section 7.06, incurred by it up to the date of such distribution. To the extent that such payment of reasonable compensation, expenses, advances and disbursements out of the estate in any such proceedings shall be denied for any reason, payment of the same shall be secured by a lien on, and shall be paid out of, any and all distributions, dividends, monies, securities and other property that the Holders of the Notes may be entitled to receive in such proceedings, whether in liquidation or under any plan of reorganization or arrangement or otherwise.

Nothing herein contained shall be deemed to authorize the Trustee to authorize or consent to or accept or adopt on behalf of any Holder any plan of reorganization, arrangement, adjustment or composition affecting such Holder or the rights of any Holder thereof, or to authorize the Trustee to vote in respect of the claim of any Holder in any such proceeding.

All rights of action and of asserting claims under this Indenture, or under any of the Notes, may be enforced by the Trustee without the possession of any of the Notes, or the production thereof at any trial or other proceeding relative thereto, and any such suit or proceeding instituted by the Trustee shall be brought in its own name as trustee of an express trust, and any recovery of judgment shall, after provision for the payment of the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel, be for the ratable benefit of the Holders of the Notes.

In any proceedings brought by the Trustee (and in any proceedings involving the interpretation of any provision of this Indenture to which the Trustee shall be a party) the Trustee shall be held to represent all the Holders of the Notes, and it shall not be necessary to make any Holders of the Notes parties to any such proceedings.

In case the Trustee shall have proceeded to enforce any right under this Indenture and such proceedings shall have been discontinued or abandoned because of any waiver pursuant to Section 6.09 or any rescission and annulment pursuant to Section 6.02 or for any other reason or shall have been determined adversely to the Trustee, then and in every such case the Company, the Holders and the Trustee shall, subject to any determination in such proceeding, be restored respectively to their several positions and rights hereunder, and all rights, remedies and powers of the Company, the Holders and the Trustee shall continue as though no such proceeding had been instituted.

Section 6.05 Application of Monies Collected by Trustee. Any monies or property collected by the Trustee pursuant to this Article 6 with respect to the Notes shall be applied in the following order, at the date or dates fixed by the Trustee for the distribution of such monies or property, upon presentation of the several Notes, and stamping thereon the payment, if only partially paid, and upon surrender thereof, if fully paid:

**First**, to the payment of all amounts due the Trustee under Section 7.06;

**Second**, in case the principal of the outstanding Notes shall not have become due and be unpaid, to the payment of interest on, and any cash due upon conversion of, the Notes in default in the order of the date due of the payments of such interest and cash due upon conversion, as the case may be, with interest (to the extent that such interest has been collected by the Trustee) upon such overdue payments at the rate borne by the Notes at such time, such payments to be made ratably to the Persons entitled thereto;

**Third**, in case the principal of the outstanding Notes shall have become due, by declaration or otherwise, and be unpaid to the payment of the whole amount (including, if applicable, the payment of the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price and any cash due upon conversion) then owing and unpaid upon the Notes for principal and interest, if any, with interest on the overdue principal and, to the extent that such interest has been collected by the Trustee, upon overdue installments of interest at the rate borne by the Notes at such time, and in case such monies shall be insufficient to pay in full the whole amounts so due and unpaid upon the Notes, then to the payment of such principal (including, if applicable, the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price and the cash due upon conversion) and interest without preference or priority of principal over interest, or of interest over principal or of any installment of interest over any other installment of interest, or of any Note over any other Note, ratably to the aggregate of such principal (including, if applicable, the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price and any cash due upon conversion) and accrued and unpaid interest; and

**Fourth**, to the payment of the remainder, if any, to the Company or as a court of competent jurisdiction may direct in a final non-appealable order.

Section 6.06 Proceedings by Holders. Except to enforce the right to receive payment of principal (including, if applicable, the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price) or interest when due, or the right to receive payment or delivery of the consideration due upon conversion, no Holder of any Note shall have any right by virtue of or by availing of any provision of this Indenture to institute any suit, action or proceeding in equity or at law upon or under or with respect to this Indenture, or for the appointment of a receiver, trustee, liquidator, custodian or other similar official, or for any other remedy hereunder, unless:

(a) such Holder previously shall have given to the Trustee written notice of an Event of Default and of the continuance thereof, as herein provided;

(b) Holders of at least 25% in aggregate principal amount of the Notes then outstanding shall have made written request upon the Trustee to institute such action, suit or proceeding in its own name as Trustee hereunder;

(c) such Holders shall have offered to the Trustee such indemnity or security satisfactory to it against any loss, liability, or expense to be incurred therein or thereby;

(d) the Trustee for 60 days after its receipt of such notice, request and offer of such indemnity or security, shall have neglected or refused to institute any such action, suit or proceeding; and

(e) no direction that, in the opinion of the Trustee, is inconsistent with such written request shall have been given to the Trustee by the Holders of a majority of the aggregate principal amount of the Notes then outstanding within such 60-day period pursuant to Section 6.09,

it being understood and intended, and being expressly covenanted by the taker and Holder of every Note with every other taker and Holder and the Trustee that no one or more Holders shall have any right in any manner whatever by virtue of or by availing of any provision of this Indenture to affect, disturb or prejudice the rights of any other Holder, or to obtain or seek to obtain priority over or preference to any other such Holder, or to enforce any right under this Indenture, except in the manner herein provided and for the equal, ratable and common benefit of all Holders (except as otherwise provided herein). For the protection and enforcement of this Section 6.06, each and every Holder and the Trustee shall be entitled to such relief as can be given either at law or in equity.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Indenture and any provision of any Note, the right of any Holder to receive payment or delivery, as the case may be, of (x) the principal (including the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price, if applicable) of, (y) accrued and unpaid interest, if any, on, and (z) the consideration due upon conversion of, such Note, on or after the respective due dates expressed or provided for in such Note or in this Indenture, or to institute suit for the enforcement of any such payment or delivery, as the case may be, on or after such respective dates against the Company shall not be impaired or affected without the consent of such Holder.

Section 6.07 Proceedings by Trustee. In case of an Event of Default, the Trustee may in its discretion proceed to protect and enforce the rights vested in it by this Indenture by such appropriate judicial proceedings as are necessary to protect and enforce any of such rights, either by suit in equity or by action at law or by proceeding in bankruptcy or otherwise, whether for the specific enforcement of any covenant or agreement contained in this Indenture or in aid of the exercise of any power granted in this Indenture, or to enforce any other legal or equitable right vested in the Trustee by this Indenture or by law.

Section 6.08 Remedies Cumulative and Continuing. Except as provided in the last paragraph of Section 2.06, all powers and remedies given by this Article 6 to the Trustee or to the Holders shall, to the extent permitted by law, be deemed cumulative and not exclusive of any thereof or of any other powers and remedies available to the Trustee or the Holders of the Notes, by judicial proceedings or otherwise, to enforce the performance or observance of the covenants and agreements contained in this Indenture, and no delay or omission of the Trustee or of any Holder of any of the Notes to exercise any right or power accruing upon any Default or Event of Default shall impair any such right or power, or shall be construed to be a waiver of any such Default or Event of Default or any acquiescence therein; and, subject to the provisions of Section 6.06, every power and remedy given by this Article 6 or by law to the Trustee or to the Holders may be exercised from time to time, and as often as shall be deemed expedient, by the Trustee or by the Holders.

Section 6.09 Direction of Proceedings and Waiver of Defaults by Majority of Holders. The Holders of a majority of the aggregate principal amount of the Notes at the time outstanding determined in accordance with Section 8.04 shall have the right to direct the time, method, and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee or exercising any trust or power conferred on the Trustee with respect to the Notes; *provided, however*, that (a) such direction shall not be in conflict with any rule of law or with this Indenture, and (b) the Trustee may take any other action deemed proper by the Trustee that is not inconsistent with such direction. The Trustee may refuse to follow any direction that it determines is in conflict with any rule of law or this Indenture, is unduly prejudicial to the rights of any other Holder or that would involve the Trustee in personal liability. The Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Notes at the time outstanding determined in accordance with Section 8.04 may on behalf of the Holders of all of the Notes waive any past Default or Event of Default hereunder and its consequences except (i) a default in the payment of accrued and unpaid interest, if any, on, or the principal (including any Fundamental Change Repurchase Price) of, the Notes when due that has not been cured pursuant to the provisions of Section 6.01, (ii) a failure by the Company to pay or deliver, as the case may be, the consideration due upon conversion of the Notes or (iii) a default in respect of a covenant or provision hereof which under Article 10 cannot be modified or amended without the consent of each Holder of an outstanding Note affected. Upon any such waiver the Company, the Trustee and the Holders of the Notes shall be restored to their former positions and rights hereunder; but no such waiver shall extend to any subsequent or other Default or Event of Default or impair any right consequent thereon. Whenever any Default or Event of Default hereunder shall have been waived as permitted by this Section 6.09, said Default or Event of Default shall for all purposes of the Notes and this Indenture be deemed to have been cured and to be not continuing; but no such waiver shall extend to any subsequent or other Default or Event of Default or impair any right consequent thereon.

Section 6.10 Notice of Defaults. The Trustee shall, within 90 days after a Responsible Officer receives written notice of the occurrence and continuance of a Default of which it has actual knowledge, send to all Holders in accordance with Section 16.03, notice of all such Defaults, unless such Defaults shall have been cured or waived before the giving of such notice; *provided* that, except in the case of a Default in the payment of the principal of (including the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price, if applicable), or accrued and unpaid interest on, any of the Notes or a Default in the payment or delivery of the consideration due upon conversion, the Trustee shall be protected in withholding such notice if and so long as it in good faith determines that the withholding of such notice is in the interests of the Holders.

Section 6.11 Undertaking to Pay Costs. All parties to this Indenture agree, and each Holder of any Note by its acceptance thereof shall be deemed to have agreed, that any court may, in its discretion, require, in any suit for the enforcement of any right or remedy under this Indenture, or in any suit against the Trustee for any action taken or omitted by it as Trustee, the filing by any party litigant in such suit of an undertaking to pay the costs of such suit and that such court may in its discretion assess reasonable costs, including reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses, against any party litigant in such suit, having due regard to the merits and good faith of the claims or defenses made by such party litigant; provided that the provisions of this Section 6.11 (to the extent permitted by law) shall not apply to any suit instituted by the Trustee, to any suit instituted by any Holder, or group of Holders, holding in the aggregate more than 10% in principal amount of the Notes at the time outstanding determined in accordance with Section 8.04, or to any suit instituted by any Holder for the enforcement of the payment of the principal of or accrued and unpaid interest, if any, on any Note (including, but not limited to, the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price with respect to the Notes being repurchased as provided in this Indenture) on or after the due date expressed or provided for in such Note or to any suit for the enforcement of the right to convert any Note (including the right to receive the consideration due upon conversion) in accordance with the provisions of Article 13.

## ARTICLE VII CONCERNING THE TRUSTEE

Section 7.01 Duties and Responsibilities of Trustee. The Trustee, prior to the occurrence of an Event of Default and after the curing or waiver of all Events of Default that may have occurred, undertakes to perform such duties and only such duties as are specifically set forth in this Indenture. In the event an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, the Trustee shall exercise such of the rights and powers vested in it by this Indenture, and use the same degree of care and skill in its exercise, as a prudent person would exercise or use under the circumstances in the conduct of such person's own affairs; provided that if an Event of Default occurs and is continuing, the Trustee will be under no obligation to exercise any of the rights or powers under this Indenture at the request or direction of any of the Holders unless such Holders have offered to the Trustee indemnity or security satisfactory to the Trustee against any loss, liability, or expense that might be incurred by it in compliance with such request or direction.

No provision of this Indenture shall be construed to relieve the Trustee from liability for its own grossly negligent action, its own grossly negligent failure to act or its own willful misconduct, except that:

(a) prior to the occurrence of an Event of Default and after the curing or waiving of all Events of Default that may have occurred:

(i) the duties and obligations of the Trustee shall be determined solely by the express provisions of this Indenture, and the Trustee shall not be liable except for the performance of such duties and obligations as are specifically set forth in this Indenture and no implied covenants or obligations shall be read into this Indenture against the Trustee; and

(ii) in the absence of bad faith or willful misconduct on the part of the Trustee, the Trustee may conclusively rely, as to the truth of the statements and the correctness of the opinions expressed therein, upon any certificates or opinions furnished to the Trustee and conforming to the requirements of this Indenture; but, in the case of any such certificates or opinions that by any provisions hereof are specifically required to be furnished to the Trustee, the Trustee shall be under a duty to examine the same to determine whether or not they conform to the requirements of this Indenture (but need not confirm or investigate the accuracy of any mathematical calculations or other facts stated therein);

(b) the Trustee shall not be liable for any error of judgment made in good faith by a Responsible Officer or Officers of the Trustee, unless it shall be proved that the Trustee was grossly negligent in ascertaining the pertinent facts;

(c) the Trustee shall not be liable with respect to any action taken or omitted to be taken by it in good faith in accordance with the direction of the Holders of not less than a majority of the aggregate principal amount of the Notes at the time outstanding determined as provided in Section 8.04 relating to the time, method, and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee, or exercising any trust or power conferred upon the Trustee, under this Indenture;

(d) whether or not therein provided, every provision of this Indenture relating to the conduct or affecting the liability of, or affording protection to, the Trustee shall be subject to the provisions of this Section;

(e) the Trustee shall not be liable in respect of any payment (as to the correctness of amount, entitlement to receive or any other matters relating to payment) or notice effected by the Company or any Paying Agent or any records maintained by any co-Note Registrar with respect to the Notes;

(f) if any party fails to deliver a notice relating to an event the fact of which, pursuant to this Indenture, requires notice to be sent to the Trustee, the Trustee may conclusively rely on its failure to receive such notice as reason to act as if no such event occurred, unless a Responsible Officer of the Trustee has received written notice of such event;

(g) all cash received by the Trustee shall be placed in a non-interest bearing trust account, and all cash shall remain uninvested unless otherwise agreed in writing by the Company and the Trustee; and

(h) in the event that the Trustee is also acting as Custodian, Note Registrar, Paying Agent, Conversion Agent or Bid Solicitation Agent hereunder, the rights and protections afforded to the Trustee pursuant to this Article 7 shall also be afforded to such Custodian, Note Registrar, Paying Agent, Conversion Agent or Bid Solicitation Agent.

None of the provisions contained in this Indenture shall require the Trustee to expend or risk its own funds or otherwise incur personal financial liability in the performance of any of its duties or in the exercise of any of its rights or powers. The Trustee shall not be required to give any bond or surety in respect of the performance of its powers or duties hereunder.

Section 7.02 Reliance on Documents, Opinions, Etc. Subject to Section 7.01:

(a) the Trustee may conclusively rely and shall be fully protected in acting upon any resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, consent, order, bond, note, coupon or other paper or document believed by it in good faith to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties;

(b) any request, direction, order or demand of the Company mentioned herein shall be sufficiently evidenced by an Officer's Certificate (unless other evidence in respect thereof be herein specifically prescribed); and any resolution of the Board of Directors of the Company shall be evidenced by a Board Resolution;

(c) the Trustee may consult with counsel of its selection and require an Opinion of Counsel and any advice of such counsel or Opinion of Counsel shall be full and complete authorization and protection in respect of any action taken or omitted by it hereunder in good faith and in accordance with such advice or Opinion of Counsel;

(d) the Trustee shall not be bound to make any investigation into the facts or matters stated in any resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, direction, consent, order, bond, debenture or other paper or document, but the Trustee, in its discretion, may make such further inquiry or investigation into such facts or matters as it may see fit, and, if the Trustee shall determine to make such further inquiry or investigation, it shall be entitled to examine the books, records and premises of the Company, personally or by agent or attorney at the expense of the Company and shall incur no liability of any kind by reason of such inquiry or investigation;

(e) the Trustee may execute any of the trusts or powers hereunder or perform any duties hereunder either directly or by or through agents, custodians, nominees or attorneys and the Trustee shall not be responsible for any misconduct or negligence on the part of any agent, custodian, nominee or attorney appointed by it with due care hereunder;

(f) the permissive rights of the Trustee enumerated herein shall not be construed as duties;

(g) the Trustee shall be under no obligation to exercise any of the rights or powers vested in it by this Indenture at the request or direction of any of the Holders pursuant to this Indenture, unless such Holders shall have offered to the Trustee security or indemnity satisfactory to the Trustee against the costs, expenses and liabilities which might be incurred by it in compliance with such request or direction;

(h) the Trustee shall not be liable for any action taken, suffered, or omitted to be taken by it in good faith and reasonably believed by it to be authorized or within the discretion or rights or powers conferred upon it by this Indenture;

(i) the Trustee may request that the Company deliver a certificate setting forth the names of individuals and/or titles of officers authorized at such time to take specified actions pursuant to this Indenture; and

(j) the Trustee shall not be obligated to take possession of any Common Stock, whether upon conversion or in connection with any discharge of this Indenture pursuant to Article 3 hereof, but shall satisfy its obligation as Conversion Agent by working through the stock transfer agent of the Company from time to time as directed by the Company.

In no event shall the Trustee be liable for any consequential loss or damage of any kind whatsoever (including but not limited to lost profits), even if the Trustee has been advised of the likelihood of such loss or damage and regardless of the form of action other than any such loss or damage caused by the Trustee's willful misconduct or gross negligence. The Trustee shall not be charged with knowledge of any Default or Event of Default with respect to the Notes, unless either a Responsible Officer shall have received written notice of such Default or Event of Default by the Company or by any Holder of the Notes.

Section 7.03 No Responsibility for Recitals, Etc. The recitals contained herein and in the Notes (except in the Trustee's certificate of authentication) shall be taken as the statements of the Company, and the Trustee assumes no responsibility for the correctness of the same. The Trustee makes no representations as to the validity or sufficiency of this Indenture or of the Notes or of any Common Stock underlying the Notes. The Trustee shall not be accountable for the use or application by the Company of any Notes or the proceeds of any Notes authenticated and delivered by the Trustee in conformity with the provisions of this Indenture. Neither the Trustee nor any agent appointed pursuant to this Indenture will be accountable for the use or application by the Company of the Notes or the proceeds thereof, or for any funds received and disbursed in accordance with this Indenture. The Trustee shall have no responsibility or liability with respect to any information, statement or recital in the Offering Memorandum or other disclosure material prepared or distributed with respect to the issuance of the Notes.

Section 7.04 Trustee, Paying Agents, Conversion Agents, Bid Solicitation Agent or Note Registrar May Own Notes. The Trustee, any Paying Agent, any Conversion Agent, Bid Solicitation Agent (if other than the Company) or Note Registrar, in its individual or any other capacity, may become the owner or pledgee of Notes with the same rights it would have if it were not the Trustee, Paying Agent, Conversion Agent, Bid Solicitation Agent or Note Registrar.

Section 7.05 Monies to Be Held in Trust. All monies received by the Trustee shall, until used or applied as herein provided, be held in trust for the purposes for which they were received. Money held by the Trustee in trust hereunder need not be segregated from other funds or property except to the extent required by law. The Trustee shall be under no liability for interest on any money received by it hereunder except as may be agreed from time to time by the Company and the Trustee in writing.

Section 7.06 Compensation and Expenses of Trustee. The Company covenants and agrees to pay to the Trustee, in any capacity under this Indenture, from time to time, and the Trustee shall be entitled to, compensation for all services rendered by it hereunder in any capacity (which shall not be limited by any provision of law in regard to the compensation of a trustee of an express trust) as mutually agreed to in writing between the Trustee and the Company, and the Company will pay or reimburse the Trustee upon its request for all reasonable expenses, disbursements and advances reasonably incurred or made by the Trustee in accordance with any of the provisions of this Indenture in any capacity thereunder (including the reasonable compensation and the expenses and disbursements of its agents and counsel and of all Persons not regularly in its employ) except any such expense, disbursement or advance as shall have been determined to have been caused by its own gross negligence, willful misconduct or bad faith, as determined by a final, non-appealable decision of a court of competent jurisdiction. The Company also covenants to indemnify the Trustee in any capacity under this Indenture and any other document or transaction entered into in connection herewith and its officers, directors, employees and agents and any authenticating agent for, and to hold them harmless against, any loss, claim, damage, liability or expense including taxes (other than taxes based upon, measured by or determined by the income of the Trustee) incurred without gross negligence, willful misconduct or bad faith on the part of the Trustee, its officers, directors, agents or employees, or such agent or authenticating agent, as the case may be, as determined by a final, non-appealable decision of a court of competent jurisdiction, and arising out of or in connection with the acceptance or administration of this Indenture or in any other capacity hereunder, including the costs and expenses of defending themselves against any claim of liability in the premises. The obligations of the Company under this Section 7.06 to compensate or indemnify the Trustee and to pay or reimburse the Trustee for expenses, disbursements and advances shall be secured by a senior claim to which the Notes are hereby made subordinate on all money or property held or collected by the Trustee, except, subject to the effect of Section 6.05, funds held in trust herewith for the benefit of the Holders of particular Notes. The Trustee's right to receive payment of any amounts due under this Section 7.06 shall not be subordinate to any other liability or indebtedness of the Company. The obligation of the Company under this Section 7.06 shall survive the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture and the earlier resignation or removal of the Trustee. The Company need not pay for any settlement made without its consent, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld. The indemnification provided in this Section 7.06 shall extend to the officers, directors, agents and employees of the Trustee.

Without prejudice to any other rights available to the Trustee under applicable law, when the Trustee and its agents and any authenticating agent incur expenses or render services after an Event of Default specified in Section 6.01(h) or Section 6.01(i) occurs, the expenses and the compensation for the services are intended to constitute expenses of administration under any bankruptcy, insolvency, or similar laws.

Section 7.07 Officer's Certificate as Evidence. Except as otherwise provided in Section 7.01, whenever in the administration of the provisions of this Indenture the Trustee shall deem it necessary or desirable that a matter be proved or established prior to taking or omitting any action hereunder, such matter (unless other evidence in respect thereof be herein specifically prescribed) may, in the absence of gross negligence, willful misconduct, recklessness and bad faith on the part of the Trustee, be deemed to be conclusively proved and established by an Officer's Certificate delivered to the Trustee, and such Officer's Certificate, in the absence of gross negligence, willful misconduct and bad faith on the part of the Trustee, shall be full warrant to the Trustee for any action taken or omitted by it under the provisions of this Indenture upon the faith thereof.

Section 7.08 Eligibility of Trustee. There shall at all times be a Trustee hereunder which shall be a Person that is eligible pursuant to the Trust Indenture Act to act as such and has a combined capital and surplus of at least \$50,000,000. If such Person publishes reports of condition at least annually, pursuant to law or to the requirements of any supervising or examining authority, then for the purposes of this Section, the combined capital and surplus of such Person shall be deemed to be its combined capital and surplus as set forth in its most recent report of condition so published. If at any time the Trustee shall cease to be eligible in accordance with the provisions of this Section, it shall resign immediately in the manner and with the effect hereinafter specified in this Article.

Section 7.09 Resignation or Removal of Trustee. (a) The Trustee may at any time resign by giving written notice of such resignation to the Company and by delivering notice thereof to the Holders as provided in this Indenture. Upon receiving such notice of resignation, the Company shall promptly appoint a successor trustee by written instrument, in duplicate, executed by order of the Board of Directors, one copy of which instrument shall be delivered to the resigning Trustee and one copy to the successor trustee. If no successor trustee shall have been so appointed and have accepted appointment within 60 days after the delivering of such notice of resignation to the Holders, the resigning Trustee may, upon ten Business Days' notice to the Company and the Holders, petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor trustee, or any Holder who has been a bona fide holder of a Note or Notes for at least six months (or since the date of this Indenture) may, subject to the provisions of Section 6.11, on behalf of himself or herself and all others similarly situated, petition any such court for the appointment of a successor trustee. Such court may thereupon, after such notice, if any, as it may deem proper and prescribe, appoint a successor trustee.

(b) In case at any time any of the following shall occur:

(i) the Trustee shall cease to be eligible in accordance with the provisions of Section 7.08 and shall fail to resign after written request therefor by the Company or by any such Holder, or

(ii) the Trustee shall become incapable of acting, or shall be adjudged a bankrupt or insolvent, or a receiver of the Trustee or of its property shall be appointed, or any public officer shall take charge or control of the Trustee or of its property or affairs for the purpose of rehabilitation, conservation or liquidation,

then, in either case, the Company may by a Board Resolution remove the Trustee and appoint a successor trustee by written instrument, in duplicate, executed by order of the Board of Directors, one copy of which instrument shall be delivered to the Trustee so removed and one copy to the successor trustee, or, subject to the provisions of Section 6.11, any Holder who has been a bona fide holder of a Note or Notes for at least six months (or since the date of this Indenture) may, on behalf of himself or herself and all others similarly situated, petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the removal of the Trustee and the appointment of a successor trustee. Such court may thereupon, after such notice, if any, as it may deem proper and prescribe, remove the Trustee and appoint a successor trustee.

(c) The Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Notes at the time outstanding, as determined in accordance with Section 8.04, may at any time remove the Trustee and nominate a successor trustee that shall be deemed appointed as successor trustee unless within ten days after notice to the Company of such nomination the Company objects thereto, in which case the Trustee so removed or any Holder, upon the terms and conditions and otherwise as in Section 7.09(a) provided, may petition any court of competent jurisdiction for an appointment of a successor trustee.

(d) Any resignation or removal of the Trustee and appointment of a successor trustee pursuant to any of the provisions of this Section 7.09 shall become effective upon acceptance of appointment by the successor trustee as provided in Section 7.10.

Section 7.10 Acceptance by Successor Trustee. Any successor trustee appointed as provided in Section 7.09 shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the Company and to its predecessor trustee an instrument accepting such appointment hereunder, and thereupon the resignation or removal of the predecessor trustee shall become effective and such successor trustee, without any further act, deed or conveyance, shall become vested with all the rights, powers, duties and obligations of its predecessor hereunder, with like effect as if originally named as Trustee herein; but, nevertheless, on the written request of the Company or of the successor trustee, the trustee ceasing to act shall, upon payment of any amounts then due it pursuant to the provisions of Section 7.06, execute and deliver an instrument transferring to such successor trustee all the rights and powers of the trustee so ceasing to act. Upon request of any such successor trustee, the Company shall execute any and all instruments in writing for more fully and certainly vesting in and confirming to such successor trustee all such rights and powers. Any trustee ceasing to act shall, nevertheless, retain a senior claim to which the Notes are hereby made subordinate on all money or property held or collected by such trustee as such, except for funds held in trust for the benefit of Holders of particular Notes, to secure any amounts then due it pursuant to the provisions of Section 7.06.

No successor trustee shall accept appointment as provided in this Section 7.10 unless at the time of such acceptance such successor trustee shall be eligible under the provisions of Section 7.08.

Upon acceptance of appointment by a successor trustee as provided in this Section 7.10, each of the Company and the successor trustee, at the written direction and at the expense of the Company shall deliver or cause to be delivered notice of the succession of such trustee hereunder to the Holders as provided in this Indenture. If the Company fails to deliver such notice within ten days after acceptance of appointment by the successor trustee, the successor trustee shall cause such notice to be delivered at the expense of the Company.

Section 7.11 Succession by Merger, Etc. Any corporation or other entity into which the Trustee may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated, or any corporation or other entity resulting from any merger, conversion or consolidation to which the Trustee shall be a party, or any corporation or other entity succeeding to all or substantially all of the corporate trust business of the Trustee (including the administration of this Indenture), shall be the successor to the Trustee hereunder without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of any of the parties hereto; *provided* that in the case of any corporation or other entity succeeding to all or substantially all of the corporate trust business of the Trustee such corporation or other entity shall be eligible under the provisions of Section 7.08.

In case at the time such successor to the Trustee shall succeed to the trusts created by this Indenture, any of the Notes shall have been authenticated but not delivered, any such successor to the Trustee may adopt the certificate of authentication of any predecessor trustee or authenticating agent appointed by such predecessor trustee, and deliver such Notes so authenticated; and in case at that time any of the Notes shall not have been authenticated, any successor to the Trustee or an authenticating agent appointed by such successor trustee may authenticate such Notes either in the name of any predecessor trustee hereunder or in the name of the successor trustee; and in all such cases such certificates shall have the full force which it is anywhere in the Notes or in this Indenture provided that the certificate of the Trustee shall have; provided, however, that the right to adopt the certificate of authentication of any predecessor trustee or to authenticate Notes in the name of any predecessor trustee shall apply only to its successor or successors by merger, conversion or consolidation.

Section 7.12 Trustee's Application for Instructions from the Company. Any application by the Trustee for written instructions from the Company (other than with regard to any action proposed to be taken or omitted to be taken by the Trustee that affects the rights of the Holders of the Notes under this Indenture) may, at the option of the Trustee, set forth in writing any action proposed to be taken or omitted by the Trustee under this Indenture and the date on and/or after which such action shall be taken or such omission shall be effective. The Trustee shall not be liable to the Company for any action taken by, or omission of, the Trustee in accordance with a proposal included in such application on or after the date specified in such application.

## **ARTICLE VIII CONCERNING THE HOLDERS**

Section 8.01 Action by Holders. Whenever in this Indenture it is provided that the Holders of a specified percentage of the aggregate principal amount of the Notes may take any action (including the making of any demand or request, the giving of any notice, consent or waiver or the taking of any other action), the fact that at the time of taking any such action, the Holders of such specified percentage have joined therein may be evidenced (a) by any instrument or any number of instruments of similar tenor executed by Holders in person or by agent or proxy appointed in writing, or (b) by the record of the Holders voting in favor thereof at any meeting of Holders duly called and held in accordance with the provisions of Article 9, or (c) by a combination of such instrument or instruments and any such record of such a meeting of Holders. Whenever the Company or the Trustee solicits the taking of any action by the Holders of the Notes, the Company or the Trustee may, but shall not be required to, fix in advance of such solicitation, a date as the record date for determining Holders entitled to take such action. The record date if one is selected shall be not more than fifteen days prior to the date of commencement of solicitation of such action.

Section 8.02 Proof of Execution by Holders. Subject to the provisions of Section 7.01, Section 7.02 and Section 9.05, proof of the execution of any instrument by a Holder or its agent or proxy shall be sufficient if made in accordance with such reasonable rules and regulations as may be prescribed by the Trustee or in such manner as shall be satisfactory to the Trustee. The holding of Notes shall be proved by the Note Register or by a certificate of the Note Registrar. The record of any Holders' meeting shall be proved in the manner provided in Section 9.06.

Section 8.03 Who Are Deemed Absolute Owners. The Company, the Trustee, any authenticating agent, any Paying Agent, any Conversion Agent and any Note Registrar may deem the Person in whose name a Note shall be registered upon the Note Register to be, and may treat it as, the absolute owner of such Note (whether or not such Note shall be overdue and notwithstanding any notation of ownership or other writing thereon made by any Person other than the Company or any Note Registrar) for the purpose of receiving payment of or on account of the principal of and (subject to Section 2.03) accrued and unpaid interest on such Note, for conversion of such Note and for all other purposes under this Indenture; and neither the Company nor the Trustee nor any Paying Agent nor any Conversion Agent nor any Note Registrar shall be affected by any notice to the contrary. The sole registered Holder of a Global Note shall be the Depositary or its nominee. All such payments or deliveries so made to any Holder for the time being, or upon its order, shall be valid, and, to the extent of the sums or shares of Common Stock so paid or delivered, effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability for monies payable or shares deliverable upon any such Note. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Indenture or the Notes following an Event of Default, any owner of a beneficial interest in a Global Note may directly enforce against the Company, without the consent, solicitation, proxy, authorization or any other action of the Depositary or any other Person, such Holder's right to exchange such beneficial interest for a Physical Note in accordance with the provisions of this Indenture.

Section 8.04 Company-Owned Notes Disregarded. In determining whether the Holders of the requisite aggregate principal amount of Notes have concurred in any direction, consent, waiver or other action under this Indenture, Notes that are owned by the Company, by any Subsidiary thereof or by any Person directly or indirectly controlling or controlled by or under direct or indirect common control with the Company or any Subsidiary thereof shall be disregarded and deemed not to be outstanding for the purpose of any such determination; *provided* that for the purposes of determining whether the Trustee shall be protected in relying on any such direction, consent, waiver or other action only Notes that a Responsible Officer actually knows are so owned shall be so disregarded. Notes so owned that have been pledged in good faith may be regarded as outstanding for the purposes of this Section 8.04 if the pledgee shall establish to the satisfaction of the Trustee the pledgee's right to so act with respect to such Notes and that the pledgee is not the Company, a Subsidiary thereof or a Person directly or indirectly controlling or controlled by or under direct or indirect common control with the Company or a Subsidiary thereof. In the case of a dispute as to such right, any decision or indecision by the Trustee taken upon the advice of counsel shall be full protection to the Trustee. Upon request of the Trustee, the Company shall furnish to the Trustee promptly an Officer's Certificate listing and identifying all Notes, if any, known by the Company to be owned or held by or for the account of any of the above described Persons; and, subject to Section 7.01, the Trustee shall be entitled to accept such Officer's Certificate as conclusive evidence of the facts therein set forth and of the fact that all Notes not listed therein are outstanding for the purpose of any such determination.

Section 8.05 Revocation of Consents; Future Holders Bound. At any time prior to (but not after) the evidencing to the Trustee, as provided in Section 8.01, of the taking of any action by the Holders of the percentage of the aggregate principal amount of the Notes specified in this Indenture in connection with such action, any Holder of a Note that is shown by the evidence to be included in the Notes the Holders of which have consented to such action may, by filing written notice with the Trustee at its Corporate Trust Office and upon proof of holding as provided in Section 8.02, revoke such action so far as concerns such Note. Except as aforesaid, any such action taken by the Holder of any Note shall be conclusive and binding upon such Holder and upon all future Holders and owners of such Note and of any Notes issued in exchange or substitution therefor or upon registration of transfer thereof, irrespective of whether any notation in regard thereto is made upon such Note or any Note issued in exchange or substitution therefor or upon registration of transfer thereof.

**ARTICLE IX  
HOLDERS' MEETINGS**

Section 9.01 Purpose of Meetings. A meeting of Holders may be called at any time and from time to time pursuant to the provisions of this Article 9 for any of the following purposes:

(a) to give any notice to the Company or to the Trustee or to give any directions to the Trustee permitted under this Indenture, or to consent to the waiving of any Default or Event of Default hereunder (in each case, as permitted under this Indenture) and its consequences, or to take any other action authorized to be taken by Holders pursuant to any of the provisions of Article 6;

(b) to remove the Trustee and nominate a successor trustee pursuant to the provisions of Article 7;

(c) to consent to the execution of an indenture or indentures supplemental hereto pursuant to the provisions of Section 10.02; or

(d) to take any other action authorized to be taken by or on behalf of the Holders of any specified aggregate principal amount of the Notes under any other provision of this Indenture or under applicable law.

Section 9.02 Call of Meetings by Trustee. The Trustee may at any time call a meeting of Holders to take any action specified in Section 9.01, to be held at such time and at such place as the Trustee shall determine. Notice of every meeting of the Holders, setting forth the time and the place of such meeting and in general terms the action proposed to be taken at such meeting and the establishment of any record date pursuant to Section 8.01, shall be delivered to Holders of such Notes in accordance with Section 16.03. Such notice shall also be given to the Company in accordance with Section 16.03. Such notices shall be delivered not less than 20 nor more than 90 days prior to the date fixed for the meeting. Any meeting of Holders shall be valid without notice if the Holders of all Notes then outstanding are present in person or by proxy or if notice is waived before or after the meeting by the Holders of all Notes then outstanding, and if the Company and the Trustee are either present by duly authorized representatives or have, before or after the meeting, waived notice.

Section 9.03 Call of Meetings by Company or Holders. In case at any time the Company, pursuant to a Board Resolution, or the Holders of at least 10% of the aggregate principal amount of the Notes then outstanding, shall have requested the Trustee to call a meeting of Holders, by written request setting forth in reasonable detail the action proposed to be taken at the meeting, and the Trustee shall not have delivered the notice of such meeting within 20 days after receipt of such request, then the Company or such Holders may determine the time and the place for such meeting and may call such meeting to take any action authorized in Section 9.01, by delivering notice thereof as provided in Section 9.02.

Section 9.04 Qualifications for Voting. To be entitled to vote at any meeting of Holders a Person shall (a) be a Holder of one or more Notes on the record date pertaining to such meeting or (b) be a Person appointed by an instrument in writing as proxy by a Holder of one or more Notes on the record date pertaining to such meeting. The only Persons who shall be entitled to be present or to speak at any meeting of Holders shall be the Persons entitled to vote at such meeting and their counsel and any representatives of the Trustee and its counsel and any representatives of the Company and its counsel.

Section 9.05 Regulations. Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Indenture, the Trustee may make such reasonable regulations as it may deem advisable for any meeting of Holders, in regard to proof of the holding of Notes and of the appointment of proxies, and in regard to the appointment and duties of inspectors of votes, the submission and examination of proxies, certificates and other evidence of the right to vote, and such other matters concerning the conduct of the meeting as it shall think fit.

The Trustee shall, by an instrument in writing, appoint a temporary chairman of the meeting, unless the meeting shall have been called by the Company or by Holders as provided in Section 9.03, in which case the Company or the Holders calling the meeting, as the case may be, shall in like manner appoint a temporary chairman. A permanent chairman and a permanent secretary of the meeting shall be elected by vote of the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Notes represented at the meeting and entitled to vote at the meeting.

Subject to the provisions of Section 8.04, at any meeting of Holders each Holder or proxyholder shall be entitled to one vote for each \$1,000 principal amount of Notes held or represented by him or her; provided, however, that no vote shall be cast or counted at any meeting in respect of any Note challenged as not outstanding and ruled by the chairman of the meeting to be not outstanding. The chairman of the meeting shall have no right to vote other than by virtue of Notes held by it or instruments in writing as aforesaid duly designating it as the proxy to vote on behalf of other Holders. Any meeting of Holders duly called pursuant to the provisions of Section 9.02 or Section 9.03 may be adjourned from time to time by the Holders of a majority of the aggregate principal amount of outstanding Notes represented at the meeting, whether or not constituting a quorum, and the meeting may be held as so adjourned without further notice.

Section 9.06 Voting. The vote upon any resolution submitted to any meeting of Holders shall be by written ballot on which shall be subscribed the signatures of the Holders or of their representatives by proxy and the outstanding aggregate principal amount of the Notes held or represented by them. The permanent chairman of the meeting shall appoint two inspectors of votes who shall count all votes cast at the meeting for or against any resolution and who shall make and file with the secretary of the meeting their verified written reports in duplicate of all votes cast at the meeting. A record in duplicate of the proceedings of each meeting of Holders shall be prepared by the secretary of the meeting and there shall be attached to said record the original reports of the inspectors of votes on any vote by ballot taken thereat and affidavits by one or more Persons having knowledge of the facts setting forth a copy of the notice of the meeting and showing that said notice was mailed as provided in Section 9.02. The record shall show the aggregate principal amount of the Notes voting in favor of or against any resolution. The record shall be signed and verified by the affidavits of the permanent chairman and secretary of the meeting and one of the duplicates shall be delivered to the Company and the other to the Trustee to be preserved by the Trustee, the latter to have attached thereto the ballots voted at the meeting.

Any record so signed and verified shall be conclusive evidence of the matters therein stated.

Section 9.07 No Delay of Rights by Meeting. Nothing contained in this Article 9 shall be deemed or construed to authorize or permit, by reason of any call of a meeting of Holders or any rights expressly or impliedly conferred hereunder to make such call, any hindrance or delay in the exercise of any right or rights conferred upon or reserved to the Trustee or to the Holders under any of the provisions of this Indenture or of the Notes. Nothing contained in this Article 9 shall be deemed or construed to limit any Holder's actions pursuant to the applicable procedures of the Depository so long as the Notes are Global Notes.

## **ARTICLE X SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES**

Section 10.01 Supplemental Indentures Without Consent of Holders. The Company and the Trustee, at the Company's expense, may from time to time and at any time enter into an indenture or indentures supplemental hereto for one or more of the following purposes:

- (a) to cure any ambiguity, omission, defect, or inconsistency in this Indenture or the Notes in a manner that does not, individually or in the aggregate, materially adversely affect the rights of any Holder;
- (b) to provide for the assumption by a Successor Company of the obligations of the Company under this Indenture and the Notes pursuant to Article 11;
- (c) to add guarantees with respect to the Notes;
- (d) to secure the Notes;

(e) to add to the covenants or Events of Default of the Company for the benefit of the Holders or surrender any right or power conferred upon the Company;

(f) to make any change that does not adversely affect the rights of any Holder;

(g) to increase the Conversion Rate as provided in this Indenture;

(h) to provide for the acceptance of appointment by a successor trustee pursuant to Section 7.09 or to facilitate the administration of the trusts by more than one trustee;

(i) to irrevocably elect a Settlement Method and/or irrevocably elect a minimum Specified Dollar Amount, or to eliminate the Company's right to elect a Settlement Method;

(j) in connection with any Common Stock Change Event, provide that the Notes are convertible into Reference Property, subject to the provisions of Section 13.02, and make such related changes to the terms of the Notes to the extent expressly required by Section 13.07; or

(k) to conform the provisions of this Indenture or the Notes to the "Description of Notes" section of the Offering Memorandum.

Upon the written request of the Company and subject to Section 10.05, the Trustee is hereby authorized to, and shall join with the Company in the execution of any such supplemental indenture, to make any further appropriate agreements and stipulations that may be therein contained, except that the Trustee shall not be obligated to, but may in its discretion, enter into any supplemental indenture that affects the Trustee's own rights, duties or immunities under this Indenture or otherwise.

Any supplemental indenture authorized by the provisions of this Section 10.01 may be executed by the Company and the Trustee without the consent of the Holders of any of the Notes at the time outstanding, notwithstanding any of the provisions of Section 10.02. After any such supplemental indenture becomes effective, the Company shall give to the Holders and the Trustee a notice briefly describing such supplemental indenture. However, the failure to give such notice to all the Holders, or any defect in the notice, will not impair or affect the validity of the supplemental indenture.

Section 10.02 Supplemental Indentures with Consent of Holders. With the consent (evidenced as provided in Article 8) of the Holders of at least a majority of the aggregate principal amount of the Notes then outstanding (determined in accordance with Article 8 and including, without limitation, consents obtained in connection with a repurchase of, or tender or exchange offer for, Notes), the Company and the Trustee, at the Company's expense, may from time to time and at any time enter into an indenture or indentures supplemental hereto for the purpose of adding any provisions to or changing in any manner or eliminating any of the provisions of this Indenture or any supplemental indenture or of modifying in any manner the rights of the Holders; provided, however, that, without the consent of each Holder of an outstanding Note affected, no such supplemental indenture shall:

(a) reduce the amount of Notes whose Holders must consent to an amendment;

(b) reduce the rate of or extend the stated time for payment of interest on any Note;

(c) reduce the principal of or extend the Maturity Date of any Note;

(d) except as provided in Section 13.07, make any change that impairs or adversely affects the conversion rights of any Notes;

(e) reduce the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price of any Note or amend or modify in any manner adverse to the Holders the Company's obligation to make such payments, whether through an amendment or waiver of provisions in the covenants, definitions or otherwise;

- 
- (f) make any Note payable in a currency or at a place of payment other than that stated in the Note;
  - (g) change the ranking of the Notes;
  - (h) impair the right of any Holder to receive payment of principal and interest on such Holder's Notes on or after the due dates therefor or to institute suit for the enforcement of any payment on or with respect to such Holder's Notes; or
  - (i) make any change in this Article 10 that requires each Holder's consent or in the waiver provisions in Section 6.02 or Section 6.09.

Upon the written request of the Company, and upon the filing with the Trustee of evidence of the consent of Holders as aforesaid and subject to Section 10.05, the Trustee shall join with the Company in the execution of such supplemental indenture unless such supplemental indenture affects the Trustee's own rights, duties or immunities under this Indenture or otherwise, in which case the Trustee may in its discretion, but shall not be obligated to, enter into such supplemental indenture.

Holders do not need under this Section 10.02 to approve the particular form of any proposed supplemental indenture. It shall be sufficient if such Holders approve the substance thereof. After any such supplemental indenture becomes effective, the Company shall send to the Holders a notice briefly describing such supplemental indenture. However, the failure to give such notice to all the Holders, or any defect in the notice, will not impair or affect the validity of the supplemental indenture.

Section 10.03 Effect of Supplemental Indentures. Upon the execution of any supplemental indenture pursuant to the provisions of this Article 10, this Indenture shall be and be deemed to be modified and amended in accordance therewith and the respective rights, limitation of rights, obligations, duties and immunities under this Indenture of the Trustee, the Company and the Holders shall thereafter be determined, exercised and enforced hereunder subject in all respects to such modifications and amendments and all the terms and conditions of any such supplemental indenture shall be and be deemed to be part of the terms and conditions of this Indenture for any and all purposes.

Section 10.04 Notation on Notes. Notes authenticated and delivered after the execution of any supplemental indenture pursuant to the provisions of this Article 10 may, at the Company's expense, bear a notation in form approved by the Trustee as to any matter provided for in such supplemental indenture. If the Company or the Trustee shall so determine, new Notes so modified as to conform, in the opinion of the Trustee and the Board of Directors, to any modification of this Indenture contained in any such supplemental indenture may, at the Company's expense, be prepared and executed by the Company, authenticated by the Trustee (or an authenticating agent duly appointed by the Trustee pursuant to Section 16.10) and delivered in exchange for the Notes then outstanding, upon surrender of such Notes then outstanding.

Section 10.05 Evidence of Compliance of Supplemental Indenture to Be Furnished to Trustee. In addition to the documents required by Section 16.05, the Trustee shall receive an Officer's Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel as conclusive evidence that any supplemental indenture executed pursuant hereto complies with the requirements of this Article 10 and is permitted or authorized by this Indenture and that the supplemental indenture constitutes the valid and binding obligation of the Company, enforceable in accordance with its terms, subject to customary bankruptcy exceptions for opinions of this type.

## **ARTICLE XI**

### **CONSOLIDATION, MERGER, SALE, CONVEYANCE AND LEASE**

Section 11.01 Company May Consolidate, Etc. on Certain Terms. Subject to the provisions of Section 11.02, the Company shall not, in a transaction or series of transactions, consolidate with, merge with or into, or sell, convey, transfer or lease all or substantially all of the Company's properties and assets to, another Person (other than one or more of the Company's direct or indirect Domestic Subsidiaries), unless:

(a) either (i) the Company is the Person surviving such merger or consolidation, or (ii) the Person (if not the Company) formed by such consolidation or into which the Company is merged or the Person which acquires by conveyance or transfer, or which leases, all or substantially all of the Company's properties and assets (such Person or such Person described in clause (ii), the "**Successor Company**") shall be a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the United States of America, any State thereof or the District of Columbia, and, in the case where there is a Successor Company, the Successor Company (if not the Company) shall expressly assume by supplemental indenture all of the obligations of the Company under the Notes and this Indenture; and

(b) immediately after giving effect to such transaction, no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing under this Indenture.

Section 11.02 Successor Corporation to Be Substituted. In case of any such consolidation, merger, sale, conveyance, transfer, or lease in which there is a Successor Company and upon the assumption by the Successor Company, by supplemental indenture, executed and delivered to the Trustee and satisfactory in form to the Trustee, of the due and punctual payment of the principal of and accrued and unpaid interest on all of the Notes, the due and punctual delivery or payment, as the case may be, of any consideration due upon conversion of the Notes and the due and punctual performance of all of the covenants and conditions of this Indenture to be performed by the Company, such Successor Company (if not the Company or any of the Company's direct or indirect Domestic Subsidiaries) shall succeed to and, except in the case of a lease of all or substantially all of the Company's properties and assets shall be substituted for the Company, with the same effect as if it had been named herein as the party of the first part. Such Successor Company thereupon may cause to be signed, and may issue either in its own name or in the name of the Company any or all of the Notes issuable hereunder which theretofore shall not have been signed by the Company and delivered to the Trustee; and, upon the order of such Successor Company instead of the Company and subject to all the terms, conditions and limitations in this Indenture prescribed, the Trustee shall authenticate and shall deliver, or cause to be authenticated and delivered, any Notes that previously shall have been signed and delivered by the Officers of the Company to the Trustee for authentication, and any Notes that such Successor Company thereafter shall cause to be signed and delivered to the Trustee for that purpose. All the Notes so issued shall in all respects have the same legal rank and benefit under this Indenture as the Notes theretofore or thereafter issued in accordance with the terms of this Indenture as though all of such Notes had been issued at the date of the execution hereof. In the event of any such consolidation, merger, sale, conveyance or transfer (but not in the case of a lease), upon compliance with this Article 11 the Person named as the "Company" in the first paragraph of this Indenture (or any successor that shall thereafter have become such in the manner prescribed in this Article 11) may be dissolved, wound up and liquidated at any time thereafter and, except in the case of a lease, such Person shall be released from its liabilities as obligor and maker of the Notes and from its obligations under this Indenture and the Notes.

In case of any such consolidation, merger, sale, conveyance, transfer, or lease, such changes in phraseology and form (but not in substance) may be made in the Notes thereafter to be issued as may be appropriate.

Section 11.03 Officer's Certification and Opinion of Counsel to Be Given to Trustee. No such consolidation, merger, sale, conveyance, transfer, or lease shall be effective unless the Trustee shall receive an Officer's Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel as conclusive evidence that any such consolidation, merger, sale, conveyance, transfer, or lease and any such assumption and, if a supplemental indenture is required in connection with such transaction, such supplemental indenture, complies with the provisions of this Article 11, and in the case of the Opinion of Counsel, that such supplemental indenture is the valid and binding obligation of such Successor Company, enforceable in accordance with its terms, subject to customary bankruptcy exceptions for opinions of this type.

## **ARTICLE XII**

### **IMMUNITY OF INCORPORATORS, STOCKHOLDERS, OFFICERS AND DIRECTORS**

Section 12.01 Indenture and Notes Solely Corporate Obligations. No recourse for the payment of the principal of or accrued and unpaid interest on any Note, nor for any claim based thereon or otherwise in respect thereof, and no recourse under or upon any obligation, covenant or agreement of the Company in this Indenture or in any supplemental indenture or in any Note, nor because of the creation of any indebtedness represented thereby, shall be had against any incorporator, stockholder, employee, agent, Officer or director or Subsidiary, as such, past,

present or future, of the Company or of any successor corporation, either directly or through the Company or any successor corporation, whether by virtue of any constitution, statute or rule of law, or by the enforcement of any assessment or penalty or otherwise; it being expressly understood that all such liability is hereby expressly waived and released as a condition of, and as a consideration for, the execution of this Indenture and the issue of the Notes.

### ARTICLE XIII CONVERSION OF NOTES

Section 13.01 Conversion Privilege. (a) Subject to and upon compliance with the provisions of this Article 13, each Holder of a Note shall have the right, at such Holder's option, to convert all or any portion (if the portion to be converted is \$1,000 principal amount or an integral multiple thereof) of such Note (i) subject to satisfaction of the conditions described in Section 13.01(b), at any time prior to the close of business on the Business Day immediately preceding February 15, 2023 under the circumstances and during the periods set forth in Section 13.01(b), and (ii) regardless of the conditions described in Section 13.01(b), on or after February 15, 2023 and prior to the close of business on the second Scheduled Trading Day immediately preceding the Maturity Date, in each case, at an initial conversion rate of 12.8456 shares of Common Stock (subject to adjustment as provided in this Article 13, the "**Conversion Rate**") per \$1,000 principal amount of Notes (subject to, and in accordance with, the settlement provisions of Section 13.02, the "**Conversion Obligation**").

(b) (i) Prior to the close of business on the Business Day immediately preceding February 15, 2023, a Holder may surrender all or any portion of its Notes for conversion at any time during the five Business Day period immediately after any five consecutive Trading Day period (the "**Measurement Period**") in which the Trading Price per \$1,000 principal amount of Notes, as determined following a request by a Holder of Notes in accordance with this Section 13.01(b)(i), for each Trading Day of the Measurement Period was less than 98% of the product of the Last Reported Sale Price of the Common Stock and the Conversion Rate on each such Trading Day. The Bid Solicitation Agent shall have no obligation to determine the Trading Price. The Company shall provide written notice to the Bid Solicitation Agent (if other than the Company) of the three independent nationally recognized securities dealers selected by the Company pursuant to the definition of Trading Price, along with appropriate contact information for each, and shall direct such securities dealers to provide the required information to the Bid Solicitation Agent, who shall deliver such bid quotations to the Company. The Bid Solicitation Agent (if other than the Company) shall have no obligation to determine the Trading Price per \$1,000 principal amount of Notes, and the Company shall have no obligation to make such request (or, if the Company is acting as Bid Solicitation Agent, the Company shall have no obligation to determine the Trading Price per \$1,000 principal amount of Notes) unless a Holder provides the Company with reasonable evidence that the Trading Price per \$1,000 principal amount of Notes would be less than 98% of the product of the Last Reported Sale Price of the Common Stock and the Conversion Rate, at which time the Company shall determine the Trading Price per \$1,000 principal amount of Notes beginning on the next Trading Day and on each successive Trading Day until the Trading Price per \$1,000 principal amount of Notes is greater than or equal to 98% of the product of the Last Reported Sale Price of the Common Stock and the Conversion Rate. If (x) the Company is not acting as Bid Solicitation Agent, or if the Company instructs the Bid Solicitation Agent to obtain bids and the Bid Solicitation Agent fails to obtain such bids, or (y) the Company is acting as Bid Solicitation Agent and the Company fails to make such determination when obligated as provided in the preceding sentence, then, in either case, the Trading Price per \$1,000 principal amount of Notes shall be deemed to be less than 98% of the product of the Last Reported Sale Price of the Common Stock and the Conversion Rate on each Trading Day of such failure. If the Trading Price condition set forth above has been met, the Company shall so notify the Holders, the Trustee, and the Conversion Agent (if other than the Trustee) in writing. If, at any time after the Trading Price condition set forth above has been met, the Trading Price per \$1,000 principal amount of Notes is greater than or equal to 98% of the product of the Last Reported Sale Price of the Common Stock and the Conversion Rate for such date, the Company shall so notify the Holders of the Notes, the Trustee and the Conversion Agent (if other than the Trustee) in writing. None of the Trustee, the Bid Solicitation Agent or the Conversion Agent shall have any duty to determine or verify the Company's determination of whether the Trading Price Condition set forth above has been met.

(ii) If, prior to the close of business on the Business Day immediately preceding February 15, 2023, the Company elects to:

(A) issue to all or substantially all holders of the Common Stock any rights, options, or warrants (other than in connection with a stockholder rights plan) entitling them, for a period of not more than 45 calendar days after the declaration date for such issuance, to subscribe for or purchase shares of the Common Stock at a price per share that is less than the average of the Last Reported Sale Prices of the Common Stock for the 10 consecutive Trading Day period ending on, and including, the Trading Day immediately preceding the declaration date for such issuance; or

(B) distribute to all or substantially all holders of the Common Stock the Company's assets, securities, or rights to purchase securities of the Company, which distribution has a per share value, as reasonably determined by the Board of Directors, exceeding 10% of the Last Reported Sale Price of the Common Stock on the Trading Day immediately preceding the declaration date for such distribution,

then, in either case, the Company shall notify all Holders of the Notes, the Trustee, and the Conversion Agent (if other than the Trustee) in writing at least 40 Scheduled Trading Days prior to the Ex-Dividend Date for such issuance or distribution. Once the Company has given such notice, a Holder may surrender all or any portion of its Notes for conversion at any time until the earlier of (1) the close of business on the Business Day immediately preceding the Ex-Dividend Date for such issuance or distribution and (2) the Company's announcement that such issuance or distribution will not take place, in each case, even if the Notes are not otherwise convertible at such time. Holders of the Notes may not exercise this right if they participate (other than in the case of a share split or share combination), at the same time and upon the same terms as holders of the Common Stock and solely as a result of holding the Notes, in any of the transactions described above without having to convert their Notes as if they held a number of shares of Common Stock equal to the applicable Conversion Rate multiplied by the principal amount (expressed in thousands) of Notes held by such Holder. None of the Trustee, the Bid Solicitation Agent or the Conversion Agent shall have any duty to determine or verify the Company's determination of whether an issuance or distribution described in this clause (ii) has occurred.

(iii) If (i) a transaction or event that constitutes (x) a Fundamental Change or (y) a Make-Whole Fundamental Change occurs prior to the close of business on the Business Day immediately preceding February 15, 2023, regardless of whether a Holder has the right to require the Company to repurchase the Notes pursuant to Section 14.02, or (ii) if the Company is a party to a consolidation, merger, combination, statutory share exchange, or sale, lease, or other transfer to a third party of all or substantially all of its and its Subsidiaries' consolidated assets, taken as a whole (other than a merger effected solely to change the Company's jurisdiction of incorporation that does not otherwise constitute a Fundamental Change or Make-Whole Fundamental Change), prior to the close of business on the Business Day immediately preceding February 15, 2023, pursuant to which the Common Stock would be converted into shares of stock, other securities, or other property or assets (including cash or any combination thereof), then, in each case, all or any portion of a Holder's Notes may be surrendered for conversion at any time after the effective date of such transaction or event until the 35th Trading Day after the effective date of such transaction or event or, if such transaction or event also constitutes a Fundamental Change, until the related Fundamental Change Repurchase Date. The Company shall notify Holders, the Trustee, and the Conversion Agent (if other than the Trustee) in writing within one Business Day of the date the Company publicly announces such transaction or event, and in no event later than the effective date of such transaction or event. None of the Trustee, the Bid Solicitation Agent or the Conversion Agent shall have any duty to determine or verify the Company's determination of whether a Fundamental Change or a Make-Whole Fundamental Change has occurred.

(iv) Prior to the close of business on the Business Day immediately preceding February 15, 2023, a Holder may surrender all or any portion of its Notes for conversion at any time during any calendar quarter commencing after the calendar quarter ending on September 30, 2018 (and only during such calendar quarter), if the Last Reported Sale Price of the Common Stock for at least 20 Trading Days (whether or not consecutive) during the period of 30 consecutive Trading Days ending on the last Trading Day of the immediately preceding calendar quarter is greater than or equal to 130% of the Conversion Price on each applicable Trading Day, as determined by the Company. The Company shall determine at the beginning of each calendar quarter commencing after September 30, 2018 whether the

Notes may be surrendered for conversion in accordance with this clause (iv) and shall notify the Trustee and the Conversion Agent (if other than the Trustee) if the Notes become convertible in accordance with this clause (iv). None of the Trustee, the Bid Solicitation Agent or the Conversion Agent shall have any duty to determine or verify the Company's determination of whether the condition set forth in this clause (iv) has occurred.

Section 13.02 Conversion Procedure; Settlement Upon Conversion.

(a) Subject to this Section 13.02, Section 13.03(c) and Section 13.07(a), upon conversion of any Note, the Company shall pay or deliver, as the case may be, to the converting Holder, in respect of each \$1,000 principal amount of Notes being converted, cash (“**Cash Settlement**”), shares of Common Stock, together with cash, if applicable, in lieu of delivering any fractional share of Common Stock in accordance with subsection (j) of this Section 13.02 (“**Physical Settlement**”) or a combination of cash and shares of Common Stock, together with cash, if applicable, in lieu of delivering any fractional share of Common Stock in accordance with subsection (j) of this Section 13.02 (“**Combination Settlement**”), at its election, as set forth in this Section 13.02.

(i) All conversions for which the relevant Conversion Date occurs on or after February 15, 2023, shall be settled using the same Settlement Method.

(ii) Except for any conversions for which the relevant Conversion Date occurs on or after February 15, 2023, the Company shall use the same Settlement Method for all conversions occurring on the same Conversion Date, but the Company shall not have any obligation to use the same Settlement Method with respect to conversions with different Conversion Dates.

(iii) If, in respect of any Conversion Date (or the period described in the third immediately succeeding set of parentheses, as the case may be), the Company elects to deliver a notice (the “**Settlement Notice**”) of the relevant Settlement Method in respect of such Conversion Date (or such period, as the case may be), the Company, through the Trustee, shall deliver such Settlement Notice to converting Holders no later than the close of business on the Trading Day immediately following the relevant Conversion Date (or, in the case of any conversions for which the relevant Conversion Date occurs on or after February 15, 2023, no later than the close of business on Scheduled Trading Day immediately preceding February 15, 2023). If the Company does not elect a Settlement Method prior to the deadline set forth in the immediately preceding sentence, the Company shall no longer have the right to elect Cash Settlement or Physical Settlement with respect to such conversion or during such period and the Company shall be deemed to have elected Combination Settlement in respect of its Conversion Obligation, and the Specified Dollar Amount per \$1,000 principal amount of Notes shall be equal to \$1,000. Such Settlement Notice shall specify the relevant Settlement Method and in the case of an election of Combination Settlement, the relevant Settlement Notice shall indicate the Specified Dollar Amount per \$1,000 principal amount of Notes. If the Company delivers a Settlement Notice electing Combination Settlement in respect of its Conversion Obligation but does not indicate a Specified Dollar Amount per \$1,000 principal amount of Notes in such Settlement Notice, the Specified Dollar Amount per \$1,000 principal amount of Notes shall be deemed to be \$1,000.

(iv) The cash, shares of Common Stock or combination of cash and shares of Common Stock in respect of any conversion of Notes (the “**Settlement Amount**”) shall be computed as follows:

(A) if the Company elects to satisfy its Conversion Obligation in respect of such conversion by Physical Settlement, the Company shall deliver to the converting Holder in respect of each \$1,000 principal amount of Notes being converted a number of shares of Common Stock equal to the Conversion Rate in effect on the Conversion Date;

(B) if the Company elects to satisfy its Conversion Obligation in respect of such conversion by Cash Settlement, the Company shall pay to the converting Holder in respect of each \$1,000 principal amount of Notes being converted cash in an amount equal to the sum of the Daily Conversion Values for each of the 30 consecutive Trading Days during the related Observation Period; and

(C) if the Company elects (or is deemed to have elected) to satisfy its Conversion Obligation in respect of such conversion by Combination Settlement, the Company shall pay or deliver, as the case may be, in respect of each \$1,000 principal amount of Notes being converted, a Settlement Amount equal to the sum of the Daily Settlement Amounts for each of the 30 consecutive Trading Days during the related Observation Period.

(v) The Daily Settlement Amounts (if applicable) and the Daily Conversion Values (if applicable) shall be determined by the Company promptly following the last day of the Observation Period. Promptly after such determination of the Daily Settlement Amounts or the Daily Conversion Values, as the case may be, and the amount of cash payable in lieu of delivering any fractional share of Common Stock, the Company shall notify the Trustee and the Conversion Agent (if other than the Trustee) of the Daily Settlement Amounts or the Daily Conversion Values, as the case may be, and the amount of cash payable in lieu of delivering fractional shares of Common Stock. The Trustee and the Conversion Agent (if other than the Trustee) shall have no responsibility for any such determination.

(vi) At any time prior to February 15, 2023, the Company may irrevocably elect Cash Settlement to satisfy its Conversion Obligation in respect of Notes to be converted after the date of such election, or irrevocably elect Combination Settlement and a Specified Dollar Amount (which amount shall be at least \$1,000 per \$1,000 principal amount of Notes) to satisfy its Conversion Obligation in respect of Notes to be converted after the date of such election. Upon making any election pursuant to this Section 13.02(a)(vi), the Company shall promptly (A) use its reasonable efforts to post information relating to such election on its website or otherwise publicly disclose such information, and (B) give written notice of such election to the Holders of the Notes.

(b) Subject to Section 13.02(e), before any Holder of a Note shall be entitled to convert a Note as set forth above, such Holder shall (i) in the case of a Global Note, comply with the procedures of the Depository in effect at that time and, if required, pay funds equal to interest payable on the next Interest Payment Date to which such Holder is not entitled as set forth in Section 13.02(h) and (ii) in the case of a Physical Note (1) complete, manually sign and deliver an irrevocable notice to the Conversion Agent as set forth in the Form of Notice of Conversion (or a facsimile thereof) (a “**Notice of Conversion**”) at the office of the Conversion Agent and state in writing therein the principal amount of Notes to be converted and the name or names (with addresses) in which such Holder wishes the certificate or certificates for any shares of Common Stock to be delivered upon settlement of the Conversion Obligation to be registered, (2) surrender such Notes, duly endorsed to the Company or in blank (and accompanied by appropriate endorsement and transfer documents), at the office of the Conversion Agent, (3) if required, furnish appropriate endorsements and transfer documents and (4) if required, pay funds equal to interest payable on the next Interest Payment Date to which such Holder is not entitled as set forth in Section 13.02(h). The Trustee (and, if different, the Conversion Agent) shall notify the Company of any conversion pursuant to this Article 13 on the Conversion Date for such conversion. No Notice of Conversion with respect to any Notes may be surrendered by a Holder thereof if such Holder has also delivered a Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice to the Company in respect of such Notes and has not validly withdrawn such Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice in accordance with Section 14.03.

If more than one Note shall be surrendered for conversion at one time by the same Holder, the Conversion Obligation with respect to such Notes shall be computed on the basis of the aggregate principal amount of the Notes (or specified portions thereof to the extent permitted thereby) so surrendered.

(c) A Note shall be deemed to have been converted immediately prior to the close of business on the date (the “**Conversion Date**”) that the Holder has complied with the requirements set forth in subsection (b) above. The Company shall pay or deliver, as the case may be, the consideration due in respect of the Conversion Obligation on the second Business Day immediately following the relevant Conversion Date, if the Company elects Physical Settlement for any conversion occurring prior to the Regular Record Date immediately preceding the Maturity Date; on the Maturity Date, for any conversion occurring on or after the Regular Record Date immediately preceding the Maturity Date; or on the second Business Day immediately following the last Trading Day of the relevant Observation Period, in the case of Cash Settlement or Combination Settlement. If any shares of Common Stock are due to converting Holders, the Company shall issue or cause to be issued, and deliver to the Conversion Agent or to such Holder, or such Holder’s nominee or nominees, certificates or a book-entry transfer through the Depository for the full number of shares of Common Stock to which such Holder shall be entitled in satisfaction of the Company’s Conversion Obligation.

(d) In case any Note shall be surrendered for partial conversion, the Company shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver to or upon the written order of the Holder of the Note so surrendered a new Note or Notes in authorized denominations in an aggregate principal amount equal to the unconverted portion of the surrendered Note, without payment of any service charge by the converting Holder but, if required by the Company or Trustee, with payment of a sum sufficient to cover any documentary, stamp, or similar issue or transfer tax or similar governmental charge required by law or that may be imposed in connection therewith as a result of the name of the Holder of the new Notes issued upon such conversion being different from the name of the Holder of the old Notes surrendered for such conversion.

(e) If a Holder submits a Note for conversion, the Company shall pay any documentary, stamp, or similar issue or transfer tax due on the issue of any shares of Common Stock upon conversion, unless the tax is due because the Holder requests such shares to be issued in a name other than the Holder's name, in which case the Holder shall be required to pay that tax. The Conversion Agent may refuse to deliver or refuse to instruct the stock transfer agent to deliver the certificates representing the shares of Common Stock being issued in a name other than the Holder's name until the Trustee receives a sum sufficient to pay any tax that is due by such Holder in accordance with the immediately preceding sentence.

(f) Except as provided in Section 13.04, no adjustment shall be made for dividends on any shares of Common Stock issued upon the conversion of any Note as provided in this Article 13.

(g) Upon the conversion of an interest in a Global Note, the Trustee, or the Custodian at the direction of the Trustee, shall make a notation on such Global Note as to the reduction in the principal amount represented thereby. The Company shall notify the Trustee in writing of any conversion of Notes effected through any Conversion Agent other than the Trustee.

(h) Upon conversion, a Holder shall not receive any separate cash payment for accrued and unpaid interest, if any, except as set forth below. The Company's settlement of the full Conversion Obligation shall be deemed to satisfy in full its obligation to pay the principal amount of the Note and accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to, but excluding, the relevant Conversion Date. As a result, accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to, but excluding, the relevant Conversion Date shall be deemed to be paid in full rather than canceled, extinguished, or forfeited. Upon a conversion of Notes into a combination of cash and shares of Common Stock, accrued and unpaid interest will be deemed to be paid first out of the cash paid upon such conversion. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if Notes are converted after the close of business on a Regular Record Date and prior to the open of business on the corresponding Interest Payment Date, Holders of such Notes as of the close of business on such Regular Record Date will receive the full amount of interest payable on such Notes on the corresponding Interest Payment Date notwithstanding the conversion. Notes surrendered for conversion during the period from the close of business on any Regular Record Date to the open of business on the immediately following Interest Payment Date must be accompanied by funds equal to the amount of interest payable on the Notes so converted; provided that no such payment shall be required (1) for conversions following the Regular Record Date immediately preceding the Maturity Date; (2) if the Company has specified a Fundamental Change Repurchase Date that is after a Regular Record Date and on or prior to the Business Day immediately following the corresponding Interest Payment Date; or (3) to the extent of any Defaulted Amounts, if any Defaulted Amounts exists at the time of conversion with respect to such Note. Therefore, for the avoidance of doubt, all Holders of record at the close of business on the Regular Record Date immediately preceding the Maturity Date or any Fundamental Change Repurchase Date as described in the immediately preceding sentence shall receive the full interest payment due on the Maturity Date or other applicable Interest Payment Date regardless of whether their Notes have been converted following such Regular Record Date.

(i) Subject to Section 13.12, the Person in whose name the certificate for any shares of Common Stock delivered upon conversion is registered shall be treated as a stockholder of record as of the close of business on the relevant Conversion Date (if the Company elects to satisfy the related Conversion Obligation by Physical Settlement) or the last Trading Day of the relevant Observation Period (if the Company elects to satisfy the related Conversion Obligation by Combination Settlement), as the case may be. Upon a conversion of Notes, such Person shall no longer be a Holder of such Notes surrendered for conversion.

(j) The Company shall not issue any fractional share of Common Stock upon conversion of the Notes and shall instead pay cash in lieu of delivering any fractional share of Common Stock issuable upon conversion based on the Daily VWAP for the relevant Conversion Date (in the case of Physical Settlement) or based on the Daily VWAP for the last Trading Day of the relevant Observation Period (in the case of Combination Settlement). For each Note surrendered for conversion, if the Company has elected (or is deemed to have elected) Combination Settlement, the full number of shares that shall be issued upon conversion thereof shall be computed on the basis of the aggregate Daily Settlement Amounts for the relevant Observation Period and any fractional shares remaining after such computation shall be paid in cash.

(k) Any applicable withholding taxes (including backup withholding) may be withheld from interest and payments upon conversion, repurchase or maturity of the Notes, or if any withholding taxes (including backup withholding) are paid on behalf of a Holder, those withholding taxes may be set off against payments of cash or Common Stock, if any, payable on the Notes to such Holder.

**Section 13.03 Increased Conversion Rate Applicable to Certain Notes Surrendered in Connection with Make-Whole Fundamental Changes.** (a) If a Make-Whole Fundamental Change occurs or becomes effective prior to the Maturity Date and a Holder elects to convert its Notes in connection with such Make-Whole Fundamental Change, the Company shall, under the circumstances described below, increase the Conversion Rate for the Notes so surrendered for conversion by a number of additional shares of Common Stock (the “**Additional Shares**”), as described below. A conversion of Notes shall be deemed for these purposes to be “in connection with” such Make-Whole Fundamental Change if the relevant Notice of Conversion is received by the Conversion Agent from, and including, the Effective Date of the Make-Whole Fundamental Change up to, and including, the Business Day immediately prior to the related Fundamental Change Repurchase Date (or, in the case of a Make-Whole Fundamental Change that would have been a Fundamental Change but for subclause (i) of the proviso in clause (b) of the definition thereof, the 35th Trading Day immediately following the Effective Date of such Make-Whole Fundamental Change).

(b) Upon surrender of Notes for conversion in connection with a Make-Whole Fundamental Change pursuant to Section 13.01(b)(iii), the Company shall, at its option, satisfy the related Conversion Obligation by Physical Settlement, Cash Settlement, or Combination Settlement in accordance with Section 13.02 based on the Conversion Rate as increased to reflect the Additional Shares pursuant to the table below; *provided, however*, that if, at the effective time of a Make-Whole Fundamental Change described in clause (b) of the definition of Fundamental Change, the Reference Property following such Make-Whole Fundamental Change is composed entirely of cash, for any conversion of Notes following the Effective Date of such Make-Whole Fundamental Change, the Conversion Obligation shall be calculated based solely on the Stock Price for the transaction and shall be deemed to be an amount of cash per \$1,000 principal amount of converted Notes equal to the Conversion Rate (including any adjustment for Additional Shares), *multiplied by* such Stock Price. In such event, the Conversion Obligation shall be determined and paid to Holders in cash on the third Business Day following the Conversion Date. The Company shall notify the Holders of Notes, the Trustee and the Conversion Agent (if other than the Trustee) of the Effective Date of any Make-Whole Fundamental Change and publish a notice of such Effective Date on the Company’s website, in a filing with the Commission or through such other public medium as the Company may use at that time no later than five Business Days after such Effective Date.

(c) The number of Additional Shares, if any, by which the Conversion Rate shall be increased shall be determined by reference to the table below, based on the date on which the Make-Whole Fundamental Change occurs or becomes effective (the “**Effective Date**”) and the price (the “**Stock Price**”) paid (or deemed to be paid) per share of the Common Stock in the Make-Whole Fundamental Change. If the holders of the Common Stock receive in exchange for their Common Stock only cash in a Make-Whole Fundamental Change described in clause (b) of the definition of Fundamental Change, the Stock Price shall be the cash amount paid per share. Otherwise, the Stock Price shall be the average of the Last Reported Sale Prices of the Common Stock over the five consecutive Trading Day period ending on, and including, the Trading Day immediately preceding the Effective Date of the Make-Whole Fundamental Change. The Board of Directors shall make appropriate adjustments to the Stock Price, in its good faith determination, to account for any adjustment to the Conversion Rate that becomes effective, or any event requiring an adjustment to the Conversion Rate where the Ex-Dividend Date, Effective Date (as such term is used in Section 13.04) or expiration date of the event occurs, during such five consecutive Trading Day period.

(d) The Stock Prices set forth in the column headings of the table below shall be adjusted as of any date on which the Conversion Rate of the Notes is otherwise adjusted. The adjusted Stock Prices shall equal the Stock Prices applicable immediately prior to such adjustment, multiplied by a fraction, the numerator of which is the Conversion Rate immediately prior to such adjustment giving rise to the Stock Price adjustment and the denominator of which is the Conversion Rate as so adjusted. The number of Additional Shares set forth in the table below shall be adjusted in the same manner and at the same time as the Conversion Rate as set forth in Section 13.04.

(e) The following table sets forth the number of Additional Shares of Common Stock by which the Conversion Rate shall be increased per \$1,000 principal amount of Notes pursuant to this Section 13.03 for each Stock Price and Effective Date set forth below:

Effective Date	Stock Price											
	\$54.63	\$60.00	\$70.00	\$77.85	\$80.00	\$90.00	\$100.00	\$120.00	\$140.00	\$160.00	\$200.00	\$230.00
May 25, 2018	5.4593	4.5845	3.3909	2.7237	2.5710	1.9881	1.5622	1.0014	0.6658	0.4533	0.2162	0.1207
May 15, 2019	5.4593	4.5443	3.2846	2.5905	2.4331	1.8386	1.4122	0.8663	0.5524	0.3617	0.1606	0.0856
May 15, 2020	5.4593	4.4790	3.1354	2.4091	2.2465	1.6409	1.2182	0.6988	0.4176	0.2567	0.1009	0.0490
May 15, 2021	5.4593	4.3375	2.8844	2.1219	1.9545	1.3468	0.9424	0.4808	0.2563	0.1409	0.0436	0.0167
May 15, 2022	5.4593	4.0663	2.4329	1.6225	1.4526	0.8726	0.5309	0.2071	0.0861	0.0371	0.0058	0.0004
May 15, 2023	5.4593	3.8210	1.4401	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000

The exact Stock Prices and Effective Dates may not be set forth in the table above, in which case:

(i) if the Stock Price is between two Stock Prices in the table above or the Effective Date is between two Effective Dates in the table above, the number of Additional Shares by which the Conversion Rate shall be increased shall be determined by a straight-line interpolation between the number of Additional Shares set forth for the higher and lower Stock Prices and the earlier and later Effective Dates, as applicable, based on a 365-day year;

(ii) if the Stock Price is greater than \$230.00 per share (subject to adjustment in the same manner as the Stock Prices set forth in the column headings of the table above pursuant to subsection (d) above), no Additional Shares shall be added to the Conversion Rate; and

(iii) if the Stock Price is less than \$54.63 per share (subject to adjustment in the same manner as the Stock Prices set forth in the column headings of the table above pursuant to subsection (d) above), no Additional Shares shall be added to the Conversion Rate.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, in no event shall the Conversion Rate per \$1,000 principal amount of Notes exceed 18.3049 shares of Common Stock, subject to adjustment in the same manner as the Conversion Rate pursuant to Section 13.04.

(f) Nothing in this Section 13.03 shall prevent an adjustment to the Conversion Rate pursuant to Section 13.04 in respect of a Make-Whole Fundamental Change.

Section 13.04 Adjustment of Conversion Rate. The Conversion Rate shall be adjusted from time to time by the Company if any of the following events occurs, except that the Company shall not make any adjustments to the Conversion Rate if Holders of the Notes participate (other than in the case of a share split or share combination), at the same time and upon the same terms as holders of the Common Stock and solely as a result of holding the Notes, in any of the transactions described in this Section 13.04, without having to convert their Notes, as if they held a number of shares of Common Stock equal to the Conversion Rate, multiplied by the principal amount (expressed in thousands) of Notes held by such Holder.

(a) If the Company exclusively issues shares of Common Stock as a dividend or distribution on shares of the Common Stock, or if the Company effects a share split or share combination, the Conversion Rate shall be adjusted based on the following formula:

$$CR_1 = CR_0 \times \frac{OS_1}{OS_0}$$

where,

- CR<sub>0</sub> = the Conversion Rate in effect immediately prior to the open of business on the Ex-Dividend Date of such dividend or distribution, or immediately prior to the open of business on the Effective Date of such share split or share combination, as applicable;
- CR<sub>1</sub> = the Conversion Rate in effect immediately after the open of business on such Ex-Dividend Date or Effective Date, as the case may be;
- OS<sub>0</sub> = the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding immediately prior to the open of business on such Ex-Dividend Date or Effective Date, as the case may be; and
- OS<sub>1</sub> = the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding immediately after giving effect to such dividend, distribution, share split, or share combination, as the case may be.

Any adjustment made under this Section 13.04(a) shall become effective immediately after the open of business on the Ex-Dividend Date for such dividend or distribution, or immediately after the open of business on the Effective Date for such share split or share combination, as applicable. If any dividend or distribution of the type described in this Section 13.04(a) is declared but not so paid or made, or any share split or combination of the type described in this Section 13.04(a) is announced but the outstanding shares of Common Stock are not split or combined, as the case may be, the Conversion Rate shall be immediately readjusted, effective as of the date the Board of Directors determines not to pay such dividend or distribution, or not to split or combine the outstanding shares of Common Stock, as the case may be, to the Conversion Rate that would then be in effect if such dividend or distribution had not been declared or such share split or combination had not been announced.

(b) If the Company issues to all or substantially all holders of the Common Stock any rights, options, or warrants (other than pursuant to a stockholder rights plan, so long as such rights have not separated from the shares of Common Stock) entitling them, for a period of not more than 45 calendar days after the declaration date for such issuance, to subscribe for or purchase shares of the Common Stock at a price per share that is less than the average of the Last Reported Sale Prices of the Common Stock for the 10 consecutive Trading Day period ending on, and including, the Trading Day immediately preceding the declaration date for such issuance, the Conversion Rate shall be increased based on the following formula:

where,

$$CR_1 = CR_0 \times \frac{OS_0 + X}{OS_0 + Y}$$

where,

- CR<sub>0</sub> = the Conversion Rate in effect immediately prior to the open of business on the Ex-Dividend Date for such issuance;
- CR<sub>1</sub> = the Conversion Rate in effect immediately after the open of business on such Ex-Dividend Date;
- OS<sub>0</sub> = the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding immediately prior to the open of business on such Ex-Dividend Date;
- X = the total number of shares of Common Stock issuable pursuant to such rights, options, or warrants; and
- Y = the number of shares of Common Stock equal to the aggregate price payable to exercise such rights, options, or warrants, divided by the average of the Last Reported Sale Prices of the Common Stock over the 10 consecutive Trading Day period ending on, and including, the Trading Day immediately preceding the declaration date for the issuance of such rights, options, or warrants.

Any increase made under this Section 13.04(b) shall be made successively whenever any such rights, options, or warrants are issued and shall become effective immediately after the open of business on the Ex-Dividend Date for such issuance. To the extent that shares of the Common Stock are not delivered after the expiration of such rights, options, or warrants, the Conversion Rate shall be decreased to the Conversion Rate that would then be in effect had the increase with respect to the issuance of such rights, options, or warrants been made on the basis of delivery of only the number of shares of Common Stock actually delivered. If such rights, options or warrants are not so issued or if no such rights, options, or warrants are exercised prior to their expiration, the Conversion Rate shall be decreased to the Conversion Rate that would then be in effect if such Ex-Dividend Date for such issuance had not occurred.

For purposes of this Section 13.04(b) and Section 13.01(b)(ii)(A), in determining whether any rights, options, or warrants entitle the holders to subscribe for or purchase shares of the Common Stock at less than such average of the Last Reported Sale Prices of the Common Stock for the 10 consecutive Trading Day period ending on, and including, the Trading Day immediately preceding the declaration date for such issuance, and in determining the aggregate offering price of such shares of Common Stock, there shall be taken into account any consideration received by the Company for such rights, options, or warrants and any amount payable on exercise or conversion thereof, the value of such consideration, if other than cash, to be determined by the Board of Directors.

(c) If the Company distributes shares of its Capital Stock, evidences of its indebtedness, other assets, or property of the Company or rights, options, or warrants to acquire its Capital Stock or other securities of the Company, to all or substantially all holders of the Common Stock, excluding (i) dividends, distributions, or issuances as to which an adjustment was effected pursuant to Section 13.04(a) or Section 13.04(b), (ii) dividends or distributions paid exclusively in cash as to which an adjustment was effected pursuant to Section 13.04(d), (iii) distributions of Reference Property in a transaction described in Section 13.07, (iv) rights issued pursuant to a stockholder rights plan of the Company (other than pursuant to Section 13.11) and (v) Spin-Offs as to which the provisions set forth below in this Section 13.04(c) shall apply (any of such shares of Capital Stock, evidences of indebtedness, other assets or property or rights, options, or warrants to acquire Capital Stock or other securities, the “**Distributed Property**”), then the Conversion Rate shall be increased based on the following formula:

$$CR_1 = CR_0 \times \frac{SP_0}{SP_0 - FMV}$$

where,

- CR<sub>0</sub> = the Conversion Rate in effect immediately prior to the open of business on the Ex-Dividend Date for such distribution;
- CR<sub>1</sub> = the Conversion Rate in effect immediately after the open of business on such Ex-Dividend Date for such distribution;
- SP<sub>0</sub> = the average of the Last Reported Sale Prices of the Common Stock over the 10 consecutive Trading Day period ending on, and including, the Trading Day immediately preceding the Ex-Dividend Date for such distribution; and
- FMV = the fair market value (as determined by the Board of Directors) of the Distributed Property with respect to one share of the Common Stock as of the open of business on the Ex-Dividend Date for such distribution.

Any increase made under the portion of this Section 13.04(c) above shall become effective immediately after the open of business on the Ex-Dividend Date for such distribution. If such distribution is not so paid or made, the Conversion Rate shall be decreased to the Conversion Rate that would then be in effect if such distribution had not been declared. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if “FMV” (as defined above) is equal to or greater than “SP<sub>0</sub>” (as defined above), then, in lieu of the foregoing increase, each Holder of a Note shall receive (without having to convert its Notes), in respect of each \$1,000 principal amount of Notes it holds, at the same time and upon the same terms as holders of the Common Stock receive the Distributed Property, the amount and kind of Distributed Property such Holder would have received if such Holder owned a number of shares of Common Stock equal to the Conversion Rate in effect on the Ex-Dividend Date for the distribution. If the Board of Directors determines the “FMV” (as defined above) of any distribution for purposes of this Section 13.04(c) by reference to the actual or when-issued trading market for any securities, it shall in doing so consider the prices in such market over the same period used in computing the Last Reported Sale Prices of the Common Stock over the 10 consecutive Trading Day period ending on, and including, the Trading Day immediately preceding the Ex-Dividend Date for such distribution.

With respect to an adjustment pursuant to this Section 13.04(c) where there has been an Ex-Dividend Date for a dividend or other distribution on the Common Stock of shares of Capital Stock of any class or series, or similar equity interest, of or relating to any Subsidiary or other business units of the Company, that are, or, when issued, will be, listed or admitted for trading on a U.S. national securities exchange (a “**Spin-Off**”), the Conversion Rate shall be increased based on the following formula:

$$CR_1 = CR_0 \times \frac{FMV_0 + MP_0}{MP_0}$$

where,

CR<sub>0</sub> = the Conversion Rate in effect immediately prior to the end of the Valuation Period;

CR<sub>1</sub> = the Conversion Rate in effect immediately after the end of the Valuation Period;

FMV<sub>0</sub> = the average of the Last Reported Sale Prices of the Capital Stock or similar equity interest distributed to holders of the Common Stock applicable to one share of the Common Stock (determined by reference to the definition of Last Reported Sale Price as set forth in Section 1.01 as if references therein to Common Stock were to such Capital Stock or similar equity interest) over the first 10 consecutive Trading Day period after, and including, the Ex-Dividend Date of the Spin-Off (the “**Valuation Period**”); provided that if there is no Last Reported Sale Price of the Capital Stock or similar equity interest distributed to Holders of Common Stock on such Ex-Dividend date, the Valuation Period shall be the first 10 consecutive Trading Day period after, and including, the first date such Last Reported Sale Price is available; and

MP<sub>0</sub> = the average of the Last Reported Sale Prices of the Common Stock over the Valuation Period.

The increase in the Conversion Rate under the preceding paragraph shall occur on the last Trading Day of the Valuation Period; *provided* that in respect of any conversion of Notes during the Valuation Period, references in the portion of this Section 13.04(c) related to Spin-Offs with respect to 10 Trading Days shall be deemed to be replaced with such lesser number of Trading Days as have elapsed between the first date of such Valuation Period and the Conversion Date in determining the Conversion Rate. If the first date of the Valuation Period is after the 10th Trading Day immediately preceding, and including, the end of any Observation Period in respect of a conversion of Notes, references in this Section 13.04(c) related to Spin-Offs to 10 Trading Days will be deemed to be replaced, solely in respect of that conversion of Notes, with such lesser number of Trading Days as have elapsed from, and including, the first date for the Valuation Period to, and including, the last Trading Day of such Observation Period. If such Spin-Off does not occur, the Conversion Rate shall be decreased to the Conversion Rate that would then be in effect if such first date for such Valuation Period had not occurred, effective as of the date on which the Board of Directors determines not to consummate such Spin-Off.

For purposes of this Section 13.04(c) (and subject in all respect to Section 13.11), rights, options, or warrants distributed by the Company to all holders of the Common Stock entitling them to subscribe for or purchase shares of the Company's Capital Stock, including Common Stock (either initially or under certain circumstances), which rights, options, or warrants, until the occurrence of a specified event or events (" **Trigger Event** "): (i) are deemed to be transferred with such shares of the Common Stock; (ii) are not exercisable; and (iii) are also issued in respect of future issuances of the Common Stock, shall be deemed not to have been distributed for purposes of this Section 13.04(c) (and no adjustment to the Conversion Rate under this Section 13.04(c) will be required) until the occurrence of the earliest Trigger Event, whereupon such rights, options, or warrants shall be deemed to have been distributed and an appropriate adjustment (if any is required) to the Conversion Rate shall be made under this Section 13.04(c). If any such rights, options, or warrants, including any such existing rights, options, or warrants distributed prior to the date of this Indenture, are subject to events, upon the occurrence of which such rights, options, or warrants become exercisable to purchase different securities, evidences of indebtedness, or other assets, then the date of the occurrence of any and each such event shall be deemed to be the date of distribution and Ex-Dividend Date with respect to new rights, options, or warrants with such rights (in which case the existing rights, options, or warrants shall be deemed to terminate and expire on such date without exercise by any of the holders thereof). In addition, in the event of any distribution (or deemed distribution) of rights, options, or warrants, or any Trigger Event or other event (of the type described in the immediately preceding sentence) with respect thereto that was counted for purposes of calculating a distribution amount for which an adjustment to the Conversion Rate under this Section 13.04(c) was made, (1) in the case of any such rights, options, or warrants that shall all have been redeemed or purchased without exercise by any holders thereof, upon such final redemption or purchase (x) the Conversion Rate shall be readjusted as if such rights, options, or warrants had not been issued and (y) the Conversion Rate shall then again be readjusted to give effect to such distribution, deemed distribution or Trigger Event, as the case may be, as though it were a cash distribution, equal to the per share redemption or purchase price received by a holder or holders of Common Stock with respect to such rights, options, or warrants (assuming such holder had retained such rights, options, or warrants), made to all holders of Common Stock as of the date of such redemption or purchase, and (2) in the case of such rights, options, or warrants that shall have expired or been terminated without exercise by any holders thereof, the Conversion Rate shall be readjusted as if such rights, options, and warrants had not been issued.

For purposes of Section 13.04(a), Section 13.04(b) and this Section 13.04(c), and subject to Section 13.05, if any dividend or distribution to which this Section 13.04(c) is applicable also includes one or both of:

- (A) a dividend or distribution of shares of Common Stock to which Section 13.04(a) is applicable (the " **Clause A Distribution** "); or
- (B) a dividend or distribution of rights, options, or warrants to which Section 13.04(b) is applicable (the " **Clause B Distribution** " ),

then, in either case, (1) such dividend or distribution, other than the Clause A Distribution and the Clause B Distribution, shall be deemed to be a dividend or distribution to which this Section 13.04(c) is applicable (the " **Clause C Distribution** ") and any Conversion Rate adjustment required by this Section 13.04(c) with respect to such Clause C Distribution shall then be made, and (2) the Clause A Distribution and Clause B Distribution shall be deemed to immediately follow the Clause C Distribution and any Conversion Rate adjustment required by Section 13.04(a) and Section 13.04(b) with respect thereto shall then be made, except that, if determined by the Company (I) the "Ex-Dividend Date" of the Clause A Distribution and the Clause B Distribution shall be deemed to be the Ex-Dividend Date of the Clause C Distribution and (II) any shares of Common Stock included in the Clause A Distribution or Clause B Distribution shall be deemed not to be "outstanding immediately prior to the open of business on such Ex-Dividend Date or Effective Date" within the meaning of Section 13.04(a) or "outstanding immediately prior to the open of business on such Ex-Dividend Date" within the meaning of Section 13.04(b).

(d) If any cash dividend or distribution is made to all or substantially all holders of the Common Stock, the Conversion Rate shall be adjusted based on the following formula:

$$CR_1 = CR_0 \times \frac{SP_0}{SP_0 - C}$$

where,

- CR<sub>0</sub> = the Conversion Rate in effect immediately prior to the open of business on the Ex-Dividend Date for such dividend or distribution;
- CR<sub>1</sub> = the Conversion Rate in effect immediately after the open of business on the Ex-Dividend Date for such dividend or distribution;
- SP<sub>0</sub> = the Last Reported Sale Price of the Common Stock on the Trading Day immediately preceding the Ex-Dividend Date for such dividend or distribution; and
- C = the amount in cash per share the Company pays or distributes to all or substantially all holders of the Common Stock.

Any increase pursuant to this Section 13.04(d) shall become effective immediately after the open of business on the Ex-Dividend Date for such dividend or distribution. If such dividend or distribution is not so paid or made, the Conversion Rate shall be decreased, effective as of the date the Board of Directors determines not to make or pay such dividend or distribution, to be the Conversion Rate that would then be in effect if such dividend or distribution had not been declared. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if "C" (as defined above) is equal to or greater than "SP<sub>0</sub>" (as defined above), then, in lieu of the foregoing increase, each Holder of a Note shall receive (without having to convert its Notes), for each \$1,000 principal amount of Notes it holds, at the same time and upon the same terms as holders of shares of the Common Stock, the amount of cash that such Holder would have received if such Holder owned a number of shares of Common Stock equal to the Conversion Rate in effect on the Ex-Dividend Date for such cash dividend or distribution.

(e) If the Company or any of its Subsidiaries makes a payment in respect of a tender or exchange offer for the Common Stock, to the extent that the cash and value of any other consideration included in the payment per share of the Common Stock exceeds the average of the Last Reported Sale Prices of the Common Stock over the 10 consecutive Trading Day period commencing on, and including, the Trading Day next succeeding the last date on which tenders or exchanges may be made pursuant to such tender or exchange offer, the Conversion Rate shall be increased based on the following formula:

$$CR_1 = CR_0 \times \frac{AC + (SP_1 \times OS_1)}{OS_0 \times SP_1}$$

where,

- CR<sub>0</sub> = the Conversion Rate in effect immediately prior to the close of business on the 10th Trading Day immediately following, and including, the Trading Day next succeeding the date such tender or exchange offer expires;
- CR<sub>1</sub> = the Conversion Rate in effect immediately after the close of business on the 10th Trading Day immediately following, and including, the Trading Day next succeeding the date such tender or exchange offer expires;
- AC = the aggregate value of all cash and any other consideration (as determined by the Board of Directors) paid or payable for shares of Common Stock purchased in such tender or exchange offer;
- OS<sub>0</sub> = the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding immediately prior to the date such tender or exchange offer expires (prior to giving effect to the purchase of all shares of Common Stock accepted for purchase or exchange in such tender or exchange offer);
- OS<sub>1</sub> = the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding immediately after the date such tender or exchange offer expires (after giving effect to the purchase of all shares of Common Stock accepted for purchase or exchange in such tender or exchange offer); and
- SP<sub>1</sub> = the average of the Last Reported Sale Prices of the Common Stock over the 10 consecutive Trading Day period commencing on, and including, the Trading Day next succeeding the date such tender or exchange offer expires.

The adjustment to the Conversion Rate under this Section 13.04(e) shall occur at the close of business on the 10th Trading Day immediately following, and including, the Trading Day next succeeding the date such tender or exchange offer expires; *provided* that in respect of any conversion of Notes within the 10 Trading Days immediately following, and including, the Trading Day next succeeding the date such tender or exchange offer expires, references in this Section 13.04(e) with respect to 10 Trading Days shall be deemed replaced with such lesser number of Trading Days as have elapsed between the date that such tender or exchange offer expires and the Conversion Date in determining the Conversion Rate. In addition, if the Trading Day next succeeding the date such tender or exchange offer expires is after the 10th Trading Day immediately preceding, and including, the end of any Observation Period in respect of a conversion of Notes, references in this Section 13.04(e) to 10 Trading Days shall be deemed to be replaced, solely in respect of that conversion of Notes, with such lesser number of Trading Days as have elapsed from, and including, the Trading Day next succeeding the date such tender or exchange offer expires to, and including, the last Trading Day of such Observation Period. If the Company is obligated to purchase Common Stock pursuant to any such tender offer or exchange offer, but the Company is permanently prevented by applicable law from effecting any such purchases or all such purchases are rescinded, the Conversion Rate shall again be adjusted to be the Conversion Rate that would then be in effect if such tender offer or exchange offer had not been made or had been made only in respect of the purchases that have been effected.

(f) Notwithstanding this Section 13.04 or any other provision of this Indenture or the Notes, if a Conversion Rate adjustment becomes effective on any Ex-Dividend Date, and a Holder that has converted its Notes on or after such Ex-Dividend Date and on or prior to the related record date would be treated as the record holder of the shares of Common Stock as of the related Conversion Date as described under Section 13.02(i) based on an adjusted Conversion Rate for such Ex-Dividend Date, then, notwithstanding the Conversion Rate adjustment provisions in this Section 13.04, the Conversion Rate adjustment relating to such Ex-Dividend Date shall not be made for such converting Holder. Instead, such Holder shall be treated as if such Holder were the record owner of the shares of Common Stock on an unadjusted basis and participate in the related dividend, distribution, or other event giving rise to such adjustment.

(g) Except as stated herein, the Company shall not adjust the Conversion Rate for the issuance of shares of the Common Stock or any securities convertible into or exchangeable for shares of the Common Stock or the right to purchase shares of the Common Stock or such convertible or exchangeable securities.

(h) In addition to those adjustments required by clauses (a), (b), (c), (d) and (e) of this Section 13.04, and to the extent permitted by applicable law and subject to the applicable rules of The New York Stock Exchange and any exchange on which any of the Company's securities are then listed, the Company from time to time may increase the Conversion Rate by any amount for a period of at least 20 Business Days if the Board of Directors determines that such increase would be in the Company's best interest. In addition, to the extent permitted by applicable law and subject to the applicable rules of The New York Stock Exchange and any exchange on which any of the Company's securities are then listed, the Company may (but is not required to) increase the Conversion Rate to avoid or diminish any income tax to holders of Common Stock or rights to purchase Common Stock in connection with a dividend or distribution of shares of Common Stock (or rights to acquire shares of Common Stock) or similar event. Whenever the Conversion Rate is increased pursuant to either of the preceding two sentences, the Company shall give to the Holder of each Note in accordance with Section 16.03 a notice of the increase at least 15 days prior to the date the increased Conversion Rate takes effect, and such notice shall state the increased Conversion Rate and the period during which it will be in effect.

(i) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Article 13, the Conversion Rate shall not be adjusted:

(i) upon the issuance of any shares of Common Stock pursuant to any present or future plan providing for the reinvestment of dividends or interest payable on the Company's securities and the investment of additional optional amounts in shares of Common Stock under any plan;

(ii) upon the issuance of any shares of Common Stock or options or rights to purchase those shares pursuant to any present or future employee, director, or consultant benefit plan or program of or assumed by the Company or any of the Company's Subsidiaries;

(iii) upon the issuance of any shares of the Common Stock pursuant to any option, warrant, right, or exercisable, exchangeable, or convertible security not described in clause (ii) of this subsection and outstanding as of the date the Notes were first issued;

(iv) upon the repurchase of shares of Common Stock pursuant to an open-market share repurchase program or other buy-back transaction that is not a tender offer or exchange offer of the nature described in Section 13.04(e), including through any structured or derivative transaction such as accelerated share repurchase derivative or similar forward derivative;

(v) solely for a change in the par value of the Common Stock;

(vi) for accrued and unpaid interest, if any; or

(vii) for a third-party tender offer by any party other than a tender offer by the Company or one or more of its subsidiaries as described in Section 13.04(e) above.

(j) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Indenture, the Company shall not be required to make an adjustment pursuant to clauses (a), (b), (c), (d) or (e) of this Section 13.04 unless such adjustment would result in a change of at least 1% of the Conversion Rate. However, the Company shall carry forward any adjustments that are less than 1% of the Conversion Rate and make such carried forward adjustments with respect to the Notes, except that all such adjustments must be given effect immediately upon the occurrence of any of the following: (1) when the cumulative net effect of all adjustments not yet made will result in a change of at least 1% to the Conversion Rate and (2) regardless of whether the adjustment (or such cumulative net effect) is less than 1% of the Conversion Rate (i) (x) on the Conversion Date for any Notes (in the case of Physical Settlement) and (y) on each Trading Day of any Observation Period (in the case of Cash Settlement or Combination Settlement); (ii) on the effective date of any Fundamental Change or Make-Whole Fundamental Change and (iii) February 15, 2023. All calculations and other determinations under this Article 13 shall be made by the Company and shall be made to the nearest one-ten thousandth (1/10,000) of a share.

(k) Whenever the Conversion Rate is adjusted as herein provided, the Company shall promptly file with the Trustee (and the Conversion Agent if not the Trustee) an Officer's Certificate setting forth the Conversion Rate after such adjustment and setting forth a brief statement of the facts requiring such adjustment. Unless and until a Responsible Officer of the Trustee shall have received such Officer's Certificate, the Trustee shall not be deemed to have knowledge of any adjustment of the Conversion Rate and may assume without inquiry that the last Conversion Rate of which it has knowledge is still in effect. Promptly after delivery of such certificate, the Company shall prepare a notice of such adjustment of the Conversion Rate setting forth the adjusted Conversion Rate and the date on which each adjustment becomes effective and shall give such notice of such adjustment of the Conversion Rate to each Holder in accordance with Section 16.03. Failure to deliver such notice shall not affect the legality or validity of any such adjustment.

(l) For purposes of this Section 13.04, the number of shares of Common Stock at any time outstanding shall not include shares of Common Stock held in the treasury of the Company so long as the Company does not pay any dividend or make any distribution on shares of Common Stock held in the treasury of the Company, but shall include shares of Common Stock issuable in respect of scrip certificates issued in lieu of fractions of shares of Common Stock.

Section 13.05 Adjustments of Prices. Whenever any provision of this Indenture requires the Company to calculate the Last Reported Sale Prices, the Trading Prices, the Daily VWAPs, the Daily Conversion Values, or the Daily Settlement Amounts over a span of multiple days (including an Observation Period and, if applicable, the period for determining the Stock Price for purposes of a Make-Whole Fundamental Change), the Company shall make appropriate adjustments in its good faith judgment to each such calculation to account for any adjustment to the Conversion Rate that becomes effective, or any event requiring an adjustment to

the Conversion Rate as provided in Section 13.04 where the Ex-Dividend Date, Effective Date or expiration date of the event occurs, at any time during the period when the Last Reported Sale Prices, the Trading Prices, the Daily VWAPs, the Daily Conversion Values, or the Daily Settlement Amounts are to be calculated. For the avoidance of doubt, adjustments made pursuant to this Section 13.05 will be made without duplication of any adjustment made pursuant to Section 13.04.

Section 13.06 Shares to Be Fully Paid. The Company shall provide, free from preemptive rights, out of its authorized but unissued shares or shares held in treasury, sufficient shares of Common Stock to provide for conversion of the Notes from time to time as such Notes are presented for conversion (assuming that at the time of computation of such number of shares, all such Notes would be converted by a single Holder and that Physical Settlement is applicable).

Section 13.07 Effect of Recapitalizations, Reclassifications, and Changes of the Common Stock.

(a) In the case of:

(i) any recapitalization, reclassification, or change of the Common Stock (other than a change to par value, or from par value to no par value, or changes resulting from a subdivision or combination),

(ii) any consolidation, merger, or combination involving the Company,

(iii) any sale, lease, or other transfer to a third party of all or substantially all of the consolidated assets of the Company and the Company's Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, or

(iv) any statutory share exchange,

in each case, as a result of which holders of the Common Stock would be entitled to receive or their Common Stock would be converted into, or exchanged for, shares, stock, other securities, or other property or assets (including cash or any combination thereof) (any such event, a “**Common Stock Change Event**”), then, at and after the effective time of such Common Stock Change Event, the right to convert each \$1,000 principal amount of Notes shall be changed into a right to convert such principal amount of Notes into the kind and amount of shares, stock, other securities, or other property or assets (including cash or any combination thereof) that a holder of a number of shares of Common Stock equal to the Conversion Rate immediately prior to such Common Stock Change Event would have owned or been entitled to receive (the “**Reference Property**”, with each “**unit of Reference Property**” meaning the kind and amount of Reference Property that a holder of one share of Common Stock is entitled to receive) upon such Common Stock Change Event and, prior to or at the effective time of such Common Stock Change Event, the Company or the successor or purchasing Person, as the case may be, shall execute with the Trustee a supplemental indenture permitted under Section 10.01(f) providing for such change in the right to convert each \$1,000 principal amount of Notes; provided, however, that at and after the effective time of the Common Stock Change Event (A) the Company shall continue to have the right to elect physical settlement, cash settlement, or combination settlement with respect to conversion of Notes in accordance with Section 13.02 and (B) (I) any amount payable in cash upon conversion of the Notes in accordance with Section 13.02 shall continue to be payable in cash, (II) any shares of Common Stock that the Company would have been required to deliver upon conversion of the Notes in accordance with Section 13.02 shall instead be deliverable in the amount and type of Reference Property that a holder of that number of shares of Common Stock would have received in such Common Stock Change Event, (III) the Daily VWAP shall be calculated based on the kind and amount of Reference Property and (IV) the conditions to conversion described in Section 13.01(b)(ii) and 13.01(b)(iv) will be determined as if each reference to a share of Common Stock were instead a reference to a Reference Property unit.

If the Common Stock Change Event causes the Common Stock to be converted into, or exchanged for, the right to receive more than a single type of consideration (determined based in part upon any form of stockholder election), then (i) the Reference Property shall be deemed to be (x) the weighted average of the types and amounts of consideration received by the holders of Common Stock that affirmatively make such an election or (y) if no holders of Common Stock affirmatively make such an election, the types and amounts of consideration actually received by the holders of Common Stock, and (ii) the unit of Reference Property for purposes of the immediately preceding paragraph shall refer to the consideration referred to in clause (i) attributable to one share of Common Stock. If the holders of Common Stock receive only cash in such Common Stock Change Event, then for all conversions for which the relevant Conversion Date occurs after the effective date of such Common Stock Change Event (A) the consideration due upon conversion of each \$1,000 principal amount of Notes shall be solely cash in an amount equal to the Conversion Rate in effect on the Conversion Date (as may be increased by any Additional Shares pursuant to Section 13.03), multiplied by the cash price paid per share of Common Stock in such Common Stock Change Event and (B) the Company shall satisfy the Conversion Obligation by paying cash to converting Holders on the third Business Day immediately following the relevant Conversion Date. The Company shall notify Holders, the Trustee, and the Conversion Agent (if other than the Trustee) in writing of such weighted average as soon as practicable after such determination is made.

Such supplemental indenture described in the second immediately preceding paragraph shall provide for anti-dilution and other adjustments that shall be as nearly equivalent as is possible to the adjustments provided for in this Article 13. If, in the case of any Common Stock Change Event, the Reference Property includes shares of stock, securities, or other property or assets (including cash or any combination thereof) of a Person other than the successor or purchasing corporation, as the case may be, in such Common Stock Change Event, then such supplemental indenture shall also be executed by such other Person and shall contain such additional provisions to protect the interests of the Holders of the Notes as the Board of Directors or a committee thereof shall reasonably consider necessary by reason of the foregoing.

(b) When the Company executes a supplemental indenture pursuant to subsection (a) of this Section 13.07, the Company shall promptly file with the Trustee an Officer's Certificate briefly stating the reasons therefor, the kind or amount of cash, securities or property or asset that will comprise a unit of Reference Property after any such Common Stock Change Event, any adjustment to be made with respect thereto and that all conditions precedent have been complied with. The Company shall cause notice of the execution of such supplemental indenture to be delivered to each Holder, as provided for in this Indenture, within 20 days after execution thereof. Failure to deliver such notice shall not affect the legality or validity of such supplemental indenture.

(c) None of the foregoing provisions shall affect the right of a Holder of Notes to convert its Notes into cash, shares of Common Stock, or a combination of cash and shares of Common Stock, as applicable, as set forth in Section 13.01 and Section 13.02 prior to the effective date of such Common Stock Change Event.

(d) The above provisions of this Section shall similarly apply to successive Common Stock Change Events.

(e) Upon the consummation of any Common Stock Change Event, references to "Common Stock" shall be deemed to refer to any Reference Property that constitutes capital stock after giving effect to such Common Stock Change Event.

Section 13.08 Certain Covenants. (a) The Company covenants that all shares of Common Stock issued upon conversion of Notes will be fully paid and non-assessable by the Company and free from all taxes, liens and charges with respect to the issue thereof.

(b) The Company covenants that, if any shares of Common Stock to be provided for the purpose of conversion of Notes hereunder require registration with or approval of any governmental authority under any federal or state law before such shares of Common Stock may be validly issued upon conversion, the Company will, to the extent then permitted by the rules and interpretations of the Commission, secure such registration or approval, as the case may be.

(c) The Company further covenants that if at any time the Common Stock shall be listed on any national securities exchange or automated quotation system the Company will list and keep listed, so long as the Common Stock shall be so listed on such exchange or automated quotation system, any Common Stock issuable upon conversion of the Notes.

Section 13.09 Responsibility of Trustee. The Trustee and any other Conversion Agent shall not at any time be under any duty or responsibility to any Holder to determine the Conversion Rate (or any adjustment thereto) or whether any facts exist that may require any adjustment (including any increase) of the Conversion Rate, or with respect to the nature or extent or calculation of any such adjustment when made, or with respect to the method employed, or herein or in any supplemental indenture provided to be employed, in making the same. The Trustee and any other Conversion Agent shall not be accountable with respect to the validity or value (or the kind or amount) of any shares of Common Stock, or of any securities, property or cash that may at any time be issued or delivered upon the conversion of any Note; and the Trustee and any other Conversion Agent make no representations with respect thereto. Neither the Trustee nor any Conversion Agent shall be responsible for any failure of the Company to issue, transfer or deliver any shares of Common Stock or stock certificates or other securities, or property or cash upon the surrender of any Note for the purpose of conversion or to comply with any of the duties, responsibilities, or covenants of the Company contained in this Article. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, neither the Trustee nor any Conversion Agent shall be under any responsibility to determine the correctness of any provisions contained in any supplemental indenture entered into pursuant to Section 13.07 relating either to the kind or amount of shares, stock or other securities, or property (including cash) receivable by Holders upon the conversion of their Notes after any event referred to in such Section 13.07 or to any adjustment to be made with respect thereto, but, subject to the provisions of Section 7.01, may accept (without any independent investigation) as conclusive evidence of the correctness of any such provisions, and shall be protected in conclusively relying upon, the Officer's Certificate and Opinion of Counsel (which the Company shall be obligated to file with the Trustee prior to the execution of any such supplemental indenture) with respect thereto. Neither the Trustee nor the Conversion Agent shall be responsible for determining whether any event contemplated by Section 13.01(b) has occurred that makes the Notes eligible for conversion or no longer eligible therefor until the Company has delivered to the Trustee and the Conversion Agent the notices referred to in Section 13.01(b) with respect to the commencement or termination of such conversion rights, on which notices the Trustee and the Conversion Agent may conclusively rely, and the Company agrees to deliver such notices to the Trustee and the Conversion Agent immediately after the occurrence of any such event or at such other times as shall be provided for in Section 13.01(b).

Section 13.10 Notice to Holders Prior to Certain Actions. In case of any:

(a) action by the Company or one of its Subsidiaries that would require an adjustment in the Conversion Rate pursuant to Section 13.04 or Section 13.11;

(b) Common Stock Change Event; or

(c) voluntary or involuntary dissolution, liquidation or winding-up of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries;

then, in each case (unless notice of such event is otherwise required pursuant to another provision of this Indenture), the Company shall cause to be filed with the Trustee and the Conversion Agent (if other than the Trustee) and to be delivered to each Holder as provided in this Indenture, as promptly as possible but in any event at least 10 days prior to the applicable date hereinafter specified, a notice stating (i) the date on which a record is to be taken for the purpose of such action by the Company or one of its Subsidiaries or, if a record is not to be taken, the date as of which the holders of Common Stock of record are to be determined for the purposes of such action by the Company or one of its Subsidiaries, or (ii) the date on which such Common Stock Change Event, dissolution, liquidation or winding-up is expected to become effective or occur, and the date as of which it is expected that holders of Common Stock of record shall be entitled to exchange their Common Stock for securities, or other property deliverable upon such Common Stock Change Event, dissolution, liquidation or winding-up. Failure to give such notice, or any defect therein, shall not affect the legality or validity of such action by the Company or one of its Subsidiaries, Common Stock Change Event, dissolution, liquidation or winding-up. For the avoidance of doubt, no failure to comply with this Section 13.10 shall be an Event of Default unless the 60-day period provided for in Section 6.01(f) has run and such Event of Default shall not have been cured prior to the expiration of such 60-day period.

Section 13.11 Stockholder Rights Plans. To the extent the Company has a stockholder rights plan in effect upon conversion of the Notes, each share of Common Stock, if any, issued upon such conversion shall be entitled to receive the appropriate number of rights, if any, and the certificates representing the Common Stock issued upon such conversion shall bear such legends, if any, in each case as may be provided by the terms of any such stockholder rights plan, as the same may be amended from time to time. However, if, prior to any conversion of Notes, the rights have separated from the shares of Common Stock in accordance with the provisions of the applicable stockholder rights plan so that the Holders would not be entitled to receive any rights in respect of Common Stock, if any, issuable upon conversion of the Notes, the Conversion Rate shall be adjusted at the time of separation as if the Company distributed to all or substantially all holders of the Common Stock Distributed Property as provided in Section 13.04(c), subject to readjustment in the event of the expiration, termination, or redemption of such rights.

Section 13.12 Limit on Issuance of Shares of Common Stock Upon Conversion. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Indenture, if an event occurs that would result in an increase in the Conversion Rate by an amount in excess of limitations imposed by The New York Stock Exchange, the Company will, at its option, either obtain stockholder approval of any issuance of Common Stock upon conversion of the Notes in excess of such limitations or pay cash in lieu of delivering any shares of Common Stock otherwise deliverable upon conversions in excess of such limitations based on the Daily VWAP for each Trading Day of the relevant Observation Period in respect of which, in lieu of delivering shares of Common Stock, the Company pays cash pursuant to this Section 13.12.

Section 13.13 Exchange in Lieu of Conversion. (a) When a Holder surrenders its Notes for conversion, the Company may, at its election, direct the Conversion Agent to surrender, on or prior to the second Business Day following the relevant Conversion Date, such Notes to a financial institution designated by the Company (the “**Designated Institution**”) for exchange in lieu of conversion. In order to accept any Notes surrendered for conversion for exchange in lieu of conversion, the Designated Institution must agree to timely deliver, in exchange for such Notes, the cash, shares of Common Stock or combination of cash and shares of Common Stock, at the Company’s election, that would otherwise be due upon conversion as described in Section 13.02 above and in respect of which the Company has notified converting Holders. If the Company makes the election described above, the Company shall, by the close of business on the second Business Day following the relevant Conversion Date, notify the Holder surrendering Notes for conversion that it has made such election. In addition, the Company shall concurrently notify the Designated Institution of the relevant deadline for delivery of the consideration due upon conversion. Any Notes exchanged by the Designated Institution will remain outstanding.

(b) If the Designated Institution agrees to accept any Notes for exchange but does not timely deliver the related consideration due upon conversion to the Conversion Agent, or if the Designated Institution does not accept such Notes for exchange, the Company shall, within the time period specified in Section 13.02(c), convert such Notes into cash, shares of Common Stock or combination of cash and shares of Common Stock, at the Company’s election, in accordance with the provisions of Section 13.02.

(c) For the avoidance of doubt, in no event will the Company’s designation of a Designated Institution pursuant to this Section 13.13 require the Designated Institution to accept any Notes for exchange.

#### ARTICLE XIV REPURCHASE OF NOTES AT OPTION OF HOLDERS

Section 14.01 Intentionally Omitted.

Section 14.02 Repurchase at Option of Holders Upon a Fundamental Change. (a) If a Fundamental Change occurs at any time prior to the Maturity Date, each Holder shall have the right, at such Holder’s option, to require the Company to repurchase for cash all of such Holder’s Notes, or any portion thereof that is equal to minimum denominations of \$1,000 or an integral multiple of \$1,000 in excess thereof, on the date (the “**Fundamental Change Repurchase Date**”) specified by the Company that is not less than 20 or more than 35 Business Days following the date of the Fundamental Change Company Notice at a repurchase price equal to 100% of the principal amount thereof, *plus* accrued and unpaid interest thereon to, but excluding, the Fundamental Change Repurchase Date (the “**Fundamental Change Repurchase Price**”), unless the Fundamental Change Repurchase

Date falls after a Regular Record Date but on or prior to the Interest Payment Date to which such Regular Record Date relates, in which case the Company shall instead pay the full amount of accrued and unpaid interest to Holders of record as of such Regular Record Date, and the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price shall be equal to 100% of the principal amount of Notes to be repurchased pursuant to this Article 14.

(b) Repurchases of Notes under this Section 14.02 shall be made, at the option of the Holder thereof, upon:

(i) delivery to the Paying Agent by a Holder of a duly completed notice (the “**Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice**”) in the form set forth in Attachment 2 to the Form of Note attached hereto as Exhibit A, if the Notes are Physical Notes, or in compliance with the Depository’s procedures for surrendering interests in Global Notes, if the Notes are Global Notes, in each case on or before the close of business on the Business Day immediately preceding the Fundamental Change Repurchase Date; and

(ii) delivery of the Notes, if the Notes are Physical Notes, to the Paying Agent at any time after delivery of the Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice (together with all necessary endorsements for transfer) at the Corporate Trust Office of the Paying Agent, or book-entry transfer of the Notes, if the Notes are Global Notes, in compliance with the procedures of the Depository, in each case such delivery being a condition to receipt by the Holder of the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price therefor.

The Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice in respect of any Notes to be repurchased shall state:

- (A) in the case of Physical Notes, the certificate numbers of the Notes to be delivered for repurchase;
- (B) the portion of the principal amount of Notes to be repurchased, which must be \$1,000 or an integral multiple thereof; and
- (C) that the Notes are to be repurchased by the Company pursuant to the applicable provisions of the Notes and this Indenture;

*provided, however*, that if the Notes are Global Notes, the Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice must comply with appropriate Depository procedures.

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, any Holder delivering to the Paying Agent the Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice contemplated by this Section 14.02 shall have the right to withdraw, in whole or in part, such Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice at any time prior to the close of business on the Business Day immediately preceding the Fundamental Change Repurchase Date by delivery of a written notice of withdrawal to the Paying Agent in accordance with Section 14.03, in the case of Physical Notes, or through the applicable procedures of the Depository, in the case of Global Notes.

The Paying Agent shall promptly notify the Company of the receipt by it of any Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice or written notice of withdrawal thereof.

(c) On or before the 20th day after the occurrence of the effective date of a Fundamental Change, the Company shall provide to all Holders of Notes, the Trustee and the Paying Agent (in the case of a Paying Agent other than the Trustee) a notice (the “**Fundamental Change Company Notice**”) of the occurrence of the effective date of a Fundamental Change and of the repurchase right at the option of the Holders arising as a result thereof. Such notice shall be given in accordance with Section 16.03 of this Indenture. Simultaneously with providing such notice, the Company shall publish a notice containing the information set forth in the Fundamental Change Company Notice on the Company’s website or through such other public medium as the Company may use at that time. Each Fundamental Change Company Notice shall specify:

- 
- (i) the events causing the Fundamental Change;
  - (ii) the effective date of the Fundamental Change;
  - (iii) the last date on which a Holder may exercise the repurchase right pursuant to this Article 14;
  - (iv) the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price;
  - (v) the Fundamental Change Repurchase Date;
  - (vi) the name and address of the Paying Agent and the Conversion Agent, if applicable;
  - (vii) if applicable, the Conversion Rate and any adjustments to the Conversion Rate as a result of the Fundamental Change;
  - (viii) that the Notes with respect to which a Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice has been delivered by a Holder may be converted only if the Holder withdraws the Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice in accordance with the terms of this Indenture; and
  - (ix) the procedures that Holders must follow to require the Company to repurchase their Notes.

No failure of the Company to give the foregoing notices and no defect therein shall limit the Holders' repurchase rights or affect the validity of the proceedings for the repurchase of the Notes pursuant to this Section 14.02. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Company will not be required to repurchase, or to make an offer to repurchase, the Notes upon a Fundamental Change if a third party makes such an offer in the same manner, at the same time and otherwise in compliance with the requirements for an offer made by the Company as set forth above and such third party purchases all Notes properly surrendered and not validly withdrawn under its offer in the same manner, at the same time and otherwise in compliance with the requirements for an offer made by the Company as set forth above.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Company will not be required to give such notice or repurchase the Notes as described above upon a Fundamental Change pursuant to clause (b) of the definition thereof (or a Fundamental Change pursuant to clause (b) which also results in a Fundamental Change pursuant to clause (a)) if (1) such Fundamental Change results in the Notes becoming convertible (pursuant to the provisions described in Section 13.07) into an amount of cash per Note (which is a fixed aggregate amount of cash that is required to be delivered upon conversion under the supplemental indenture for such Fundamental Change, excluding any cash payable as a result of any settlement method election or cash paid in lieu of fractional shares) that is greater than the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price (assuming the maximum amount of accrued interest would be payable based on the latest possible Fundamental Change Repurchase Date) and (2) the Company provides timely notice of the Holders' right to convert their Notes based on such Fundamental Change as described under Section 13.01.

At the Company's request, the Trustee shall give such notice in the Company's name and at the Company's expense; *provided, however*, that, in all cases, the text of such Fundamental Change Company Notice shall be prepared by the Company and such request is made by the Company at least five (5) Business Days (or such shorter period as may be agreed to by the Trustee) prior to the date such notice is required to be sent to Holders.

(d) Notwithstanding the foregoing, no Notes may be repurchased by the Company on any date at the option of the Holders upon a Fundamental Change if the principal amount of the Notes has been accelerated, and such acceleration has not been rescinded, on or prior to such date (except in the case of an acceleration resulting from a Default by the Company in the payment of the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price with respect to such Notes). The Paying Agent will promptly return to the respective Holders thereof any Physical Notes held by it during the acceleration of the Notes (except in the case of an acceleration resulting from a Default by the Company in the payment of the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price with respect to such Notes), or any

instructions for book-entry transfer of the Notes in compliance with the procedures of the Depository shall be deemed to have been canceled, and, upon such return or cancellation, as the case may be, the Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice with respect thereto shall be deemed to have been withdrawn.

Section 14.03 Withdrawal of Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice. (a) A Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice may be withdrawn (in whole or in part) by means of a written notice of withdrawal delivered to the Paying Agent in accordance with this Section 14.03 at any time prior to the close of business on the Business Day immediately preceding the Fundamental Change Repurchase Date, specifying:

(i) the aggregate principal amount of the Notes with respect to which such notice of withdrawal is being submitted, which must be \$1,000 or an integral multiple thereof,

(ii) if Physical Notes have been issued, the certificate number of the Note in respect of which such notice of withdrawal is being submitted, and

(iii) the aggregate principal amount, if any, of such Note that remains subject to the original Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice, which portion must be in principal amounts of \$1,000 or an integral multiple of \$1,000;

provided, however, that if the Notes are Global Notes, the notice must comply with appropriate procedures of the Depository.

Section 14.04 Deposit of Fundamental Change Repurchase Price. (a) The Company will deposit with the Trustee (or other Paying Agent appointed by the Company, or if the Company is acting as its own Paying Agent, set aside, segregate and hold in trust as provided in Section 4.04) on or prior to 11:00 a.m., New York City time, on the Fundamental Change Repurchase Date an amount of money sufficient to repurchase all of the Notes to be repurchased at the appropriate Fundamental Change Repurchase Price. Subject to receipt of funds and/or Notes by the Trustee (or other Paying Agent appointed by the Company), payment for Notes surrendered for repurchase (and not withdrawn prior to the close of business on the Business Day immediately preceding the Fundamental Change Repurchase Date) will be made on the later of (i) the Fundamental Change Repurchase Date ( *provided* the Holder has satisfied the conditions in Section 14.02) and (ii) the time of book-entry transfer or the delivery of such Note to the Trustee (or other Paying Agent appointed by the Company) by the Holder thereof in the manner required by Section 14.02 by mailing checks for the amount payable to the Holders of such Notes entitled thereto as they shall appear in the Note Register; *provided, however*, that payments to the Depository shall be made by wire transfer of immediately available funds to the account of the Depository or its nominee. The Trustee shall, promptly after such payment and upon written demand by the Company, return to the Company any funds in excess of the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price.

(b) If by 11:00 a.m. New York City time, on the Fundamental Change Repurchase Date, the Trustee (or other Paying Agent appointed by the Company) holds money sufficient to make payment on all the Notes or portions thereof that are to be repurchased on such Fundamental Change Repurchase Date, then, with respect to the Notes that have been properly surrendered for repurchase and have not been validly withdrawn in accordance with the provisions of this Indenture, (i) such Notes will cease to be outstanding, (ii) interest will cease to accrue on such Notes (whether or not book-entry transfer of the Notes has been made or the Notes have been delivered to the Trustee or Paying Agent) and (iii) all other rights of the Holders of such Notes will terminate (other than (x) the right to receive the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price and (y) if the Fundamental Change Repurchase Date falls after a Regular Record Date but on or prior to the Interest Payment Date to which such Regular Record Date relates, the right of the Holder of record on such Regular Record Date to receive the related interest payment).

(c) Upon surrender of a Note that is to be repurchased in part pursuant to Section 14.02, the Company shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver to the Holder a new Note in an authorized denomination equal in principal amount to the unreurchased portion of the Note surrendered.

Section 14.05 Covenant to Comply with Applicable Laws Upon Repurchase of Notes. In connection with any repurchase upon a Fundamental Change, the Company shall, to the extent required

(a) comply with the provisions of Rule 13e-4, Rule 14e-1, Regulation 14E under the Exchange Act, and with all other applicable laws;

(b) file a Schedule TO or any other schedules required under the Exchange Act or any other applicable laws; and

(c) otherwise comply with all applicable United States federal and state securities laws in connection with any offer by the Company to repurchase the Notes; provided that the Fundamental Change Purchase Date shall be extended to the extent necessary for such compliance;

in each case, so as to permit the rights and obligations under this Article 14 to be exercised in the time and in the manner specified in this Article 14.

#### **ARTICLE XV NO OPTIONAL REDEMPTION**

Section 15.01 No Optional Redemption. The Notes shall not be redeemable by the Company prior to the Maturity Date, and no sinking fund is provided for the Notes.

#### **ARTICLE XVI MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS**

Section 16.01 Provisions Binding on Company's Successors. All the covenants, stipulations, promises and agreements of the Company contained in this Indenture shall bind its successors and assigns whether so expressed or not.

Section 16.02 Official Acts by Successor Corporation. Any act or proceeding by any provision of this Indenture authorized or required to be done or performed by any board, committee or Officer of the Company shall and may be done and performed with like force and effect by the like board, committee or officer of any corporation or other entity that shall at the time be the lawful sole successor of the Company.

Section 16.03 Addresses for Notices, Etc. Any notice or demand that by any provision of this Indenture is required or permitted to be given or served by the Trustee or by the Holders on the Company shall be deemed to have been sufficiently given or made, for all purposes if made in writing and delivered (i) by hand (in which case notice shall be effective upon delivery), (ii) by facsimile (in which case notice shall be effective upon receipt of confirmation of good transmission thereof) or (iii) by overnight delivery by a nationally recognized courier service (in which case such notice shall be effective on the Business Day immediately after being deposited with such courier service) addressed (until another address is filed by the Company with the Trustee) to Square, Inc., 1455 Market Street, Suite 600, San Francisco, CA 94103, Attention: Legal Department. Any notice, direction, request or demand hereunder to or upon the Trustee shall be deemed to have been sufficiently given or made upon receipt by the Trustee at its Corporate Trust Office.

The Trustee, by notice to the Company, may designate additional or different addresses for subsequent notices or communications.

Any notice or communication mailed to a Holder of a Physical Note shall be mailed to it by first class mail, postage prepaid, at its address as it appears on the Note Register and shall be sufficiently given to it if so mailed within the time prescribed; provided that, notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, notices given to Holders of Global Notes may be given electronically through the facilities of the Depository.

Failure to mail or give a notice or communication to a Holder or any defect in it shall not affect its sufficiency with respect to other Holders. If a notice or communication is given in the manner provided above, it is duly given, whether or not the addressee receives it.

In case by reason of the suspension of regular mail service or by reason of any other cause it shall be impracticable to give such notice to Holders of Physical Notes by mail, then such notification as shall be made with the approval of the Trustee shall constitute a sufficient notification for every purpose hereunder.

The Trustee agrees to accept instructions or directions pursuant to this Indenture sent by unsecured e-mail, pdf, facsimile transmission or other similar unsecured electronic methods, provided, however, that the Trustee shall have received an incumbency certificate listing persons designated to give such instructions or directions and containing specimen signatures of such designated persons, which such incumbency certificate shall be amended and replaced whenever a person is to be added or deleted from the listing. If the Company elects to give the Trustee e-mail or facsimile instructions (or instructions by a similar electronic method) and the Trustee in its discretion elects to act upon such instructions, the Trustee's understanding of such instructions shall be deemed controlling. The Trustee shall not be liable for any losses, costs or expenses arising directly or indirectly from the Trustee's reliance upon and compliance with such instructions notwithstanding such instructions conflict or are inconsistent with a subsequent written instruction. The Company agrees to assume all risks arising out of the use of such electronic methods to submit instructions and directions to the Trustee, including without limitation the risk of the Trustee acting on unauthorized instructions, and the risk of interception and misuse by third parties.

Section 16.04 Governing Law; Jurisdiction. THIS INDENTURE AND EACH NOTE, AND ANY CLAIM, CONTROVERSY OR DISPUTE ARISING UNDER OR RELATED TO THIS INDENTURE AND EACH NOTE, SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

The Company irrevocably consents and agrees, for the benefit of the Holders from time to time of the Notes and the Trustee, that any legal action, suit or proceeding against it with respect to obligations, liabilities or any other matter arising out of or in connection with this Indenture or the Notes may be brought in the courts of the State of New York or the courts of the United States located in the Borough of Manhattan, New York City, New York and, until amounts due and to become due in respect of the Notes have been paid, hereby irrevocably consents and submits to the non-exclusive jurisdiction of each such court *in personam*, generally and unconditionally with respect to any action, suit or proceeding for itself in respect of its properties, assets and revenues.

The Company irrevocably and unconditionally waives, to the fullest extent permitted by law, any objection which it may now or hereafter have to the laying of venue of any of the aforesaid actions, suits or proceedings arising out of or in connection with this Indenture brought in the courts of the State of New York or the courts of the United States located in the Borough of Manhattan, New York City, New York and hereby further irrevocably and unconditionally waives and agrees not to plead or claim in any such court that any such action, suit or proceeding brought in any such court has been brought in an inconvenient forum.

Section 16.05 Evidence of Compliance with Conditions Precedent; Certificates and Opinions of Counsel to Trustee. Upon any application or demand by the Company to the Trustee to take any action under any of the provisions of this Indenture, the Company shall furnish to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate and Opinion of Counsel stating that such action is permitted by the terms of this Indenture.

Each Officer's Certificate and Opinion of Counsel provided for, by or on behalf of the Company in this Indenture and delivered to the Trustee with respect to compliance with this Indenture (other than the Officer's Certificates provided for in Section 4.08) shall include (a) a statement that the person signing such certificate is familiar with the requested action and this Indenture; (b) a brief statement as to the nature and scope of the examination or investigation upon which the statement contained in such certificate is based; (c) a statement that, in the judgment of such person, he or she has made such examination or investigation as is necessary to enable him or her to express an informed judgment as to whether or not such action is permitted by this Indenture; and (d) a statement as to whether or not, in the judgment of such person, such action is permitted by this Indenture and that all conditions precedent thereto have been complied with.

Section 16.06 Legal Holidays. In any case where any Interest Payment Date, Fundamental Change Repurchase Date or Maturity Date is not a Business Day, then any action to be taken on such date need not be taken on such date, but may be taken on the next succeeding Business Day with the same force and effect as if taken on such date, and no interest shall accrue in respect of the delay.

Section 16.07 No Security Interest Created. Nothing in this Indenture or in the Notes, expressed or implied, shall be construed to constitute a security interest under the Uniform Commercial Code or similar legislation, as now or hereafter enacted and in effect, in any jurisdiction.

Section 16.08 Benefits of Indenture. Nothing in this Indenture or in the Notes, expressed or implied, shall give to any Person, other than the Holders, the parties hereto, any Paying Agent, any Conversion Agent, any authenticating agent, any Note Registrar, any Bid Solicitation Agent and their respective successors hereunder, any benefit or any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim under this Indenture.

Section 16.09 Table of Contents, Headings, Etc. The table of contents and the titles and headings of the articles and sections of this Indenture have been inserted for convenience of reference only, are not to be considered a part hereof, and shall in no way modify or restrict any of the terms or provisions hereof.

Section 16.10 Authenticating Agent. The Trustee may appoint an authenticating agent that shall be authorized to act on its behalf and subject to its direction in the authentication and delivery of Notes in connection with the original issuance thereof and transfers and exchanges of Notes hereunder, including under Section 2.04, Section 2.05, Section 2.06, Section 2.07, Section 10.04 and Section 14.04 as fully to all intents and purposes as though the authenticating agent had been expressly authorized by this Indenture and those Sections to authenticate and deliver Notes. For all purposes of this Indenture, the authentication and delivery of Notes by the authenticating agent shall be deemed to be authentication and delivery of such Notes “by the Trustee” and a certificate of authentication executed on behalf of the Trustee by an authenticating agent shall be deemed to satisfy any requirement hereunder or in the Notes for the Trustee’s certificate of authentication. Such authenticating agent shall at all times be a Person eligible to serve as trustee hereunder pursuant to Section 7.08.

Any corporation or other entity into which any authenticating agent may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated, or any corporation or other entity resulting from any merger, consolidation or conversion to which any authenticating agent shall be a party, or any corporation or other entity succeeding to the corporate trust business of any authenticating agent, shall be the successor of the authenticating agent hereunder, if such successor corporation or other entity is otherwise eligible under this Section 16.10, without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of the parties hereto or the authenticating agent or such successor corporation or other entity.

Any authenticating agent may at any time resign by giving written notice of resignation to the Trustee and to the Company. The Trustee may at any time terminate the agency of any authenticating agent by giving written notice of termination to such authenticating agent and to the Company. Upon receiving such a notice of resignation or upon such a termination, or in case at any time any authenticating agent shall cease to be eligible under this Section, the Trustee may appoint a successor authenticating agent (which may be the Trustee), shall give written notice of such appointment to the Company and shall deliver notice of such appointment to all Holders as the names and addresses of such Holders appear on the Note Register.

The Company agrees to pay to the authenticating agent from time to time reasonable compensation for its services although the Company may terminate the authenticating agent, if it determines such agent’s fees to be unreasonable.

The provisions of Section 7.02, Section 7.03, Section 7.04, Section 7.06, Section 8.03 and this Section 16.10 shall be applicable to any authenticating agent.

If an authenticating agent is appointed pursuant to this Section 16.10, the Notes may have endorsed thereon, in addition to the Trustee’s certificate of authentication, an alternative certificate of authentication in the following form:

\_\_\_\_\_,  
as Authenticating Agent, certifies that this is one of the Notes  
described in the within-named Indenture.

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Officer

Section 16.11 Execution in Counterparts. This Indenture may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be an original, but such counterparts shall together constitute but one and the same instrument. The exchange of copies of this Indenture and of signature pages by facsimile or PDF transmission shall constitute effective execution and delivery of this Indenture as to the parties hereto and may be used in lieu of the original Indenture for all purposes. Signatures of the parties hereto transmitted by facsimile or PDF shall be deemed to be their original signatures for all purposes.

Section 16.12 Severability. In the event any provision of this Indenture or in the Notes shall be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, then (to the extent permitted by law) the validity, legality or enforceability of the remaining provisions shall not in any way be affected or impaired.

Section 16.13 Waiver of Jury Trial. EACH OF THE COMPANY AND THE TRUSTEE HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, ANY AND ALL RIGHT TO TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY LEGAL PROCEEDING ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS INDENTURE, THE NOTES OR THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY.

Section 16.14 Force Majeure. In no event shall the Trustee be responsible or liable for any failure or delay in the performance of its obligations hereunder arising out of or caused by, directly or indirectly, forces beyond its control, including, without limitation, strikes, work stoppages, accidents, acts of war or terrorism, civil or military disturbances, nuclear or natural catastrophes or acts of God, and interruptions, loss or malfunctions of utilities, communications or computer (software and hardware) services; it being understood that the Trustee shall use reasonable efforts that are consistent with accepted practices in the banking industry to resume performance as soon as practicable under the circumstances.

Section 16.15 Calculations. The Company shall be responsible for making all calculations called for under the Notes. These calculations include, but are not limited to, determinations of the Last Reported Sale Prices of the Common Stock, the Trading Prices, the Daily VWAPs, the Daily Conversion Values, the Daily Settlement Amounts, accrued interest payable on the Notes, Additional Interest, if any, payable on the Notes and the Conversion Rate of the Notes, including adjustment to the Conversion Price and Conversion Rate. The Company shall make all these calculations in good faith and, absent manifest error, the Company's calculations shall be final and binding on Holders of Notes. The Company shall provide a schedule of its calculations to each of the Trustee and the Conversion Agent, and each of the Trustee and Conversion Agent is entitled to rely conclusively upon the accuracy of the Company's calculations without independent verification. The Trustee will forward the Company's calculations to any Holder of Notes upon the written request of that Holder at the sole cost and expense of the Company.

Section 16.16 No Adverse Interpretation of Other Agreements. This Indenture may not be used to interpret another indenture or loan or debt agreement of the Company or any Subsidiary of the Company, and no such indenture or loan or debt agreement may be used to interpret this Indenture.

Section 16.17 U.S.A. Patriot Act. The parties hereto acknowledge that in accordance with Section 326 of the U.S.A. Patriot Act, the Trustee (in all of its capacities), like all financial institutions and in order to help fight the funding of terrorism and money laundering, is required to obtain, verify, and record information that identifies each person or legal entity that establishes a relationship or opens an account with the Trustee. The parties to this Indenture agree that they will provide the Trustee with such information as it may request in order for the Trustee to satisfy the requirements of the U.S.A. Patriot Act.

[ Remainder of page intentionally left blank ]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Indenture to be duly executed as of the date first written above.

SQUARE, INC.

By: /s/ Jack Dorsey  
Name: Jack Dorsey  
Title: President, Chief Executive Officer and Chairman

By: /s/ Sarah Friar  
Name: Sarah Friar  
Title: Chief Financial Officer

THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON  
TRUST COMPANY, N.A., as Trustee

By: /s/ Karen Yu  
Name: Karen Yu  
Title: Vice President

[FORM OF FACE OF NOTE]

[INCLUDE FOLLOWING LEGEND IF A GLOBAL NOTE]

[UNLESS THIS CERTIFICATE IS PRESENTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF THE DEPOSITORY TRUST COMPANY, A NEW YORK CORPORATION (“DTC”), TO THE COMPANY OR ITS AGENT FOR REGISTRATION OF TRANSFER, EXCHANGE, OR PAYMENT, AND ANY CERTIFICATE ISSUED IS REGISTERED IN THE NAME OF CEDE & CO. OR IN SUCH OTHER NAME AS IS REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF DTC (AND ANY PAYMENT HEREUNDER IS MADE TO CEDE & CO. OR TO SUCH OTHER ENTITY AS IS REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE, OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL INASMUCH AS THE REGISTERED OWNER HEREOF, CEDE & CO., HAS AN INTEREST HEREIN.]

[INCLUDE FOLLOWING LEGEND IF A RESTRICTED SECURITY]

[THIS SECURITY AND THE COMMON STOCK, IF ANY, ISSUABLE UPON CONVERSION OF THIS SECURITY HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE “SECURITIES ACT”), AND MAY NOT BE OFFERED, SOLD, PLEDGED OR OTHERWISE TRANSFERRED EXCEPT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE FOLLOWING SENTENCE. BY ITS ACQUISITION HEREOF OR OF A BENEFICIAL INTEREST HEREIN, THE ACQUIRER:

(1) REPRESENTS THAT IT AND ANY ACCOUNT FOR WHICH IT IS ACTING IS A “QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER” (WITHIN THE MEANING OF RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT) AND THAT IT EXERCISES SOLE INVESTMENT DISCRETION WITH RESPECT TO EACH SUCH ACCOUNT, AND

(2) AGREES FOR THE BENEFIT OF SQUARE, INC. (THE “COMPANY”) THAT IT WILL NOT OFFER, SELL, PLEDGE OR OTHERWISE TRANSFER THIS SECURITY OR ANY BENEFICIAL INTEREST HEREIN PRIOR TO THE DATE THAT IS THE LATER OF (X) ONE YEAR AFTER THE LAST ORIGINAL ISSUE DATE HEREOF OR SUCH SHORTER PERIOD OF TIME AS PERMITTED BY RULE 144 UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OR ANY SUCCESSOR PROVISION THERETO AND (Y) SUCH LATER DATE, IF ANY, AS MAY BE REQUIRED BY APPLICABLE LAW, EXCEPT:

(A) TO THE COMPANY OR ANY SUBSIDIARY THEREOF, OR

(B) PURSUANT TO A REGISTRATION STATEMENT WHICH HAS BECOME EFFECTIVE UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, OR

(C) TO A QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER IN COMPLIANCE WITH RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, OR

(D) PURSUANT TO AN EXEMPTION FROM REGISTRATION PROVIDED BY RULE 144 UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OR ANY OTHER AVAILABLE EXEMPTION FROM THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF THE SECURITIES ACT.

PRIOR TO THE REGISTRATION OF ANY TRANSFER IN ACCORDANCE WITH CLAUSE (2)(D) ABOVE, THE COMPANY AND THE TRUSTEE RESERVE THE RIGHT TO REQUIRE THE DELIVERY OF SUCH LEGAL OPINIONS, CERTIFICATIONS OR OTHER EVIDENCE AS MAY REASONABLY BE REQUIRED IN ORDER TO DETERMINE THAT THE PROPOSED TRANSFER IS BEING MADE IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE SECURITIES ACT AND APPLICABLE STATE SECURITIES LAWS. NO REPRESENTATION IS MADE AS TO THE AVAILABILITY OF ANY EXEMPTION FROM THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF THE SECURITIES ACT.]

0.50% Convertible Senior Note due 2023

No. [    ]

CUSIP No. [                    ]

ISIN No. [                    ]

Square, Inc., a corporation duly organized and validly existing under the laws of the State of Delaware (the “**Company**,” which term includes any successor corporation or other entity under the Indenture referred to on the reverse hereof), for value received hereby promises to pay to CEDE & CO., or registered assigns, the principal sum as set forth in the “Schedule of Increases and Decreases of Notes” attached hereto, which amount, taken together with the principal amounts of all other outstanding Notes, shall not, unless permitted by the Indenture, exceed \$862,500,000 in aggregate at any time, in accordance with the rules and procedures of the Depository, on May 15, 2023, and interest thereon as set forth below.

This Note shall bear interest at the rate of 0.50% per year from May 25, 2018, or from the most recent date to which interest has been paid or provided for to, but excluding, the next scheduled Interest Payment Date until May 15, 2023. Accrued interest on this Note shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year composed of twelve 30-day months and, for partial months, on the basis of actual days elapsed over a 30-day month. Interest is payable semi-annually in arrears on each May 15 and November 15, commencing on November 15, 2018, to Holders of record at the close of business on the preceding May 1 and November 1 (whether or not such day is a Business Day), respectively. Additional Interest will be payable as set forth in Section 4.06(d), Section 4.06(e) and Section 6.03 of the within-mentioned Indenture, and any reference to interest on, or in respect of, any Note therein shall be deemed to include Additional Interest if, in such context, Additional Interest is, was or would be payable pursuant to any of such Section 4.06(d), Section 4.06(e) or Section 6.03, and any express mention of the payment of Additional Interest in any provision therein shall not be construed as excluding Additional Interest in those provisions thereof where such express mention is not made.

Any Defaulted Amounts shall accrue interest per annum at the rate borne by the Notes, from, and including, the relevant payment date to, but excluding, the date on which such Defaulted Amounts shall have been paid by the Company, at its election, in accordance with Section 2.03(c) of the Indenture.

The Company shall pay the principal of and interest on this Note, if and so long as such Note is a Global Note, in immediately available funds in lawful money of the United States at the time to the Depository or its nominee, as the case may be, as the registered Holder of such Note. As provided in and subject to the provisions of the Indenture, the Company shall pay the principal of any Notes (other than Notes that are Global Notes) at the office or agency designated by the Company for that purpose. The Company has initially designated the Trustee as its Paying Agent and Note Registrar in respect of the Notes and its Corporate Trust Office, as a place where Notes may be presented for payment or for registration of transfer and exchange.

Reference is made to the further provisions of this Note set forth on the reverse hereof, including, without limitation, provisions giving the Holder of this Note the right to convert this Note into cash, shares of Common Stock, or a combination of cash and shares of Common Stock, as applicable, on the terms and subject to the limitations set forth in the Indenture. Such further provisions shall for all purposes have the same effect as though fully set forth at this place.

**This Note, and any claim, controversy or dispute arising under or related to this Note, shall be construed in accordance with and governed by the laws of the State of New York.**

In the case of any conflict between this Note and the Indenture, the provisions of the Indenture shall control and govern.

---

This Note shall not be valid or become obligatory for any purpose until the certificate of authentication hereon shall have been manually signed by the Trustee or a duly authorized authenticating agent under the Indenture.

*[ Remainder of page intentionally left blank ]*

---

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Company has caused this Note to be duly executed.

SQUARE, INC.

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Jack Dorsey  
Title: President, Chief Executive Officer and  
Chairman

Dated: May 25, 2018

TRUSTEE'S CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON TRUST COMPANY,  
N.A. as Trustee, certifies that this is one of the Notes described  
in the within-named Indenture.

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Signatory

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Company has caused this Note to be duly executed.

SQUARE, INC.

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: Sarah Friar

Title: Chief Financial Officer

Dated: May 25, 2018

TRUSTEE'S CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON TRUST COMPANY,  
N.A. as Trustee, certifies that this is one of the Notes described  
in the within-named Indenture.

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Signatory

[FORM OF REVERSE OF NOTE]

Square, Inc.  
0.50% Convertible Senior Note due 2023

This Note is one of a duly authorized issue of Notes of the Company, designated as its 0.50% Convertible Senior Notes due 2023 (the “**Notes**”), limited to the aggregate principal amount of \$862,500,000 all issued or to be issued under and pursuant to an Indenture dated as of May 25, 2018 (as amended or supplemented from time to time in accordance with its terms, the “**Indenture**”), between the Company and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A. (the “**Trustee**”), to which Indenture and all indentures supplemental thereto reference is hereby made for a description of the rights, limitations of rights, obligations, duties and immunities thereunder of the Trustee, the Company and the Holders of the Notes. Additional Notes may be issued in an unlimited aggregate principal amount, subject to certain conditions specified in the Indenture. Capitalized terms used in this Note and not defined in this Note shall have the respective meanings set forth in the Indenture.

In case certain Events of Default, as defined in the Indenture, shall have occurred and be continuing, the principal of, and interest on, all Notes may be declared, by either the Trustee or Holders of at least 25% in aggregate principal amount of Notes then outstanding, and upon said declaration shall become, due and payable, in the manner, with the effect and subject to the conditions and certain exceptions set forth in the Indenture.

Subject to the terms and conditions of the Indenture, the Company will make all payments and deliveries in respect of the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price on the Fundamental Change Repurchase Date and the principal amount on the Maturity Date, as the case may be, to the Holder who surrenders a Note to a Paying Agent to collect such payments in respect of the Note. The Company will pay cash amounts in money of the United States that at the time of payment is legal tender for payment of public and private debts.

The Indenture contains provisions permitting the Company and the Trustee in certain circumstances, without the consent of the Holders of the Notes, and in certain other circumstances, with the consent of the Holders of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Notes at the time outstanding, evidenced as in the Indenture provided, to execute supplemental indentures modifying the terms of the Indenture and the Notes as described therein. It is also provided in the Indenture that, subject to certain exceptions, the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Notes at the time outstanding may on behalf of the Holders of all of the Notes waive any past Default or Event of Default under the Indenture and its consequences.

No reference herein to the Indenture and no provision of this Note or of the Indenture shall alter or impair the obligation of the Company, which is absolute and unconditional, to pay or deliver, as the case may be, the principal (including the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price, if applicable) of, accrued and unpaid interest on, and the consideration due upon conversion of, this Note at the place, at the respective times, at the rate and in the lawful money herein prescribed.

The Notes are issuable in registered form without coupons in denominations of \$1,000 principal amount and integral multiples thereof. At the office or agency of the Company referred to on the face hereof, and in the manner and subject to the limitations provided in the Indenture, Notes may be exchanged for a like aggregate principal amount of Notes of other authorized denominations, without payment of any service charge but, if required by the Company or Trustee, with payment of a sum sufficient to cover any transfer or similar tax that may be imposed in connection therewith as a result of the name of the Holder of the new Notes issued upon such exchange of Notes being different from the name of the Holder of the old Notes surrendered for such exchange.

The Notes are not subject to redemption through the operation of any sinking fund or otherwise.

Upon the occurrence of a Fundamental Change prior to the Maturity Date, the Holder has the right, at such Holder’s option exercised in the manner specified in the Indenture, to require the Company to repurchase for cash all of such Holder’s Notes or any portion thereof (in principal amounts of \$1,000 or integral multiples thereof) on the Fundamental Change Repurchase Date at a price equal to the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price.

---

Subject to the provisions of the Indenture, the Holder hereof has the right, at its option, during certain periods and upon the occurrence of certain conditions specified in the Indenture, prior to the close of business on the second Scheduled Trading Day immediately preceding the Maturity Date, to convert any Notes or portion thereof that is \$1,000 or an integral multiple thereof, into, at the Company's election, cash, shares of Common Stock, or a combination of cash and shares of Common Stock, as applicable, as set forth in the Indenture at the Conversion Rate specified in the Indenture and as adjusted from time to time as provided in the Indenture.

Terms used in this Note and defined in the Indenture are used herein as therein defined.

---

## ABBREVIATIONS

The following abbreviations, when used in the inscription of the face of this Note, shall be construed as though they were written out in full according to applicable laws or regulations:

TEN COM = as tenants in common

UNIF GIFT MIN ACT = Uniform Gifts to Minors Act

CUST = Custodian

TEN ENT = as tenants by the entireties

JT TEN = joint tenants with right of survivorship and not as tenants in common

Additional abbreviations may also be used though not in the above list.

SCHEDULE OF INCREASES AND DECREASES OF NOTES

Square, Inc.  
0.50% Convertible Senior Notes due 2023

The initial principal amount of this Global Note is [            ] DOLLARS (\$[            ]). The following increases or decreases in this Global Note have been made:

<u>Date of increase or decrease</u>	<u>Amount of decrease in principal amount of this Global Note</u>	<u>Amount of increase in principal amount of this Global Note</u>	<u>Principal amount of this Global Note following such decrease or increase</u>	<u>Signature of authorized signatory of Trustee or Custodian</u>
---	---	---	---	--

## [FORM OF NOTICE OF CONVERSION]

To: Square, Inc.

To: The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A.

601 Travis Street, 16th Floor

Houston, TX 77002

Attention: Corporate Trust Department (Square, Inc. 0.50% Convertible Senior Notes due 2023)

The undersigned registered owner of this Note hereby exercises the option to convert this Note, or the portion hereof (that is \$1,000 principal amount or an integral multiple thereof) below designated, into, at the Company's election, cash, shares of Common Stock, or a combination of cash and shares of Common Stock, as applicable, in accordance with the terms of the Indenture referred to in this Note, and directs that any cash payable and any shares of Common Stock issuable and deliverable upon such conversion, together with any cash for any fractional share, and any Notes representing any unconverted principal amount hereof, be issued and delivered to the registered Holder hereof unless a different name has been indicated below. If any shares of Common Stock or any portion of this Note not converted are to be issued in the name of a Person other than the undersigned, the undersigned will pay all documentary, stamp, or similar issue or transfer taxes, if any in accordance with Section 13.02(d) and Section 13.02(e) of the Indenture. Any amount required to be paid to the undersigned on account of interest accompanies this Note. Capitalized terms used herein but not defined shall have the meanings ascribed to such terms in the Indenture.

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature(s)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature Guarantee

Signature(s) must be guaranteed by an eligible Guarantor Institution (banks, stock brokers, savings and loan associations and credit unions) with membership in an approved signature guarantee medallion program pursuant to Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 17Ad-15 if shares of Common Stock are to be issued, or Notes are to be delivered, other than to and in the name of the registered holder.

---

Fill in for registration of shares if to be issued, and Notes if to be delivered,  
other than to and in the name of the registered holder:

---

(Name)

---

(Street Address)

---

(City, State and Zip Code)

Please print name and address

Principal amount to be converted (if less than all):

\$ \_\_\_\_\_

NOTICE: The above signature(s) of the Holder(s) hereof must correspond  
with the name as written upon the face of the Note in every particular  
without alteration or enlargement or any change whatever.

---

Social Security or Other Taxpayer Identification Number

## [FORM OF FUNDAMENTAL CHANGE REPURCHASE NOTICE]

To: Square, Inc.

To: The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company

601 Travis Street, 16th Floor

Houston, TX 77002

Attention: Corporate Trust Department (Square, Inc. 0.50% Convertible Senior Notes due 2023)

The undersigned registered owner of this Note hereby acknowledges receipt of a notice from Square, Inc. (the “**Company**”) as to the occurrence of a Fundamental Change with respect to the Company and specifying the Fundamental Change Repurchase Date and requests and instructs the Company to pay to the registered holder hereof in accordance with Section 14.02 of the Indenture referred to in this Note (1) the entire principal amount of this Note, or the portion thereof (that is \$1,000 principal amount or an integral multiple thereof) below designated, and (2) if such Fundamental Change Repurchase Date does not fall during the period after a Regular Record Date and on or prior to the Business Day immediately following the corresponding Interest Payment Date, accrued and unpaid interest, if any, thereon to, but excluding, such Fundamental Change Repurchase Date.

In the case of Physical Notes, the certificate numbers of the Notes to be repurchased are as set forth below:

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature(s)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Social Security or Other Taxpayer  
Identification Number

Principal amount to be repurchased (if less than all):

\$ \_\_\_\_\_

NOTICE: The above signature(s) of the Holder(s) hereof must correspond with the name as written upon the face of the Note in every particular without alteration or enlargement or any change whatever.

[FORM OF ASSIGNMENT AND TRANSFER]

To: The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A.  
601 Travis Street, 16th Floor  
Houston, TX 77002  
Attention: Corporate Trust Department (Square, Inc. 0.50% Convertible Senior Notes due 2023)

For value received \_\_\_\_\_ hereby sell(s), assign(s) and transfer(s) unto \_\_\_\_\_ (Please insert social security or Taxpayer Identification Number of assignee) the within Note, and hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints \_\_\_\_\_ attorney to transfer the said Note on the books of Square, Inc. (the “**Company**”), with full power of substitution in the premises.

In connection with any transfer of the within Note occurring prior to the Resale Restriction Termination Date, as defined in the Indenture governing such Note, the undersigned confirms that such Note is being transferred:

- To the Company or a subsidiary thereof; or
- Pursuant to a registration statement that has become or been declared effective under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended; or
- Pursuant to and in compliance with Rule 144A under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended; or
- Pursuant to and in compliance with Rule 144 under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or any other available exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature(s)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature Guarantee

Signature(s) must be guaranteed by an eligible Guarantor Institution (banks, stockbrokers, savings and loan associations and credit unions) with membership in an approved signature guarantee medallion program pursuant to Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 17Ad-15 if Notes are to be delivered, other than to and in the name of the registered holder.

NOTICE: The signature on the assignment must correspond with the name as written upon the face of the Note in every particular without alteration or enlargement or any change whatever.

## Square, Inc.

## 0.50% Convertible Senior Notes Due 2023

Purchase Agreement

May 22, 2018

Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC  
As the Purchaser named in Schedule I hereto

Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC  
200 West Street  
New York, NY 10282

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Square, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the **“Company”**), proposes, subject to the terms and conditions stated in this purchase agreement (this **“Agreement”**), to issue and sell to the Purchaser named in Schedule I hereto (the **“Purchaser”**), an aggregate of \$750,000,000 principal amount of its 0.50% Convertible Senior Notes due 2023 (the **“Firm Securities”**), and at the option of the Purchaser, up to an aggregate of \$112,500,000 additional principal amount of 0.50% Convertible Senior Notes due 2023, solely to cover over-allotments (the **“Optional Securities”**). The Firm Securities and the Optional Securities are herein collectively called the **“Securities”**. The Securities will be convertible into cash, shares (the **“Underlying Shares”**) of Class A common stock of the Company, par value \$0.0000001 per share (the **“Class A Common Stock”**) or a combination of cash and Underlying Shares, at the Company’s election.

In connection with the offering of the Firm Securities, the Company is separately entering into convertible note hedge transactions and warrant transactions with one or more counterparties, which may include the Purchaser or affiliates thereof (each, a **“Call Spread Counterparty”**), in each case pursuant to a convertible note hedge confirmation (a **“Base Bond Hedge Confirmation”**) and a warrant confirmation (a **“Base Warrant Confirmation”**), respectively, each dated the date hereof (the Base Bond Hedge Confirmations and the Base Warrant Confirmations, collectively, the **“Base Call Spread Confirmations”**), and in connection with the issuance of any Optional Securities, the Company and each Call Spread Counterparty may enter into additional convertible note hedge transactions and additional warrant transactions, in each case pursuant to an additional convertible note hedge confirmation (an **“Additional Bond Hedge Confirmation”**) and an additional warrant confirmation (an **“Additional Warrant Confirmation”**), respectively, each to be dated the date on which the option granted to the Purchaser pursuant to Section 2 hereof to purchase such Optional Securities is exercised (the Additional Bond Hedge Confirmations and the Additional Warrant Confirmations, collectively, the **“Additional Call Spread Confirmations”** and, together with the Base Call Spread Confirmations, the **“Call Spread Confirmations”**).

1. The Company represents and warrants to, and agrees with, the Purchaser that:

(a) A preliminary offering memorandum, dated May 21, 2018 (the **“Preliminary Offering Memorandum”**), and an offering memorandum, dated May 22, 2018 (the **“Offering Memorandum”**), have been prepared in connection with the offering of the Securities and Underlying Shares, if any, issuable upon conversion thereof. The Preliminary Offering Memorandum, as amended and supplemented immediately prior to the Applicable Time (as defined in Section 1(b)), is hereinafter referred to as the **“Pricing Memorandum”**. Any reference to the Preliminary Offering Memorandum, the Pricing Memorandum or the Offering Memorandum shall be deemed to refer to and include all documents filed with the United States Securities and Exchange Commission (the **“Commission”**) pursuant to Section 13(a), 13(c) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the **“Exchange Act”**), on or prior to the date of such memorandum and incorporated by reference therein and any reference to the Preliminary Offering Memorandum or the Offering Memorandum, as the case may be, as amended or supplemented, as of any

specified date, shall be deemed to include (i) any documents filed with the Commission pursuant to Section 13(a), 13(c) or 15(d) of the Exchange Act after the date of the Preliminary Offering Memorandum or the Offering Memorandum, as the case may be, and prior to such specified date and (ii) any Additional Issuer Information (as defined in Section 5(f)) furnished by the Company prior to the completion of the distribution of the Securities; and all documents filed under the Exchange Act and so deemed to be included in the Preliminary Offering Memorandum, the Pricing Memorandum or the Offering Memorandum, as the case may be, or any amendment or supplement thereto are hereinafter called the “**Exchange Act Reports**” (provided that where only sections of such documents are specifically incorporated by reference, only such sections shall be considered to be part of the Exchange Act Reports). The Exchange Act Reports, when they were or are filed with the Commission, conformed or will conform in all material respects to the applicable requirements of the Exchange Act and the applicable rules and regulations of the Commission thereunder; and no such documents were filed with the Commission since the Commission’s close of business on the business day immediately prior to the date of this Agreement and prior to the execution of this Agreement, except as set forth on Schedule II(a) hereof. The Preliminary Offering Memorandum and the Offering Memorandum and any amendments or supplements thereto and the Exchange Act Reports did not and will not, as of their respective dates, contain an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; provided, however, that this representation and warranty shall not apply to any statements or omissions made in reliance upon and in conformity with information furnished in writing to the Company by the Purchaser expressly for use therein;

(b) For the purposes of this Agreement, the “**Applicable Time**” is 10:40 p.m. (Eastern time) on the date of this Agreement; the Pricing Memorandum as supplemented by the information set forth in Schedule III hereto, taken together (collectively, the “**Pricing Disclosure Package**”) as of the Applicable Time, did not include any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; and each Company Supplemental Disclosure Document (as defined in Section 6(a)(i)) listed on Schedule II(b) hereto and each Permitted General Solicitation Material (as defined in Section 6(a)(i)) listed on Schedule II(d) hereto does not conflict with the information contained in the Pricing Memorandum or the Offering Memorandum and each such Company Supplemental Disclosure Document and Permitted General Solicitation Material, as supplemented by and taken together with the Pricing Disclosure Package as of the Applicable Time, did not include any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; provided, however, that this representation and warranty shall not apply to statements or omissions made in a Company Supplemental Disclosure Document or Permitted General Solicitation Material in reliance upon and in conformity with information furnished in writing to the Company by the Purchaser expressly for use therein;

(c) Neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries has sustained since the date of the latest audited financial statements included in the Pricing Memorandum any material loss or interference with its business from fire, explosion, flood or other calamity, whether or not covered by insurance, or from any labor dispute or court or governmental action, order or decree, otherwise than as set forth or contemplated in the Pricing Memorandum; and, since the respective dates as of which information is given or incorporated by reference in the Pricing Memorandum, (x) there has not been any change in the capital stock (including any dividend or distribution declared, paid or otherwise made) (other than as a result of the exercise of stock options, the vesting of restricted stock or restricted stock units or the granting of stock options, restricted stock or restricted stock units in the ordinary course of business pursuant to the Company’s stock plans that are described in the Pricing Memorandum or the repurchase of shares of stock which were issued pursuant to the early exercise of stock options by option holders) or long-term debt of the Company or any of its subsidiaries or any material adverse change, or any development involving a prospective material adverse change, in or affecting the business, management, financial position, stockholders’ equity or results of operations of the Company and its subsidiaries, taken as a whole (a “**Material Adverse Effect**”), other than, in each case, as set forth or contemplated in the Pricing Memorandum and (y) the Company and its subsidiaries (A) have not incurred any material liability or obligation, direct or contingent, other than in the ordinary course of business nor (B) entered into any material transactions other than in the ordinary course of business, other than, in each case, as described in the Pricing Memorandum;

(d) The Company and its subsidiaries have good and marketable title in fee simple to all real property and good and marketable title to all personal property owned by them (other than with respect to Intellectual Property, title to which is addressed exclusively in subsection (u)), in each case free and clear of all liens, encumbrances and defects

except such as are described in the Pricing Memorandum or such as do not materially affect the value of such property and do not materially interfere with the use made and proposed to be made of such property by the Company and its subsidiaries; and any real property and buildings held under lease by the Company and its subsidiaries are held by them under valid, subsisting and enforceable leases (subject to the effects of (A) the Enforceability Exceptions (as defined below); and (B) applicable law and public policy with respect to rights to indemnity and contribution) with such exceptions as are not material and do not materially interfere with the use made and proposed to be made of such property and buildings by the Company and its subsidiaries;

(e) The Company has been duly incorporated and is validly existing as a corporation in good standing under the laws of the State of Delaware, with corporate power and authority to own its properties and conduct its business as described in the Pricing Memorandum, and has been duly qualified as a foreign corporation for the transaction of business and is in good standing under the laws of each other jurisdiction in which it leases properties or conducts any business so as to require such qualification, or is subject to no material liability or disability by reason of the failure to be so qualified in any such jurisdiction, or except where the failure to be so qualified or be in good standing in any such jurisdiction would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect; each subsidiary of the Company organized in the United States has been duly incorporated or formed, as applicable, and is validly existing as a corporation or other entity, as applicable, and in each case in good standing under the laws of its applicable jurisdiction of incorporation or formation to the extent such concept of “good standing” is applicable under the laws of such jurisdiction, except where the failure to be in good standing in any such jurisdiction would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect; and except as described or incorporated by reference in the Pricing Memorandum, none of the Company’s subsidiaries is, individually or in the aggregate, a “significant subsidiary” (as such term is defined in Rule 1-02 of Regulation S-X promulgated under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the “**Securities Act**”));

(f) The Company has an authorized capitalization as described as “Actual” under the section titled “Capitalization” as set forth in the Pricing Memorandum and all of the outstanding shares of capital stock of the Company have been duly authorized and validly issued and are non-assessable; the Underlying Shares issuable upon conversion of the Securities (assuming physical settlement of all conversions) have been duly authorized and reserved for issuance upon conversion of the Securities and, when issued and delivered in accordance with the provisions of the Securities and the Indenture referred to below, will be validly issued, fully paid and non-assessable and will conform in all material respects to the description of the Class A Common Stock contained in the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Offering Memorandum; and all of the outstanding shares of capital stock of each subsidiary of the Company have been duly authorized and validly issued, are fully paid and non-assessable and are owned directly or indirectly by the Company, free and clear of all liens, encumbrances, equities or claims (other than liens, encumbrances, equities or claims imposed in connection with the Company’s revolving secured credit facilities (as amended, the “**Credit Facilities**”), which Credit Facilities are described in the Pricing Memorandum);

(g) The Securities have been duly authorized by the Company and, when executed, authenticated, issued and delivered in accordance with the indenture to be dated as of May 25, 2018 (the “**Indenture**”) between the Company and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as Trustee (the “**Trustee**”), under which they are to be issued, and delivered and paid for pursuant to this Agreement, will constitute valid and legally binding obligations of the Company entitled to the benefits provided by the Indenture, except as the enforcement thereof may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency (including, without limitation, all laws relating to fraudulent transfers), reorganization, moratorium or similar laws affecting enforcement of creditors’ rights generally and except as enforcement thereof is subject to general principles of equity, including principles of commercial reasonableness, good faith and fair dealing (regardless of whether enforcement is considered in a proceeding in equity or at law) (“**Enforceability Exceptions**”);

(h) The Indenture has been duly authorized by the Company and, when executed and delivered by the Company and the Trustee, will constitute a valid and legally binding instrument, enforceable against the Company in accordance with its terms and entitled to the benefits provided thereby, except as limited by the Enforceability Exceptions; and the Securities and the Indenture will conform in all material respects to the descriptions thereof in the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Offering Memorandum;

(i) Prior to the date hereof, the Company and its subsidiaries have not, and to the Company’s knowledge none of its affiliates acting on its behalf has, taken any action which is designed to or which has constituted or which would reasonably have been expected to cause or result in stabilization or manipulation of the price of any security of the Company in connection with the offering of the Securities;

(j) The issue and sale of the Securities and the compliance by the Company with all of the provisions of the Securities, the Indenture, and this Agreement and the consummation of the transactions herein and therein contemplated will not conflict with or result in a breach or violation of any of the terms or provisions of, or constitute a default under, (A) any indenture, mortgage, deed of trust, loan agreement, lease or other agreement or instrument to which the Company or any of its subsidiaries is a party or by which the Company or any of its subsidiaries is bound or to which any of the property or assets of the Company or any of its subsidiaries is subject, (B) the Certificate of Incorporation or Bylaws or similar organizational documents of (i) the Company or (ii) any of its subsidiaries, or (C) any statute or any order, rule or regulation of any court or governmental agency or body having jurisdiction over the Company or any of its subsidiaries or any of their properties, except in the case of (A), (B)(ii) and (C) for such conflict, breach or violation that would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect; and no consent, approval, authorization, order, registration or qualification of or with any such court or governmental agency or body is required for the issue and sale of the Securities or the consummation by the Company of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement, or the Indenture, except such consents, approvals, authorizations, orders, registrations or qualifications as have already been obtained or made or may be required under state securities or Blue Sky laws in connection with the purchase and distribution of the Securities by the Purchaser and listing of the Underlying Shares;

(k) (i) Neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries organized in the United States is in violation of its Certificate of Incorporation or Bylaws or similar organizational documents, as applicable, and (ii) neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries is in default in the performance or observance of any obligation, agreement, covenant or condition contained in any indenture, mortgage, deed of trust, loan agreement, lease or other agreement or instrument to which it is a party or by which it or any of its properties may be bound, except in the case of this clause (ii) for such violations or defaults as would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect;

(l) The statements set forth in the Pricing Memorandum and the Offering Memorandum under the captions “Description of Notes” and “Description of Capital Stock”, insofar as they purport to constitute a summary of the terms of the Securities and the Common Stock (as defined below), and under the captions, “Certain U.S. Federal Income Tax Considerations”, “Plan of Distribution”, and “Risk Factors – Our business is subject to extensive regulation and oversight in a variety of areas, all of which are subject to change and uncertain interpretation”, and in the Company’s Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2017 under the caption “Business – Government Regulation”, insofar as they purport to describe the provisions of the laws and documents referred to therein, fairly and accurately summarize such laws and documents in all material respects;

(m) Other than as set forth in the Pricing Memorandum, there are no legal or governmental proceedings pending to which the Company or any of its subsidiaries is a party or, to the Company’s knowledge, any officer or director of the Company is a party or of which any property or assets of the Company or any of its subsidiaries or, to the Company’s knowledge, any officer or director of the Company is the subject which would, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect; and, to the Company’s knowledge, no such proceedings are threatened or contemplated by governmental authorities or threatened by others;

(n) When the Securities are issued and delivered pursuant to this Agreement, the Securities will not be of the same class (within the meaning of Rule 144A under the Securities Act (“**Rule 144A**”)) as securities which are listed on a national securities exchange registered under Section 6 of the Exchange Act or quoted in a U.S. automated inter-dealer quotation system, and will be eligible for resale under Rule 144A;

(o) The Company is subject to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act;

(p) The Company is not, and after giving effect to the offering and sale of the Securities and the application of the proceeds thereof as described in the Pricing Disclosure Package, will not be required to register as an “investment company”, as such term is defined in the United States Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the “**Investment Company Act**”);

(q) This Agreement has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Company;

(r) Neither the Company nor any person acting on its behalf (other than the Purchaser, as to which no representation is made) has offered or sold the Securities by means of any general solicitation or general advertising within the meaning of Rule 502(c) under the Securities Act (other than by means of a Permitted General Solicitation, as defined below);

(s) Within the preceding six months, neither the Company nor any other person acting on behalf of the Company has offered or sold to any person any Securities, or any securities of the same or a similar class as the Securities, other than Securities offered or sold to the Purchaser hereunder. The Company will take reasonable precautions designed to insure that any offer or sale, direct or indirect, in the United States or to any U.S. person (as defined in Rule 902 under the Securities Act) of any Securities or any substantially similar security issued by the Company, within six months subsequent to the date on which the distribution of the Securities has been completed (as notified to the Company by the Purchaser), is made under restrictions and other circumstances reasonably designed not to affect the status of the offer and sale of the Securities in the United States and to U.S. persons contemplated by this Agreement as transactions exempt from the registration provisions of the Securities Act;

(t) KPMG LLP, which has certified certain financial statements of the Company and its subsidiaries, is an independent registered public accounting firm as required by the Securities Act and the rules and regulations of the Commission thereunder;

(u) The Company and its subsidiaries own or possess, or could obtain on commercially reasonable terms, sufficient rights to use all patents, patent applications, inventions, copyrights, know-how (including trade secrets and other unpatented and/or unpatentable proprietary or confidential information, systems or procedures), trademarks, service marks and trade names, applications for trademarks, service marks and tradenames, Internet domain names and all goodwill associated therewith and other technology and intellectual property rights (collectively, the “**Intellectual Property**”) used in the conduct of their respective businesses as currently conducted, except other than as set forth in the Pricing Memorandum or where the failure to own or possess any of the foregoing would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. Except as set forth in the Pricing Memorandum or would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, (i) the conduct of the respective businesses of the Company and its subsidiaries does not and will not infringe, misappropriate, dilute or otherwise violate (collectively, “**Infringe**”) the Intellectual Property of others, (ii) no action, suit, proceeding or claim, including requests for indemnification, cease-and-desist letters and invitations to license (collectively, “**Action**”) is pending or, to the Company’s knowledge, threatened, alleging that the Company or any of its subsidiaries is Infringing the Intellectual Property of others, (iii) to the Company’s knowledge, no third party is Infringing any Intellectual Property owned by the Company or any of its subsidiaries, (iv) no Action is pending or, to the Company’s knowledge, threatened, challenging the validity, enforceability, scope, registration, ownership or use of any Intellectual Property owned by the Company or any of its subsidiaries (with the exception of routine office actions in connection with applications for the registration or issuance of such Intellectual Property) and (v) the Company and its subsidiaries take reasonable actions to maintain and protect their Intellectual Property and to maintain the confidentiality of their trade secrets and prevent the unauthorized dissemination of their confidential information or, to the extent required by contract, the confidential information of third parties in their possession. Except as described in the Pricing Memorandum and the Offering Memorandum, or as would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, to the Company’s knowledge, (x) there is no patent or patent application that contains claims that interfere with the issued or pending claims of any of the patents or patent applications owned by the Company or its subsidiaries and (y) there is no prior art that may render any patent or patent application owned by the Company or its subsidiaries unpatentable that has not been disclosed to the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office;

(v) Except as described in the Pricing Memorandum and the Offering Memorandum or as would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, (i) the Company and its subsidiaries own or have a valid right to access and use all computer systems, networks, hardware, software, databases, websites, and equipment used to process, store, maintain and operate data, information, and functions used in connection with the business of the Company and its subsidiaries (the “**Company IT Systems**”), (ii) the Company IT Systems are adequate for, and operate and perform as required in connection with, the operation of the business of the Company and its subsidiaries as currently conducted and (iii) the Company and its subsidiaries have implemented reasonable backup, security and disaster recovery technology consistent with applicable regulatory standards.

(w) Except as described in the Pricing Memorandum, (i) there are no strikes or other labor disputes against the Company or any of its subsidiaries pending or, to the knowledge of the Company, threatened; and (ii) hours worked by and payment made to employees of the Company or any of its subsidiaries have not been in violation of the Fair Labor Standards Act or any other applicable laws dealing with such matters, except, in the case of (i) and (ii), as would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect;

---

(x) Except as described or incorporated by reference in the Pricing Memorandum, there are no contracts, agreements or understandings between the Company and any person granting such person the right (other than rights which have been waived in writing or otherwise satisfied) with respect to any preemptive rights to subscribe for the Underlying Shares, except as may have been duly waived;

(y) The Company and its subsidiaries taken as a whole are insured by insurers of recognized financial responsibility against such losses and risks and in such amounts as are, in the Company's reasonable judgment, prudent and customary in the business in which it is engaged; and none of the Company or any of its subsidiaries has any reason to believe that it will not be able to renew its existing insurance coverage as and when such coverage expires or to obtain similar coverage from similar insurers as may be necessary to continue its business at a cost that would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect;

(z) The Company and each of its subsidiaries (i) are in compliance with all applicable laws, regulations, ordinances, rules, orders, judgments, decrees, permits or other legal requirements of any governmental authority, including without limitation any international, national, state, provincial, regional, or local authority, relating to the protection of human health or safety, the environment, or natural resources, or to hazardous or toxic substances or wastes, pollutants or contaminants (" **Environmental Laws** "), (ii) have received all permits, licenses or other approvals required of them under applicable Environmental Laws to conduct their respective businesses and (iii) are in compliance with all terms and conditions of any such permit, license or approval, except where such non-compliance with Environmental Laws, failure to receive required permits, licenses or other approvals or failure to comply with the terms and conditions of such permits, licenses or approvals would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, and there are no proceedings that are pending or, to the Company's knowledge, threatened against the Company or any of its subsidiaries under Environmental Laws in which a governmental authority is also a party, other than such proceedings regarding which the Company reasonably believes no monetary sanctions of \$100,000 or more will be imposed;

(aa) Except as would not, either individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, the Company and its subsidiaries possess, and are in compliance with the terms of, all certificates, authorizations, franchises, licenses and permits (" **Licenses** ") necessary to the conduct of the business now conducted and the Company and its subsidiaries have not received any notice of proceedings relating to the revocation or modification of any Licenses;

(bb) The Company maintains a system of internal control over financial reporting (as such term is defined in Rule 13a-15(f) under the Exchange Act) that complies with the requirements of the Exchange Act and has been designed by the Company's principal executive officer and principal financial officer, or under their supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles as applied in the United States (" **U.S. GAAP** "). Except as disclosed in the Pricing Memorandum, the Company's internal control over financial reporting is effective and the Company is not aware of any material weaknesses in its internal control over financial reporting, provided, however, that with respect to businesses acquired by the Company since the date of the latest audited financial statements included or incorporated by reference in the Pricing Memorandum, under the guidelines established by the Commission, management of the Company is allowed to exclude the internal control over financial reporting of an acquired business from its assessment of its internal control over financial reporting for the fiscal year in which the business was acquired;

(cc) Except as set forth in the Pricing Memorandum, since the date of the latest audited financial statements included or incorporated by reference in the Pricing Memorandum, there has been no change in the Company's internal control over financial reporting that has materially and adversely affected, or is reasonably likely to materially and adversely affect, the Company's internal control over financial reporting, provided, however, that with respect to businesses acquired by the Company since the date of the latest audited financial statements included or incorporated by reference in the Pricing Memorandum, under the guidelines established by the Commission, management of the Company is allowed to exclude the internal control over financial reporting of an acquired business from its assessment of its internal control over financial reporting for the fiscal year in which the business was acquired;

(dd) The Company and its subsidiaries on a consolidated basis maintain disclosure controls and procedures (as such term is defined in Rule 13a-15(e) under the Exchange Act) that (i) are designed to comply with the requirements of the Exchange Act and provide reassurance that (w) transactions are executed in accordance with management's general or specific authorizations, (x) transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles and to maintain asset accountability; (y) access to assets is permitted only in accordance with management's general or specific authorization; and (z) the recorded accountability for assets is compared with the existing assets at reasonable intervals and appropriate action is taken with respect to any differences; (ii) have been designed to ensure that material information relating to the Company and its subsidiaries is made known to the Company's principal executive officer and principal financial officer by others within those entities and (iii) are effective;

(ee) The statistical and market-related data included in the Pricing Memorandum and the Offering Memorandum are based on or derived from estimates and sources that the Company believes to be reliable and accurate in all material respects;

(ff) The Company has not, directly or indirectly, including through any subsidiary, extended or maintained credit, or arranged for the extension of credit, or renewed any extension of credit, in the form of a personal loan to or for any of its directors or executive officers that was prohibited by the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002;

(gg) Except as described in the Pricing Memorandum and the Offering Memorandum or as would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, the Company and each of its subsidiaries have filed all federal, state, local and foreign income and franchise tax returns required to be filed through the date hereof, subject to permitted extensions, and have paid all taxes due thereon. Except as described in the Pricing Memorandum and the Offering Memorandum or as would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, (i) no tax deficiency has been determined adversely to the Company or any of its subsidiaries, and (ii) the Company has not received any written notice from any taxing authorities asserting any tax deficiency against the Company and its subsidiaries;

(hh) None of the Company, any of its subsidiaries nor any director, executive officer, nor, to the knowledge of the Company, any employee, agent or controlled affiliate of the Company or any of its subsidiaries (i) has used or will use any corporate funds for any unlawful contribution, gift, entertainment or other unlawful expense relating to political activity; (ii) has made or will make any direct or indirect unlawful payment to any foreign or domestic government official or employee (including any officer or employee of a government or government-owned or controlled entity or of a public international organization, or any person acting in an official capacity for or on behalf of any of the foregoing, or any political party or party official or candidate for political office) from corporate funds; (iii) has violated, is in violation of or will violate any provision of the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act of 1977, Bribery Act 2010 of the United Kingdom or any other applicable anti-bribery or anti-corruption law; or (iv) has made or will make any bribe, payoff, influence payment, kickback or other unlawful payment. The Company and its subsidiaries and controlled affiliates conducted their business in compliance with applicable anti-corruption laws in all material respects and have instituted and maintained policies and procedures designed to promote and achieve compliance with such laws in all material respects;

(ii) The operations of the Company and its subsidiaries are and have been conducted at all times in compliance with applicable financial recordkeeping and reporting requirements of the Currency and Foreign Transactions Reporting Act of 1970, as amended, the money laundering statutes of all applicable jurisdictions, the rules and regulations thereunder and any related or similar rules, regulations or guidelines, issued, administered or enforced by any governmental agency having jurisdiction over and applicable to the Company or any of its subsidiaries (collectively, the “**Anti-Money Laundering Laws**”) and no action, suit or proceeding by or before any court or governmental agency, authority or body or any arbitrator involving the Company or any of its subsidiaries with respect to the Anti-Money Laundering Laws is pending or, to the knowledge of the Company, threatened;

(jj) (i) None of the Company, any of its subsidiaries nor any director, executive officer, nor, to the knowledge of the Company, any employee, agent or controlled affiliate of the Company or any of its subsidiaries, is, or is owned or controlled by a Person that is: (1) the subject of any sanctions administered or enforced by the U.S. Department of Treasury's Office of Foreign Assets Control (“**OFAC**”), the United Nations Security Council, the European Union, Her Majesty's Treasury, or other relevant sanctions authority (collectively, “**Sanctions**”), or (2) located, organized or resident in a country or territory that is the subject of Sanctions (including, without limitation, Crimea, Cuba, Iran,

North Korea and Syria); (ii) the Company represents and covenants that it will not, directly or indirectly, use the proceeds of the offering, or lend, contribute or otherwise make available such proceeds to any subsidiary, joint venture partner or other Person: (1) to fund or facilitate any activities or business of or with any Person or in any country or territory that, at the time of such funding or facilitation, is the subject of Sanctions; or (2) in any other manner that will result in a violation of Sanctions by any Person (including any Person participating in the offering, whether as underwriter, advisor, investor or otherwise); (iii) the Company represents and covenants that, for the past 5 years, it and its subsidiaries have not knowingly engaged in, are not now knowingly engaged in, and will not knowingly engage in, any dealings or transactions with any Person, or in any country or territory, that at the time of the dealing or transaction is or was the subject of Sanctions;

(kk) Except as described in the Pricing Memorandum and the Offering Memorandum or as would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, (i) the Company and its subsidiaries have (1) operated and currently operate their respective businesses in a manner compliant with all applicable foreign, federal, state and local laws and regulations, applicable industry guidelines and codes of conduct, all contractual obligations and all Company policies (internal and posted) related to privacy and data security applicable to the Company's, and its subsidiaries', collection, use, handling, transfer, transmission, storage, disclosure and/or disposal of the data of their respective customers, employees and other third parties (the "**Privacy and Data Security Laws**"), and neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries have received a notice or claim of any violation of any of the foregoing and (2) implemented, and have been and are in compliance with, applicable administrative, technical and physical safeguards and policies and procedures designed to ensure compliance with Privacy and Data Security Laws and that their respective customers', employees', and third party data is protected against loss, damage, and unauthorized access, use, modification, or other misuse and (ii) there has been no loss or unauthorized access, use, modification or breach of security of customer, employee or third party data maintained by or on behalf of the Company and its subsidiaries, and neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries has notified, and nor is planning to notify, any customer, governmental entity or the media of any such event;

(ll) No subsidiary of the Company is currently prohibited (except as may be limited by applicable laws of the jurisdiction of such subsidiary's incorporation or formation), directly or indirectly, under any agreement or other instrument to which it is a party or is subject, from paying any dividend to the Company, from making any other distribution on such subsidiary's capital stock, from repaying to the Company any loans or advances to such subsidiary from the Company or from transferring any such subsidiary's properties or assets to the Company or any subsidiary of the Company, except in each case as disclosed in the Pricing Memorandum and the Offering Memorandum;

(mm) (i) Each employee benefit plan, within the meaning of Section 3(3) of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended ("**ERISA**"), for which the Company or any member of its "Controlled Group" (defined as any organization which is a member of a controlled group of corporations within the meaning of Section 414 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "**Code**")) may have any liability (each, a "**Plan**") has been maintained in compliance with its terms and the requirements of any applicable statutes, orders, rules and regulations, including but not limited to, ERISA and the Code, except for such noncompliance that, individually or in the aggregate, would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect; (ii) for each Plan that is subject to the funding rules of Section 412 of the Code or Section 302 of ERISA, the minimum funding standard of Section 412 of the Code or Section 302 of ERISA, as applicable, has been satisfied and is reasonably expected to be satisfied in the future (without taking into account any waiver thereof or extension of any amortization period); (iii) no "reportable event" (within the meaning of Section 4043(c) of ERISA) has occurred or is reasonably expected to occur with respect to any Plan that, individually or in the aggregate, would reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect; (iv) neither the Company nor any member of the Controlled Group has incurred, or reasonably expects to incur, any liability under Title IV of ERISA (other than for Public Benefit Guaranty Corporation (the "**PBGC**")) premiums due but not delinquent under Section 4007 of ERISA) with respect to any Plan (including a "multiemployer plan", within the meaning of Section 4001(a)(3) of ERISA); (v) there is no pending or, to the Company's knowledge, threatened audit or investigation by the Internal Revenue Service, the U.S. Department of Labor, the PBGC or any other governmental agency or any foreign regulatory agency with respect to any Plan that, individually or in the aggregate, would reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect; and (vi) none of the following events has occurred or is reasonably likely to occur: (x) a material increase in the aggregate amount of contributions required to be made to all Plans by the Company in the current fiscal year of the Company compared to the amount of such contributions made in the Company's recently completed fiscal year; or (y) a material increase in the Company "accumulated post-retirement benefit obligations" (within the meaning of Statement of Financial Accounting Standards 106) compared to the amount of such obligations in the Company's most recently completed fiscal year; and

(nn) There are no debt securities or preferred stock of, or guaranteed by, the Company that are rated by a “nationally recognized statistical rating organization,” as such term is defined in Section 3(a)(62) of the Exchange Act.

2. Subject to the terms and conditions herein set forth, (a) the Company agrees to issue and sell to the Purchaser, and the Purchaser agrees to purchase from the Company, at a purchase price of 98.50% of the principal amount (the “**Purchase Price**”), plus accrued interest, if any, from May 25, 2018 to the first Time of Delivery (as defined in Section 4 hereof), the principal amount of Securities set forth opposite the name of the Purchaser in Schedule I hereto, and (b) in the event and to the extent that the Purchaser shall exercise the election to purchase Optional Securities as provided below, the Company agrees to issue and sell to the Purchaser, and the Purchaser agrees to purchase from the Company, at the Purchase Price set forth in clause (a) of this Section 2, that portion of the aggregate principal amount of the Optional Securities as to which such election shall have been exercised (to be adjusted by the Purchaser so as to eliminate fractions of \$1,000), determined by multiplying such aggregate principal amount of Optional Securities by a fraction, the numerator of which is the maximum aggregate principal amount of Optional Securities that the Purchaser is entitled to purchase as set forth opposite the name of the Purchaser in Schedule I hereto and the denominator of which is the maximum aggregate principal amount of Optional Securities that the Purchaser is entitled to purchase hereunder.

The Company hereby grants to the Purchaser the right to purchase at its option up to \$112,500,000 aggregate principal amount of Optional Securities, solely to cover over-allotments, at the purchase price set forth in clause (a) of the first paragraph of this Section 2 plus accrued interest, if any, from May 25, 2018 to such Subsequent Time of Delivery (as defined in Section 4 hereof). Any such election to purchase Optional Securities may be exercised by written notice from the Purchaser to the Company, given within a period of 30 calendar days from the date of this Agreement, setting forth the aggregate principal amount of Optional Securities to be purchased and the date on which such Optional Securities are to be delivered, as determined by the Purchaser but in no event earlier than the First Time of Delivery or, unless the Purchaser and the Company otherwise agree in writing, earlier than three or later than ten New York Business Days (as defined below) after the date of such notice.

3. Upon the authorization by the Purchaser of the release of the Securities, the Purchaser proposes to offer the Securities for sale upon the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement and the Offering Memorandum and the Purchaser hereby represents and warrants to, and agrees with, the Company that:

(a) it will sell the Securities only to persons whom it reasonably believes are “qualified institutional buyers” (“**QIBs**”) within the meaning of Rule 144A under the Securities Act in transactions meeting the requirements of Rule 144A;

(b) It is a QIB within the meaning of Rule 144A under the Securities Act or an Institutional Accredited Investor, within the meaning of Rule 501(a) under the Securities Act; and

(c) Neither it nor any of its affiliates or any other person acting on its or their behalf will solicit offers for, or offer or sell, the Securities by means of any form of general solicitation or general advertising within the meaning of Rule 502(c) of Regulation D or in any manner involving a public offering within the meaning of Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act (other than by means of a Permitted General Solicitation, as defined below).

4. (a) The Securities to be purchased by the Purchaser hereunder will be represented by one or more definitive global Securities in book-entry form which will be deposited by or on behalf of the Company with The Depository Trust Company (“**DTC**”) or its designated custodian. The Company will deliver the Securities to the Purchaser against payment by or on behalf of the Purchaser of the purchase price therefor by wire transfer of Federal (same day) funds, by causing DTC to credit the Securities to the account of Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC at DTC. The Company will cause the certificates representing the Securities to be made available to the Purchaser for checking at least twenty-four hours prior to each Time of Delivery (as defined below) at the office of Simpson Thacher & Bartlett LLP, 2475 Hanover Street, Palo Alto, California 94304 (the “**Closing Location**”). The time and date of such delivery and payment shall be 9:30 a.m., New York City time, on May 25, 2018 or such other time and date as the Purchaser and the Company may agree upon in writing, and with respect to the Optional Securities, 9:30 a.m., New York City time, on the date specified by the Purchaser in the written notice given by the Purchaser of the Purchaser’s election to purchase such Optional Securities, or such other time and date as the Purchaser and the

Company may agree upon in writing; provided, however, that such delivery date must be at least three New York Business Days (as defined below) after such written notice is given and may not be earlier than the First Time of Delivery (as defined below) nor later than ten New York Business Days (as defined below) after the date of such notice; provided further, that solely with respect to an Optional Securities written notice that is delivered prior to the First Time of Delivery, the related Time of Delivery (as defined below) must be at least one New York Business Day after the written notice is given. Such time and date for delivery of the Firm Securities are herein called the “**First Time of Delivery**”, any such time and date for delivery of the Optional Securities, if not the First Time of Delivery, are herein called a “**Subsequent Time of Delivery**”, and each such time and date for delivery are herein called a “**Time of Delivery**”.

(b) The documents to be delivered at each Time of Delivery by or on behalf of the parties hereto pursuant to Section 8 hereof, including the cross-receipt for the Securities and any additional documents requested by the Purchaser pursuant to Section 8(k) hereof, will be delivered at such time and date at the Closing Location, and the Securities will be delivered at the office of DTC (or its designated custodian), all at such Time of Delivery. A meeting will be held at the Closing Location at 5:00 p.m., New York City time, on the New York Business Day next preceding such Time of Delivery, at which meeting the final drafts of the documents to be delivered pursuant to the preceding sentence will be available for review by the parties hereto. For the purposes of this Section 4, “**New York Business Day**” shall mean each Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday and Friday which is not a day on which banking institutions in New York are generally authorized or obligated by law or executive order to close.

5. The Company agrees with the Purchaser:

(a) To prepare the Offering Memorandum in a form approved by the Purchaser; to make no amendment or any supplement to the Offering Memorandum which shall be disapproved by the Purchaser promptly after reasonable notice thereof; and to furnish the Purchaser with copies thereof;

(b) Promptly from time to time to take such action as the Purchaser may reasonably request to qualify the Securities and the Underlying Shares for offering and sale under the securities laws of such jurisdictions as the Purchaser may reasonably request and to comply with such laws so as to permit the continuance of sales and dealings therein in such jurisdictions for as long as may be necessary to complete the distribution of the Securities, provided that in connection therewith the Company shall not be required to qualify as a foreign corporation or to file a general consent to service of process in any jurisdiction or subject itself to taxation in such jurisdiction in which it was not otherwise subject to taxation as a foreign corporation;

(c) To furnish the Purchaser with written and electronic copies of the Offering Memorandum and any amendment or supplement thereto in such quantities as the Purchaser may from time to time reasonably request, and if, at any time prior to the completion of the distribution of the Securities, any event shall have occurred as a result of which the Offering Memorandum as then amended or supplemented would include an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made when such Offering Memorandum is delivered, not misleading, or, if for any other reason it shall be necessary during such same period to amend or supplement the Offering Memorandum, to notify the Purchaser and upon the request of the Purchaser to prepare and furnish without charge to the Purchaser and to any dealer in securities (whose name and address the Purchaser shall furnish to the Company) as many written and electronic copies as the Purchaser may from time to time reasonably request of an amended Offering Memorandum or a supplement to the Offering Memorandum which will correct such statement or omission or effect such compliance; and furthermore, if the Pricing Memorandum is being used to solicit offers to buy the Securities at a time when the Offering Memorandum is not yet available to prospective purchasers and any event shall occur or condition exist as a result of which it is necessary to amend or supplement the Pricing Memorandum in order to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances, not misleading, or if, in the opinion of counsel for the Purchaser, it is necessary to amend or supplement the Pricing Memorandum to comply with applicable law, forthwith to prepare and furnish, at its own expense, to the Purchaser and to any dealer upon request, either amendments or supplements to the Pricing Memorandum so that the statements in the Pricing Memorandum as so amended or supplemented will not, in light of the circumstances when delivered to a prospective purchaser, be misleading or so that the Pricing Memorandum, as amended or supplemented, will comply with applicable law;

(d) During the period beginning from the date hereof and continuing until the date that is 60 days after the date of the Offering Memorandum, without the prior written consent of the Purchaser, not to (i) offer, issue, pledge, sell, contract to sell, sell any option or contract to purchase, purchase any option or contract to sell, grant any option,

right or warrant to purchase, lend, or otherwise transfer or dispose of, directly or indirectly, any securities of the Company that are substantially similar to the Securities or the Class A Common Stock or the Company's Class B Common Stock, par value \$0.0000001 per share (together with the Class A Common Stock, the "Common Stock"), or any other securities that are convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for, or that represent the right to receive, Common Stock, (ii) enter into any swap or other arrangement that transfers to another, in whole or in part, any of the economic consequences of ownership of Securities or Common Stock, whether any such transaction described in clause (i) or (ii) above is to be settled by delivery of Securities, Common Stock or such other securities, in cash or otherwise, (iii) file any registration statement with the Commission relating to the offering of any Securities or any shares of Common Stock or any securities convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for Common Stock, other than registration statements on Form S-8 relating to securities granted or to be granted by the Company pursuant to any employee benefit plan, the terms of which have been disclosed in the Pricing Memorandum, or (iv) publicly disclose the intention to take any of the actions prohibited in clauses (i) through (iii).

The restrictions contained in the preceding paragraph shall not apply to (1) the Securities to be sold hereunder and the issuance of Underlying Shares upon the conversion of the Securities, and the entry into, or the issuance by the Company of any Common Stock upon settlement or termination of, the warrant transactions evidenced by the Base Warrant Confirmations and any Additional Warrant Confirmations, (2) the issuance by the Company of shares of Common Stock upon the exercise of an option or warrant, the settlement of restricted stock or restricted stock units or the conversion of a security outstanding on the date of this Agreement and described in the Pricing Memorandum, (3) the issuance by the Company (or the receipt by any officer or director) of Common Stock or other securities convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for, or that represent the right to receive, shares of Common Stock pursuant to the Company Stock Plans that are described in the Pricing Memorandum, (4) the filing of any registration statement on Form S-8 relating to securities granted or to be granted pursuant to the Company's stock plans that are described in the Pricing Memorandum or any assumed employee benefit plan contemplated by clause (5), (5) the entry into an agreement providing for the issuance by the Company of shares of Class A Common Stock or any security convertible into or exercisable for, or that represents the right to receive, shares of Class A Common Stock in connection with the acquisition by the Company or any of its subsidiaries of the securities, business, technology, property or other assets of another person or entity or pursuant to an employee benefit plan assumed by the Company in connection with such acquisition, and the issuance of any such securities pursuant to any such agreement, (6) the entry into an agreement providing for the issuance of shares of Class A Common Stock or any security convertible into or exercisable for, or that represents the right to receive, shares of Class A Common Stock in connection with joint ventures, commercial relationships or other strategic transactions, and the issuance of any such securities pursuant to any such agreement; provided that in the case of clauses (5) and (6), the aggregate number of shares of Class A Common Stock that the Company may sell or issue or agree to sell or issue pursuant to clauses (5) and (6) shall not exceed 7% of the total number of shares of Common Stock issued and outstanding immediately following the completion of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement; provided further, that in the case of clauses (5) and (6), any such securities issued pursuant thereto shall be subject to transfer restrictions substantially similar to those contained in Annex C, and the Company shall enter stop transfer instructions with the Company's transfer agent and registrar on such securities, which the Company agrees it will not waive or amend without the prior written consent of the Purchaser, and (7) the proposed issuance by the Company of its shares of Class A Common Stock pursuant to that certain Agreement and Plan of Reorganization, dated as of April 26, 2018, by and among the Company and Weebly, Inc., Forest Merger Sub, Inc., Forest Merger LLC, and Shareholder Representative Services LLC.

(e) Not to be or become, at any time prior to the expiration of two years after the First Time of Delivery, an open-end investment company, unit investment trust, closed-end investment company or face-amount certificate company that is or is required to be registered under Section 8 of the Investment Company Act;

(f) At any time prior to one year after the latest Time of Delivery when the Company is not subject to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act, for the benefit of holders from time to time of Securities, to furnish at its expense, upon request, to holders of Securities and prospective purchasers of Securities designated by such holders, information (the "Additional Issuer Information") satisfying the requirements of subsection (d)(4)(i) of Rule 144A under the Securities Act;

(g) To furnish to the holders of the Securities as soon as practicable after the end of each fiscal year an annual report (including a balance sheet and statements of income, stockholders' equity and cash flows of the Company and its consolidated subsidiaries certified by independent public accountants) and, as soon as practicable after the end of

each of the first three quarters of each fiscal year (beginning with the fiscal quarter ending after the date of the Offering Memorandum), to make available to its stockholders consolidated summary financial information of the Company and its subsidiaries for such quarter in reasonable detail; *provided* that the Company may satisfy the requirements of this subsection (g) by electronically filing such reports or information through EDGAR as long as the Company files all reports required under Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act;

(h) The Company will not, and will not permit any of its controlled “affiliates” (as defined in Rule 144 under the Securities Act) to, resell any of the Securities which constitute “restricted securities” under Rule 144 that have been reacquired by any of them (other than pursuant to a registration statement that has been declared effective under the Securities Act) for a period of one (1) year after the last date of issuance of such Securities;

(i) To use the net proceeds received by the Company from the sale of the Securities pursuant to this Agreement in the manner specified in the Pricing Memorandum under the caption “Use of Proceeds”;

(j) To reserve and keep available at all times, free of preemptive rights, shares of Class A Common Stock for the purpose of enabling the Company to satisfy any obligations to issue shares of its Class A Common Stock upon conversion of the Securities; and

(k) To use its reasonable best efforts to list for trading, subject to notice of issuance, the Underlying Shares on the New York Stock Exchange.

6. (a) The Company represents and agrees that, without the prior consent of the Purchaser, it and its affiliates and any other person acting on its or their behalf (other than the Purchaser, as to which no statement is given) (x) have not made and will not make any offer relating to the Securities that, if the offering of the Securities contemplated by this Agreement were conducted as a public offering pursuant to a registration statement filed under the Securities Act with the Commission, would constitute an “issuer free writing prospectus”, as defined in Rule 433 under the Securities Act (any such offer is hereinafter referred to as a “**Company Supplemental Disclosure Document**” ) other than as listed on Schedule II(b) and (y) have not solicited and will not solicit offers for, and have not offered or sold and will not offer or sell, the Securities by means of any form of general solicitation or general advertising within the meaning of Rule 502(c) of Regulation D other than any such solicitation listed on Schedule II(d) (each such solicitation, a “**Permitted General Solicitation**” ; each written general solicitation document listed on Schedule II(d), a “**Permitted General Solicitation Material**” );

(b) The Purchaser represents and agrees that, without the prior consent of the Company, other than one or more term sheets relating to the Securities containing customary information and conveyed to purchasers of securities or any Permitted General Solicitation Material, it has not made and will not make any offer relating to the Securities that, if the offering of the Securities contemplated by this Agreement were conducted as a public offering pursuant to a registration statement filed under the Securities Act with the Commission, would constitute a “free writing prospectus”, as defined in Rule 405 under the Securities Act (any such offer (other than any such term sheets and any Permitted General Solicitation Material), is hereinafter referred to as a “Purchaser Supplemental Disclosure Document”); and

(c) Any Company Supplemental Disclosure Document, Purchaser Supplemental Disclosure Document or Permitted General Solicitation Material, the use of which has been consented to by the Company and the Purchaser, is listed as applicable on Schedule II(b), Schedule II(c) or Schedule II(d) hereto, respectively.

7. The Company covenants and agrees with the Purchaser that the Company will pay or cause to be paid the following: (i) the fees, disbursements and expenses of the Company’s counsel and accountants in connection with the issue of the Securities and the Underlying Shares and all other expenses in connection with the preparation, printing, reproduction and filing of the Preliminary Offering Memorandum and the Offering Memorandum and any amendments and supplements thereto and the mailing and delivering of copies thereof to the Purchaser and dealers; (ii) the cost of printing or producing this Agreement, the Indenture, the Securities, closing documents (including any compilations thereof), Permitted General Solicitation Materials and any other documents in connection with the offering, purchase, sale and delivery of the Securities; (iii) all expenses in connection with the qualification of the Securities and the Underlying Shares for offering and sale under state securities laws as provided in Section 5(b) hereof, including the reasonably documented fees and disbursements of one counsel in each jurisdiction for the Purchaser in connection with such qualification and in connection with the Blue Sky and legal investment surveys (such fees not to exceed \$10,000); (iv) any fees charged by securities rating services for rating the Securities; (v) the

cost of preparing the Securities; (vi) the fees and expenses of the Trustee and any agent of the Trustee and the fees and disbursements of counsel for the Trustee in connection with the Indenture and the Securities; (vii) any cost incurred in connection with the listing of the Underlying Shares; (viii) any other costs and expenses related to the transfer and delivery of the Securities to the Purchaser, including any transfer taxes or other taxes payable thereon; and (ix) all other costs and expenses incident to the performance of its obligations hereunder which are not otherwise specifically provided for in this Section 7. It is understood, however, that, except as provided in this Section 7, and Sections 9 and 12 hereof, the Purchaser will pay all of its own costs and expenses, including the fees of its counsel, transfer taxes on resale of any of the Securities by it, and any advertising expenses connected with any offers it may make.

8. The obligations of the Purchaser hereunder shall be subject, in its discretion, to the condition that all representations and warranties and other statements of the Company herein are, at and as of each Time of Delivery, true and correct, the condition that the Company shall have performed all of its obligations hereunder theretofore to be performed, and the following additional conditions:

(a) Simpson Thacher & Bartlett LLP, counsel for the Purchaser, shall have furnished to the Purchaser their written opinion or opinions, dated such Time of Delivery, with respect to such matters as the Purchaser may reasonably request, in form and substance satisfactory to the Purchaser, and such counsel shall have received such papers and information as they may reasonably request to enable them to pass upon such matters;

(b) Wilson Sonsini Goodrich & Rosati, Professional Corporation, counsel for the Company, shall have furnished to the Purchaser such written opinion or opinions, dated such Time of Delivery, in form and substance attached hereto as Annex A;

(c) On the date of this Agreement and also at each Time of Delivery, KPMG LLP shall have furnished to the Purchaser a letter or letters, dated the respective dates of delivery thereof (the executed copy of the letter delivered on the date of this Agreement is attached as Annex B(1) hereto and a form of the letter to be delivered at each Time of Delivery is attached as Annex B(2) hereto);

(d) (i) The Company and its subsidiaries, taken as a whole, shall not have sustained since the date of the latest audited financial statements included in the Pricing Memorandum any loss or interference with its business from fire, explosion, flood or other calamity, whether or not covered by insurance, or from any labor dispute or court or governmental action, order or decree, otherwise than as set forth or contemplated in the Pricing Memorandum, and (ii) since the respective dates as of which information is given or incorporated by reference in the Pricing Memorandum there shall not have been any change in the capital stock (other than as a result of the exercise of stock options, the vesting of restricted stock or restricted stock units or the granting of stock options, restricted stock or restricted stock units in the ordinary course of business pursuant to the Company's stock plans that are described in the Pricing Memorandum or the repurchase of any shares of Stock which were issued pursuant to the early exercise of stock options by option holders) or long-term debt of the Company or any of its subsidiaries or any change, or any development involving a prospective change, in or affecting the business, management, financial position, stockholders' equity or results of operations of the Company and its subsidiaries, taken as a whole, otherwise than as set forth or contemplated in the Pricing Memorandum, the effect of which, in any such case described in clause (i) or (ii), is in the judgment of the Purchaser so material and adverse as to make it impracticable or inadvisable to proceed with the offering or the delivery of the Securities being delivered at such Time of Delivery on the terms and in the manner contemplated in this Agreement and in each of the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Offering Memorandum;

(e) On or after the Applicable Time there shall not have occurred any of the following: (i) a suspension or material limitation in trading in securities generally on the New York Stock Exchange and the Nasdaq Stock Market; (ii) a suspension or material limitation in trading in the Company's securities on the New York Stock Exchange; (iii) a general moratorium on commercial banking activities declared by either Federal or New York State authorities or a material disruption in commercial banking or securities settlement or clearance services in the United States; (iv) the outbreak or escalation of hostilities involving the United States or the declaration by the United States of a national emergency or war or (v) the occurrence of any other calamity or crisis or any change in financial, political or economic conditions in the United States or elsewhere, if the effect of any such event specified in clause (iv) or (v) in the judgment of the Purchaser makes it impracticable or inadvisable to proceed with the offering or the delivery of the Securities being delivered at such Time of Delivery on the terms and in the manner contemplated in the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Offering Memorandum;

(f) The Underlying Shares shall have been duly listed, subject to notice of issuance, on the New York Stock Exchange;

(g) The Company shall have obtained and delivered to the Purchaser executed copies of a lock-up agreement in the form attached hereto as Annex C from each of the parties listed on Schedule IV hereto;

(h) The chief financial officer of the Company shall have furnished to the Purchaser a certificate (a form of which is attached as Annex D hereto), on the date of this Agreement and on each Time of Delivery, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Purchaser;

(i) The Purchaser shall have received an executed copy of the Indenture;

(j) The Securities shall be eligible for clearance and settlement through the facilities of DTC; and

(k) The Company shall have furnished or caused to be furnished to the Purchaser at such Time of Delivery certificates of officers of the Company satisfactory to the Purchaser as to the accuracy of the representations and warranties of the Company herein at and as of such Time of Delivery, as to the performance by the Company of all of its obligations hereunder to be performed at or prior to such Time of Delivery, as to the matters set forth in subsection (d) of this Section 8 and as to such other matters as the Purchaser may reasonably request.

9. (a) The Company will indemnify and hold harmless the Purchaser against any losses, claims, damages or liabilities, joint or several, to which the Purchaser may become subject, under the Securities Act or otherwise, insofar as such losses, claims, damages or liabilities (or actions in respect thereof) arise out of or are based upon an untrue statement or alleged untrue statement of a material fact contained in any Preliminary Offering Memorandum, the Pricing Memorandum, the Pricing Disclosure Package, the Offering Memorandum, or any amendment or supplement thereto, any Company Supplemental Disclosure Document, any Permitted General Solicitation Material or arise out of or are based upon the omission or alleged omission to state therein a material fact necessary to make the statements therein not misleading, and will reimburse the Purchaser for any legal or other expenses reasonably incurred by the Purchaser in connection with investigating or defending any such action or claim as such expenses are incurred; provided, however, that the Company shall not be liable in any such case to the extent that any such loss, claim, damage or liability arises out of or is based upon an untrue statement or alleged untrue statement or omission or alleged omission made in any Preliminary Offering Memorandum, the Pricing Memorandum, the Pricing Disclosure Package, the Offering Memorandum or any amendment or supplement thereto, any Company Supplemental Disclosure Document or any Permitted General Solicitation Material, in reliance upon and in conformity with written information furnished to the Company by the Purchaser expressly for use therein.

(b) The Purchaser will indemnify and hold harmless the Company against any losses, claims, damages or liabilities to which the Company may become subject, under the Securities Act or otherwise, insofar as such losses, claims, damages or liabilities (or actions in respect thereof) arise out of or are based upon an untrue statement or alleged untrue statement of a material fact contained in any Preliminary Offering Memorandum, the Pricing Memorandum, the Pricing Disclosure Package, the Offering Memorandum, or any amendment or supplement thereto, or any Company Supplemental Disclosure Document, any Permitted General Solicitation Material or arise out of or are based upon the omission or alleged omission to state therein a material fact necessary to make the statements therein not misleading, in each case to the extent, but only to the extent, that such untrue statement or alleged untrue statement or omission or alleged omission was made in any Preliminary Offering Memorandum, the Pricing Memorandum, the Pricing Disclosure Package, the Offering Memorandum or any such amendment or supplement, any Company Supplemental Disclosure Document or any Permitted General Solicitation Material, in reliance upon and in conformity with written information furnished to the Company by the Purchaser expressly for use therein; and the Purchaser will reimburse the Company for any legal or other expenses reasonably incurred by the Company in connection with investigating or defending any such action or claim as such expenses are incurred.

(c) Promptly after receipt by an indemnified party under subsection (a) or (b) of this Section 9 of notice of the commencement of any action, such indemnified party shall, if a claim in respect thereof is to be made against the indemnifying party under such subsection, notify the indemnifying party in writing of the commencement thereof; but the omission so to notify the indemnifying party shall not relieve it from any liability which it may have to any indemnified party under such subsection unless and to the extent it has been materially prejudiced through the forfeiture by the indemnified party of substantial rights and defenses. In case any such action shall be brought against any indemnified party and it shall notify the indemnifying party of the commencement thereof, the indemnifying party shall be entitled to participate therein and, to the extent that it shall wish, jointly with any other

indemnifying party similarly notified, to assume the defense thereof, with counsel reasonably satisfactory to such indemnified party (who shall not, except with the consent of the indemnified party, be counsel to the indemnifying party), and, after notice from the indemnifying party to such indemnified party of its election so to assume the defense thereof, the indemnifying party shall not be liable to such indemnified party under such subsection for any legal expenses of other counsel or any other expenses, in each case subsequently incurred by such indemnified party, in connection with the defense thereof other than reasonable costs of investigation. No indemnifying party shall, without the written consent of the indemnified party, effect the settlement or compromise of, or consent to the entry of any judgment with respect to, any pending or threatened action or claim in respect of which indemnification or contribution may be sought hereunder (whether or not the indemnified party is an actual or potential party to such action or claim) unless such settlement, compromise or judgment (i) includes an unconditional release of the indemnified party from all liability arising out of such action or claim and (ii) does not include a statement as to, or an admission of, fault, culpability or a failure to act, by or on behalf of any indemnified party.

(d) If the indemnification provided for in this Section 9 is unavailable to or insufficient to hold harmless an indemnified party under subsection (a) or (b) above in respect of any losses, claims, damages or liabilities (or actions in respect thereof) referred to therein, then each indemnifying party shall contribute to the amount paid or payable by such indemnified party as a result of such losses, claims, damages or liabilities (or actions in respect thereof) in such proportion as is appropriate to reflect the relative benefits received by the Company on the one hand and the Purchaser on the other from the offering of the Securities. If, however, the allocation provided by the immediately preceding sentence is not permitted by applicable law or if the indemnified party failed to give the notice required under subsection (c) above, then each indemnifying party shall contribute to such amount paid or payable by such indemnified party in such proportion as is appropriate to reflect not only such relative benefits but also the relative fault of the Company on the one hand and the Purchaser on the other in connection with the statements or omissions which resulted in such losses, claims, damages or liabilities (or actions in respect thereof), as well as any other relevant equitable considerations. The relative benefits received by the Company on the one hand and the Purchaser on the other shall be deemed to be in the same proportion as the total net proceeds from the offering (before deducting expenses) received by the Company bear to the total discounts and commissions received by the Purchaser, in each case as set forth in the Offering Memorandum. The relative fault shall be determined by reference to, among other things, whether the untrue or alleged untrue statement of a material fact or the omission or alleged omission to state a material fact relates to information supplied by the Company on the one hand or the Purchaser on the other and the parties' relative intent, knowledge, access to information and opportunity to correct or prevent such statement or omission. The Company and the Purchaser agree that it would not be just and equitable if contribution pursuant to this subsection (d) were determined by pro rata allocation or by any other method of allocation which does not take account of the equitable considerations referred to above in this subsection (d). The amount paid or payable by an indemnified party as a result of the losses, claims, damages or liabilities (or actions in respect thereof) referred to above in this subsection (d) shall be deemed to include any legal or other expenses reasonably incurred by such indemnified party in connection with investigating or defending any such action or claim. Notwithstanding the provisions of this subsection (d), the Purchaser shall not be required to contribute any amount in excess of the amount by which the total price at which the Securities purchased by it pursuant to this Agreement and distributed to investors were offered to investors exceeds the amount of any damages which the Purchaser has otherwise been required to pay by reason of such untrue or alleged untrue statement or omission or alleged omission.

(e) The obligations of the Company under this Section 9 shall be in addition to any liability which the Company may otherwise have and shall extend, upon the same terms and conditions, to each officer and director of the Purchaser and each person, if any, who controls the Purchaser within the meaning of the Securities Act and each affiliate of the Purchaser; and the obligations of the Purchaser under this Section 9 shall be in addition to any liability which the Purchaser may otherwise have and shall extend, upon the same terms and conditions, to each officer and director of the Company and to each person, if any, who controls the Company within the meaning of the Securities Act.

10. [Reserved].

11. The respective indemnities, agreements, representations, warranties and other statements of the Company and the Purchaser, as set forth in this Agreement or made by or on behalf of them, respectively, pursuant to this Agreement, shall remain in full force and effect, regardless of any investigation (or any statement as to the results thereof) made by or on behalf of the Purchaser or any controlling person of the Purchaser, or the Company, or any officer or director or controlling person of the Company, and shall survive delivery of and payment for the Securities.

12. If for any reason, the Securities are not delivered by or on behalf of the Company as provided herein, the Company will reimburse the Purchaser for all documented out-of-pocket expenses approved in writing by the Purchaser, including fees and disbursements of counsel, reasonably incurred by the Purchaser in making preparations for the purchase, sale and delivery of the Securities, but the Company shall then be under no further liability to the Purchaser except as provided in Sections 7 and 9 hereof.

13. [Reserved].

All statements, requests, notices and agreements hereunder shall be in writing, and if to the Purchaser shall be delivered or sent by mail or facsimile transmission to the Purchaser c/o Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC, 200 West Street, New York, New York 10282-2198, Attention: Registration Department, telephone 1-866-471-2526; and if to the Company shall be delivered or sent by mail or facsimile transmission to the address of the Company set forth in the Offering Memorandum, Attention: General Counsel; and if to any stockholder that has delivered a lock-up agreement described in Section 8(g) hereof shall be delivered or sent by mail to his, her or its address as such stockholder provides in writing to the Company; provided, however, that any notice to a Purchaser pursuant to Section 9 hereof shall be delivered or sent by mail or facsimile transmission to the Purchaser at its address set forth in its Purchaser Questionnaire, which address will be supplied to the Company by the Purchaser upon request. Any such statements, requests, notices or agreements shall take effect upon receipt thereof.

In accordance with the requirements of the USA Patriot Act (Title III of Pub. L. 107-56 (signed into law October 26, 2001)), the Purchaser is required to obtain, verify and record information that identifies its clients, including the Company, which information may include the name and address of its clients, as well as other information that will allow the Purchaser to properly identify its clients.

14. This Agreement shall be binding upon, and inure solely to the benefit of, the Purchaser, the Company and, to the extent provided in Sections 9 and 11 hereof, the officers and directors of the Company and each person who controls the Company or the Purchaser, and their respective heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, and no other person shall acquire or have any right under or by virtue of this Agreement. No purchaser of any of the Securities from the Purchaser shall be deemed a successor or assign by reason merely of such purchase.

15. Time shall be of the essence of this Agreement.

16. The Company acknowledges and agrees that (i) the purchase and sale of the Securities pursuant to this Agreement is an arm's-length commercial transaction between the Company, on the one hand, and the Purchaser, on the other, (ii) in connection therewith and with the process leading to such transaction the Purchaser is acting solely as a principal and not the agent or fiduciary of the Company, (iii) the Purchaser has not assumed an advisory or fiduciary responsibility in favor of the Company with respect to the offering contemplated hereby or the process leading thereto (irrespective of whether the Purchaser has advised or is currently advising the Company on other matters) or any other obligation to the Company except the obligations expressly set forth in this Agreement and (iv) the Company has consulted its own legal and financial advisors to the extent it deemed appropriate. The Company agrees that it will not claim that the Purchaser has rendered advisory services of any nature or respect, or owes a fiduciary or similar duty to the Company, in connection with such transaction or the process leading thereto.

17. This Agreement supersedes all prior agreements and understandings (whether written or oral) between the Company and the Purchaser, or any of them, with respect to the subject matter hereof.

18. THIS AGREEMENT AND ANY MATTERS RELATED TO THIS TRANSACTION SHALL BE GOVERNED BY AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK. The Company agrees that any suit or proceeding arising in respect of this agreement or our engagement will be tried exclusively in the U.S. District Court for the Southern District of New York or, if that court does not have subject matter jurisdiction, in any state court located in the City and County of New York and the Company agrees to submit to the jurisdiction of, and to venue in, such courts.

---

19. The Company and the Purchaser hereby irrevocably waive, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, any and all right to trial by jury in any legal proceeding arising out of or relating to this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby.

20. This Agreement may be executed by any one or more of the parties hereto in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original, but all such respective counterparts shall together constitute one and the same instrument.

21. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Company (and the Company's employees, representatives, and other agents) are authorized to disclose to any and all persons, the tax treatment and tax structure of the potential transaction and all materials of any kind (including tax opinions and other tax analyses) provided to the Company relating to that treatment and structure, without the Purchaser imposing any limitation of any kind.

If the foregoing is in accordance with your understanding, please sign and return to us three counterparts hereof, and upon the acceptance hereof by the Purchaser, this letter and such acceptance hereof shall constitute a binding agreement between the Purchaser and the Company.

*[Signature Page Follows]*

---

Very truly yours,

**SQUARE, INC.**

By: /s/ Jack Dorsey

Name: Jack Dorsey

Title: President, Chief Executive Officer, and Chairman

*[Signature Page to Purchase Agreement]*

---

Very truly yours,

**SQUARE, INC.**

By:         /s/ Sarah Friar        

Name: Sarah Friar

Title: Chief Financial Officer

*[Signature Page to Purchase Agreement]*

---

Accepted as of the date hereof:

**GOLDMAN SACHS & CO. LLC**

By: /s/ Daniel Young

Name: Daniel Young

Title: Managing Director

*[Signature Page to Purchase Agreement]*

SCHEDULE I

Purchaser	Principal Amount of Notes to be Purchased
Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC	<b>\$750,000,000</b>
Total	<b><u>\$750,000,000</u></b>

---

SCHEDULE II

(a) Additional Documents Incorporated by Reference:

None.

(b) Company Supplemental Disclosure Documents:

Term Sheet setting forth the final terms of the Securities, substantially in the form attached hereto as Schedule III.

Roadshow presentation

(c) Purchaser Supplemental Disclosure Documents:

None.

(d) Permitted General Solicitation Materials:

None.

---

SCHEDULE III  
*[Term Sheet]*



---

ANNEX A

*[Form of Opinion and Negative Assurance Letter of  
Wilson Sonsini Goodrich & Rosati, Professional Corporation]*

---

ANNEX B  
*[Form of Comfort Letter and Form of Bring-Down Comfort Letter  
of KPMG LLP.]*

---

ANNEX C  
*[Form of Lock-Up]*

---

ANNEX D  
*[Form of Chief Financial Officer's Certificate]*

[Dealer Name]  
 [Dealer Address]

[ ], 2018

To: Square, Inc.  
 1455 Market Street, Suite 600  
 San Francisco, CA 94103  
 Attention: [ ]  
 Telephone No.: [ ]  
 Email: [ ]

Re: [Base][Additional] Call Option Transaction

The purpose of this letter agreement (this “**Confirmation**”) is to confirm the terms and conditions of the call option transaction entered into between [ ] (“**Dealer**”) and Square, Inc. (“**Counterparty**”) as of the Trade Date specified below (the “**Transaction**”). This letter agreement constitutes a “Confirmation” as referred to in the ISDA Master Agreement specified below. Each party further agrees that this Confirmation together with the Agreement evidence a complete binding agreement between Counterparty and Dealer as to the subject matter and terms of the Transaction to which this Confirmation relates, and shall supersede all prior or contemporaneous written or oral communications with respect thereto.

The definitions and provisions contained in the 2002 ISDA Equity Derivatives Definitions (the “**Equity Definitions**”), as published by the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. (“**ISDA**”) are incorporated into this Confirmation. In the event of any inconsistency between the Equity Definitions and this Confirmation, this Confirmation shall govern. Certain terms used herein are based on terms that are defined in the Offering Memorandum dated May 22, 2018 (the “**Offering Memorandum**”) relating to the Convertible Senior Notes due 2023 (as originally issued by Counterparty, the “**Convertible Notes**” and each USD 1,000 principal amount of Convertible Notes, a “**Convertible Note**”) issued by Counterparty in an aggregate initial principal amount of USD 750,000,000 (as increased by [up to] <sup>1</sup> an aggregate principal amount of USD 862,500,000 [if and to the extent that] <sup>2</sup> [pursuant to the exercise by] <sup>3</sup> the Initial Purchaser (as defined herein) [exercise[s]] <sup>4</sup> [of] <sup>5</sup> its over-allotment option to purchase additional Convertible Notes pursuant to the Purchase Agreement (as defined herein) pursuant to an Indenture [to be] <sup>6</sup> dated May 25, 2018 between Counterparty and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as trustee (“**Trustee**”) (the “**Indenture**”). In the event of any inconsistency between the terms defined in the Offering Memorandum, the Indenture and this Confirmation, this Confirmation shall govern. The parties acknowledge that this Confirmation is entered into on the date hereof with the understanding that (i) definitions set forth in the Indenture that are also defined herein by reference to the Indenture and (ii) sections of the Indenture that are referred to herein will conform to the descriptions thereof in the Offering Memorandum. If any such definitions in the Indenture or any such sections of the Indenture differ from the descriptions thereof in the Offering Memorandum, the descriptions thereof in the Offering Memorandum will govern for purposes of this Confirmation. The parties further acknowledge that the Indenture section numbers used herein are based on the [draft of the Indenture last reviewed by Dealer and Counterparty as of the date of this Confirmation, and if any such section numbers are changed in the Indenture as executed, the parties will amend this Confirmation in good faith to preserve the intent of the parties] <sup>7</sup> [Indenture as executed] <sup>8</sup>. Subject to the foregoing, references to the Indenture

<sup>1</sup> Include in the Base Call Option Confirmation.

<sup>2</sup> Include in the Base Call Option Confirmation.

<sup>3</sup> Include in the Additional Call Option Confirmation.

<sup>4</sup> Include in the Base Call Option Confirmation.

<sup>5</sup> Include in the Additional Call Option Confirmation.

<sup>6</sup> Insert if Indenture is not completed at the time of the Confirmation.

<sup>7</sup> Include in the Base Call Option Confirmation. Include in the Additional Call Option Confirmation if it is executed before closing of the base deal.

<sup>8</sup> Include in the Additional Call Option Confirmation, but only if the Additional Call Option Confirmation is executed after closing of the base deal.

herein are references to the Indenture as in effect on the date of its execution, and if the Indenture is amended or supplemented following such date, any such amendment or supplement (other than any amendment or supplement (x) pursuant to Section 10.01(k) of the Indenture that, as reasonably determined by the Calculation Agent acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, conforms the Indenture to the description of the Convertible Notes in the Offering Memorandum or (y) pursuant to Section 13.07 of the Indenture, subject, in the case of this clause (y), to the second paragraph under “Method of Adjustment” in Section 3) will be disregarded for purposes of this Confirmation unless the parties agree otherwise in writing.

Each party is hereby advised, and each such party acknowledges, that the other party has engaged in, or refrained from engaging in, substantial financial transactions and has taken other material actions in reliance upon the parties’ entry into the Transaction to which this Confirmation relates on the terms and conditions set forth below.

1. This Confirmation evidences a complete and binding agreement between Dealer and Counterparty as to the terms of the Transaction to which this Confirmation relates. This Confirmation shall supplement, form a part of, and be subject to an agreement (the “ **Agreement** ”) in the form of the 2002 ISDA Master Agreement as if Dealer and Counterparty had executed an agreement in such form on the date hereof (but without any Schedule except for (i) the election of US Dollars (“ **USD** ”) as the Termination Currency[, (ii) the election of an executed guarantee of [ ] (“ **Guarantor** ”) dated as of the Trade Date in substantially the form attached hereto as Annex A as a Credit Support Document, (iii) the designation of Guarantor as Credit Support Provider in relation to Dealer]<sup>9</sup> and (iv) (a) the election that the “Cross Default” provisions of Section 5(a)(vi) of the Agreement shall apply to Dealer with a “Threshold Amount” of three percent of the shareholders’ equity of [ *Name of Dealer’s Parent* ], (b) the phrase “or becoming capable at such time of being declared” shall be deleted from clause (1) of such Section 5(a)(vi), (c) the following language shall be added to the end thereof: “Notwithstanding the foregoing, a default under subsection (2) hereof shall not constitute an Event of Default if (x) the default was caused solely by error or omission of an administrative or operational nature; (y) funds were available to enable the party to make the payment when due; and (z) the payment is made within two Local Business Days of such party’s receipt of written notice of its failure to pay.”) [and (c) the term “Specified Indebtedness” shall have the meaning specified in Section 14 of the Agreement, except that such term shall not include obligations in respect of deposits received in the ordinary course of Dealer’s banking business]<sup>10</sup>. In the event of any inconsistency between provisions of the Agreement and this Confirmation, this Confirmation will prevail for the purpose of the Transaction to which this Confirmation relates. For the avoidance of doubt, except to the extent of an express conflict, the application of any provision of this Confirmation, the Agreement or the Equity Definitions shall not be construed to exclude or limit the application of any other provision of this Confirmation, the Agreement or the Equity Definitions. The Transaction hereunder shall be the sole Transaction under the Agreement. If there exists any ISDA Master Agreement between Dealer and Counterparty or any confirmation or other agreement between Dealer and Counterparty pursuant to which an ISDA Master Agreement is deemed to exist between Dealer and Counterparty, then notwithstanding anything to the contrary in such ISDA Master Agreement, such confirmation or agreement or any other agreement to which Dealer and Counterparty are parties, the Transaction shall not be considered a Transaction under, or otherwise governed by, such existing or deemed ISDA Master Agreement.

<sup>9</sup> Requested if Dealer is not the highest rated entity in group, typically from the parent.

<sup>10</sup> Include if applicable.

2. The terms of the particular Transaction to which this Confirmation relates are as follows:

General Terms

Trade Date: [ ], 2018

Effective Date: The closing date of the [initial] <sup>11</sup> issuance of the Convertible Notes [issued pursuant to the option to purchase additional Convertible Notes exercised on the date hereof] <sup>12</sup>

Option Style: “Modified American”, as described under “Procedures for Exercise” below

Option Type: Call

Buyer: Counterparty

Seller: Dealer

Shares: The Class A Common Stock of Counterparty, par value USD 0.0000001 per share (Exchange symbol “SQ”).

Number of Options: [ ] <sup>13</sup>. For the avoidance of doubt, the Number of Options shall be reduced by any Options (or fractions of an Option) exercised by Counterparty or that are terminated pursuant to Section 9(i)(ii) of this Confirmation (but not, for the avoidance of doubt, by Options terminated by Counterparty pursuant to the same section set forth in any other confirmation between Counterparty and a dealer that is not Dealer). In no event will the Number of Options be less than zero.

Applicable Percentage: [ ]%.

Option Entitlement: A number equal to the product of the Applicable Percentage and [ ] <sup>14</sup>.

Strike Price: [ ] <sup>15</sup>

Premium: USD [ ]

Premium Payment Date: [ ], 2018

Exchange: The New York Stock Exchange

Related Exchange(s): All Exchanges; *provided* that Section 1.26 of the Equity Definitions shall be amended to add the words “United States” before the word “exchange” in the tenth line of such section.

Excluded Provisions: Section 13.04(h) and Section 13.03 of the Indenture. Procedures for Exercise.

<sup>11</sup> Include for base bond hedge.

<sup>12</sup> Include for additional bond hedge.

<sup>13</sup> For the Base Call Option Confirmation, this is equal to the number of Convertible Notes in principal amount of \$1,000 initially issued on the closing date for the Convertible Notes. For the Additional Call Option Confirmation, this is equal to the number of additional Convertible Notes in principal amount of \$1,000.

<sup>14</sup> Insert the initial Conversion Rate for the Convertible Notes.

<sup>15</sup> Insert the initial Conversion Price for the Convertible Notes.

Procedures for Exercise.

Conversion Date:	With respect to any conversion of a Convertible Note, the date on which the Holder (as such term is defined in the Indenture) of such Convertible Note satisfies all of the requirements for conversion thereof as set forth in Section 13.02(b) of the Indenture (such Convertible Notes, the “ <b>Relevant Convertible Notes</b> ” for such Conversion Date); <i>provided</i> that if Counterparty has not delivered to Dealer a related Notice of Exercise, then in no event shall a Conversion Date be deemed to occur hereunder (and no Option shall be exercised or deemed to be exercised hereunder) with respect to any surrender of a Convertible Note for conversion in respect of which Counterparty has elected to designate a financial institution for exchange in lieu of conversion of such Convertible Note pursuant to Section 13.13 of the Indenture.
Number of Relevant Options:	With respect to any conversion of a Convertible Note, (x) the Number of Options, multiplied by (y) the principal amount of Relevant Convertible Notes, divided by (z) the principal amount of Convertible Notes outstanding (excluding Convertible Notes that have been converted prior to the conversion of the Relevant Convertible Notes but for which settlement has not yet occurred) prior to giving effect to such conversion. For the avoidance of doubt, the Number of Relevant Options may include a fraction of an Option.
Free Convertibility Date:	February 15, 2023
Expiration Time:	The Valuation Time
Expiration Date:	May 15, 2023, subject to earlier exercise.
Multiple Exercise:	Applicable, as described under “Automatic Exercise” below.
Automatic Exercise:	Notwithstanding Section 3.4 of the Equity Definitions, on each Conversion Date in respect of which a Notice of Conversion that is effective as to Counterparty has been delivered by the relevant converting Holder, a number of Options equal to [(i) the Number of Relevant Options [ <i>minus</i> (ii) the Number of Relevant Options that are or are deemed to be automatically exercised on such Conversion Date under the Base Call Option Transaction Confirmation letter agreement dated [     ], 2018 between Dealer and Counterparty (the “ <b>Base Call Option Confirmation</b> ”),] <sup>16</sup> shall be deemed to be automatically exercised; <i>provided</i> that such Options shall be exercised or deemed exercised only if Counterparty or the Trustee (or other agent authorized by Counterparty and previously identified to Dealer by Counterparty in writing) on behalf

<sup>16</sup> Include for Additional Call Option Confirmation only.

of Counterparty has provided a Notice of Exercise to Dealer in accordance with “Notice of Exercise” below. If the Trustee (or any other such agent) on behalf of Counterparty provides any Notice of Exercise to Dealer, Dealer shall be entitled to rely on the accuracy of such Notice of Exercise without any independent investigation, and the contents of such notice shall be binding on Counterparty.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, in no event shall the number of Options that are exercised or deemed exercised hereunder exceed the Number of Options.

Notice of Exercise:

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Equity Definitions or under “Automatic Exercise” above, in order to exercise any Options, Counterparty or the Trustee (or other agent authorized by Counterparty and previously identified to Dealer by Counterparty in writing) on behalf of Counterparty must notify Dealer in writing before 5:00 p.m. (New York City time) on the Scheduled Valid Day immediately preceding the scheduled first day of the Settlement Averaging Period for the Options being exercised (the “**Exercise Notice Deadline**”) of (i) the Number of Relevant Options and the aggregate principal amount of Convertible Notes outstanding on such date immediately prior to such conversion (upon which Dealer shall be entitled to rely on the accuracy of such amount without any independent investigation), (ii) the scheduled first day of the Settlement Averaging Period and the scheduled Settlement Date, (iii) the Relevant Settlement Method for such Options, and (iv) if the Relevant Settlement Method for such Options is Combination Settlement, the fixed amount of cash per Convertible Note that Counterparty has elected to deliver to Holders (as such term is defined in the Indenture) of the Relevant Convertible Notes (the “**Specified Cash Amount**”); *provided* that notwithstanding the foregoing, such notice (and the related exercise of Options) shall be effective if given after the Exercise Notice Deadline, but prior to 4:00 p.m. (New York City time) on the fifth Scheduled Valid Day following the Exercise Notice Deadline, in which event the Calculation Agent shall have the right to adjust the delivery obligation under this Confirmation as appropriate to reflect the reasonable additional costs (including, but not limited to, hedging mismatches and market losses) and reasonable expenses incurred by Dealer in connection with its (or any of its affiliates’) hedging activities hereunder (including the unwinding of any hedge position) as a result of Dealer not having received such notice on or prior to the Exercise Notice Deadline and Dealer’s obligation to make any payment or delivery in respect of such exercise shall not be extinguished; and *provided further* that in respect of any Options relating to Relevant Convertible Notes with a Conversion Date occurring on or after the Free Convertibility Date, (A) such notice may be given on or

prior to the second Scheduled Valid Day immediately preceding the Expiration Date and need only specify the information required in clause (i) above, and (B) if the Relevant Settlement Method for such Options is not Net Share Settlement, Dealer shall have received a separate notice (the “**Notice of Final Settlement Method**”) in respect of all such Convertible Notes before 5:00 p.m. (New York City time) on the Free Convertibility Date specifying the information required in clauses (iii) and, if applicable, (iv) above. If the Trustee (or any other such agent) on behalf of Counterparty provides such notice to Dealer, Dealer shall be entitled to rely on the accuracy of any such notice without any independent investigation, and the contents of such notice shall be binding on Counterparty. For the avoidance of doubt, if Counterparty fails to give notice as required above when due (such failure to provide notice when due shall exclude, for these purposes, any notices delivered after the Exercise Notice Deadline but prior to 4:00 p.m. (New York City time) on the fifth scheduled Valid Day following the Exercise Notice Deadline) in respect of any exercise of Options hereunder, Dealer’s obligation to make any payment or delivery in respect of such exercise shall be permanently extinguished, and late notice shall not cure such failure.

Valuation Time:

At the close of trading of the regular trading session on the Exchange; *provided* that if the principal trading session is extended past the close of the regular trading session for such Exchange, the Calculation Agent shall determine the Valuation Time in its commercially reasonable discretion.

Market Disruption Event:

Section 6.3(a) of the Equity Definitions is hereby replaced in its entirety by the following:

“‘Market Disruption Event’ means (i) a failure by the primary United States national or regional securities exchange or market on which the Shares are listed or admitted for trading to open for trading during its regular trading session or (ii) the occurrence or existence prior to 1:00 p.m. (New York City time) on any Scheduled Valid Day for the Shares for more than one half-hour period in the aggregate during regular trading hours of any suspension or limitation imposed on trading (by reason of movements in price exceeding limits permitted by such stock exchange or otherwise) in the Shares or in any options contracts or futures contracts on any Related Exchange relating to the Shares.”

Settlement Terms.

Settlement Method:

For any Option, Net Share Settlement; *provided* that if the Relevant Settlement Method set forth below for such Option is not Net Share Settlement, then the Settlement Method for such Option shall be such Relevant Settlement Method, but only if Counterparty or Trustee (or other

agent authorized by Counterparty and previously identified to Dealer by Counterparty in writing) shall have notified Dealer of the Relevant Settlement Method in the Notice of Exercise or Notice of Final Settlement Method, as applicable, for such Option. If the Trustee (or any other such agent) on behalf of Counterparty provides any such notice, Dealer shall be entitled to rely on the accuracy of such notice without any independent investigation, and the contents of such notice shall be binding on Counterparty. Counterparty acknowledges its responsibilities under applicable securities laws, and in particular Section 9 and Section 10(b) of the Exchange Act (as defined below) and the rules and regulations thereunder, in respect of any election of a settlement method with respect to the Relevant Convertible Notes.

Relevant Settlement Method:

In respect of any Option:

- (i) if Counterparty has elected to settle its conversion obligations in respect of the Relevant Convertible Note (A) entirely in Shares pursuant to Section 13.02(a)(iv)(A) of the Indenture (together with cash in lieu of fractional Shares) (such settlement method, “ **Settlement in Shares** ”) (B) in a combination of cash and Shares pursuant to Section 13.02(a)(iv)(C) of the Indenture with a Specified Cash Amount less than USD 1,000 (such settlement method, “ **Low Cash Combination Settlement** ”) or (C) in a combination of cash and Shares pursuant to Section 13.02(a)(iv)(C) of the Indenture with a Specified Cash Amount equal to USD 1,000 (such settlement method, “ **Par Cash Settlement** ”), then, for each of the cases in clause (A) (Settlement in Shares), clause (B) (Low Cash Combination Settlement) and clause (C) (Par Cash Settlement), the Relevant Settlement Method for such Option shall be Net Share Settlement;
- (ii) if Counterparty has elected to settle its conversion obligations in respect of the Relevant Convertible Note in a combination of cash and Shares pursuant to Section 13.02(a)(iv)(C) of the Indenture with a Specified Cash Amount greater than USD 1,000, then the Relevant Settlement Method for such Option shall be Combination Settlement; and
- (iii) if Counterparty has elected to settle its conversion obligations in respect of the Relevant Convertible Note entirely in cash pursuant to Section 13.02(a)(iv)(B) of the Indenture (such settlement method, “ **Settlement in Cash** ”), then the Relevant Settlement Method for such Option shall be Cash Settlement.

Net Share Settlement:

If Net Share Settlement is applicable to any Option exercised or deemed exercised hereunder, Dealer will

deliver to Counterparty, on the relevant Settlement Date for each such Option, a number of Shares (the “ **Net Share Settlement Amount** ”) equal to the sum, for each Valid Day during the Settlement Averaging Period for each such Option, of (i) (a) the Daily Option Value for such Valid Day, *divided by* (b) the Relevant Price on such Valid Day, *divided by* (ii) the number of Valid Days in the Settlement Averaging Period; *provided* that in no event shall the Net Share Settlement Amount for any Option exceed a number of Shares equal to the Applicable Limit for such Option *divided by* the Applicable Limit Price on the Settlement Date for such Option.

Dealer will pay cash in lieu of delivering any fractional Shares to be delivered with respect to any Net Share Settlement Amount valued at the Relevant Price for the last Valid Day of the Settlement Averaging Period.

Combination Settlement:

If Combination Settlement is applicable to any Option exercised or deemed exercised hereunder, Dealer will pay or deliver, as the case may be, to Counterparty, on the relevant Settlement Date for each such Option:

- (i) cash (the “ **Combination Settlement Cash Amount** ”) equal to the sum, for each Valid Day during the Settlement Averaging Period for such Option, of (A) an amount (the “ **Daily Combination Settlement Cash Amount** ”) equal to the lesser of (1) the product of (x) the Applicable Percentage and (y) the Specified Cash Amount *minus* USD 1,000 and (2) the Daily Option Value, *divided by* (B) the number of Valid Days in the Settlement Averaging Period; *provided* that if the calculation in clause (A) above results in zero or a negative number for any Valid Day, the Daily Combination Settlement Cash Amount for such Valid Day shall be deemed to be zero; and
- (ii) Shares (the “ **Combination Settlement Share Amount** ”) equal to the sum, for each Valid Day during the Settlement Averaging Period for such Option, of a number of Shares for such Valid Day (the “ **Daily Combination Settlement Share Amount** ”) equal to (A) (1) the Daily Option Value on such Valid Day *minus* the Daily Combination Settlement Cash Amount for such Valid Day, *divided by* (2) the Relevant Price on such Valid Day, *divided by* (B) the number of Valid Days in the Settlement Averaging Period; *provided* that if the calculation in sub-clause (A)(1) above results in zero or a negative number for any Valid Day, the Daily Combination Settlement Share Amount for such Valid Day shall be deemed to be zero;

*provided* that in no event shall the sum of (x) the Combination Settlement Cash Amount for any Option and

(y) the Combination Settlement Share Amount for such Option *multiplied by* the Applicable Limit Price on the Settlement Date for such Option, exceed the Applicable Limit for such Option. If any reduction is made to the delivery obligation hereunder as a result of the foregoing, such reduction shall first be made to any Combination Settlement Share Amount.

Dealer will deliver cash in lieu of any fractional Shares to be delivered with respect to any Combination Settlement Share Amount valued at the Relevant Price for the last Valid Day of the Settlement Averaging Period.

Cash Settlement:

If Cash Settlement is applicable to any Option exercised or deemed exercised hereunder, in lieu of Section 8.1 of the Equity Definitions, Dealer will pay to Counterparty, on the relevant Settlement Date for each such Option, an amount of cash (the “ **Cash Settlement Amount** ”) equal to the sum, for each Valid Day during the Settlement Averaging Period for such Option, of (i) the Daily Option Value for such Valid Day, *divided by* (ii) the number of Valid Days in the Settlement Averaging Period; *provided* that in no event shall the Cash Settlement Amount for any Option exceed the Applicable Limit for such Option.

Daily Option Value:

For any Valid Day, an amount equal to (i) the Option Entitlement on such Valid Day, *multiplied by* (ii) (a) the Relevant Price on such Valid Day less (b) the Strike Price on such Valid Day; *provided* that if the calculation contained in clause (ii) above results in a negative number, the Daily Option Value for such Valid Day shall be deemed to be zero. In no event will the Daily Option Value be less than zero.

Make-Whole Adjustment:

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, in respect of any exercise of Options relating to a conversion of Convertible Notes in connection with a Make-Whole Fundamental Change (as defined in the Indenture) for which additional Shares will be added to the “Conversion Rate” (as defined in the Indenture) as determined pursuant to Section 13.03 of the Indenture, the Daily Option Value shall be calculated as if the Option Entitlement included the Applicable Percentage of the number of such Additional Shares as determined with reference to the adjustment set forth in such Section 13.03 of the Indenture; *provided* that if the sum of (i) the product of (a) the number of Shares (if any) deliverable by Dealer to Counterparty per exercised Option and (b) the Applicable Limit Price on the Settlement Date and (ii) the amount of cash (if any) payable by Dealer to Counterparty per exercised Option would otherwise exceed the amount per Option, as determined by the Calculation Agent, that would be payable by Dealer under Section 6 of the Agreement if (x) the relevant Conversion Date were an Early Termination Date resulting from an Additional Termination Event with respect to which the Transaction

was the sole Affected Transaction and Counterparty was the sole Affected Party and (y) Section 13.03 of the Indenture were deleted, then each Daily Option Value shall be proportionately reduced to the extent necessary to eliminate such excess, with such reduction first being made to any Shares deliverable hereunder.

Applicable Limit:

For any Option, an amount of cash equal to the Applicable Percentage *multiplied by* the excess of (i) the sum of (A) the amount of cash, if any, payable to the Holder of the Relevant Convertible Note upon conversion of such Convertible Note and (B) the number of Shares, if any, deliverable to the Holder of the Relevant Convertible Note upon conversion of such Convertible Note *multiplied by* the Applicable Limit Price on the Settlement Date for such Option, over (ii) USD 1,000.

Applicable Limit Price:

On any day, the opening price as displayed under the heading “Op” on Bloomberg page SQ <equity> (or any successor thereto).

Valid Day:

A day on which (i) there is no Market Disruption Event and (ii) trading in the Shares generally occurs on the New York Stock Exchange or, if the Shares are not then listed on the New York Stock Exchange, on the principal other United States national or regional securities exchange on which the Shares are then listed or, if the Shares are not then listed on a United States national or regional securities exchange, on the principal other United States market on which the Shares are then listed or admitted for trading. If the Shares are not so listed or admitted for trading, “Valid Day” means a Business Day.

Scheduled Valid Day:

A day that is scheduled to be a Valid Day on the principal United States national or regional securities exchange or market on which the Shares are listed or admitted for trading. If the Shares are not so listed or admitted for trading, “Scheduled Valid Day” means a Business Day.

Business Day:

Any day other than a Saturday, a Sunday or a day on which the Federal Reserve Bank of New York is authorized or required by law or executive order to close or be closed.

Relevant Price:

On any Valid Day, the per Share volume-weighted average price as displayed under the heading “Bloomberg VWAP” on Bloomberg page SQ <equity> AQR (or any successor thereto) in respect of the period from the scheduled opening time of the Exchange to the Scheduled Closing Time of the Exchange on such Valid Day (or if such volume-weighted average price is unavailable at such time, the market value of one Share on such Valid Day, as determined by the Calculation Agent in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner using, if practicable, a volume-weighted average method). The Relevant Price will be determined without regard to after hours trading or any other trading outside of the regular trading session trading hours.

Settlement Averaging Period:	<p>For any Option, and regardless of the Settlement Method applicable to such Option:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) if the related Conversion Date occurs prior to the Free Convertibility Date, the 30 consecutive Valid Days commencing on, and including, the second Valid Day following such Conversion Date; <i>provided</i> that if the Notice of Exercise for such Option specifies that Settlement in Shares or Low Cash Combination Settlement applies to the Relevant Convertible Note, the Settlement Averaging Period shall be the 60 consecutive Valid Day period commencing on, and including, the second Valid Day immediately following such Conversion Date; or</li> <li>(ii) if the related Conversion Date occurs on or following the Free Convertibility Date, the 30 consecutive Valid Days commencing on, and including, the 31st Scheduled Valid Day immediately prior to the Expiration Date; <i>provided</i> that if the Notice of Exercise or Notice of Final Settlement Method, as applicable, for such Option specifies that Settlement in Shares or Low Cash Combination Settlement applies to the Relevant Convertible Note, the Settlement Averaging Period shall be the 60 consecutive Valid Days commencing on, and including, the 61st Scheduled Valid Day immediately prior to the Expiration Date.</li> </ul>
Settlement Date:	For any Option, the second Business Day immediately following the final Valid Day of the Settlement Averaging Period for such Option.
Settlement Currency:	USD
Other Applicable Provisions:	To the extent Dealer is obligated to deliver Shares hereunder, the provisions of Sections 9.1(c), 9.8, 9.9 and 9.11 of the Equity Definitions will be applicable, as if Physical Settlement applied to the Transaction.
Representation and Agreement:	Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in Equity Definitions (including, but not limited to, Section 9.11 thereof), the parties acknowledge that (i) any Shares delivered to Counterparty shall, upon delivery, be subject to restrictions and limitations arising from Counterparty's status as Issuer of the Shares under applicable securities laws, (ii) Dealer may deliver any Shares required to be delivered hereunder in certificated form in lieu of delivery through the Clearance System and (iii) any Shares delivered to Counterparty may be "restricted securities" (as defined in Rule 144 under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the " <b>Securities Act</b> ")). With respect to any such certificated Shares (as described in clause (ii)

above), the Representation and Agreement contained in Section 9.11 of the Equity Definitions shall be modified by deleting the remainder of the provision after the word “encumbrance” in the fourth line thereof.

3. **Additional Terms applicable to the Transaction.**

Adjustments applicable to the Transaction:

Potential Adjustment Events:

Notwithstanding Section 11.2(e) of the Equity Definitions, a “Potential Adjustment Event” means an occurrence of any event or condition, as set forth in any Dilution Adjustment Provision, that would result in an adjustment under the Indenture (as determined by the Calculation Agent by reference to the Dilution Adjustment Provisions) to the “Conversion Rate” or the composition of a “unit of Reference Property” or to any “Last Reported Sale Price”, “Daily VWAP,” “Daily Conversion Value” or “Daily Settlement Amount” (each as defined in the Indenture). For the avoidance of doubt, Dealer shall not have any delivery or payment obligation hereunder, and no adjustment shall be made to the terms of the Transaction, on account of (x) any distribution of cash, property or securities by Counterparty to holders of the Convertible Notes (upon conversion or otherwise) or (y) any other transaction in which holders of the Convertible Notes are entitled to participate, in each case, in lieu of an adjustment under the Indenture of the type referred to in the immediately preceding sentence (including, without limitation, pursuant to the fourth sentence of Section 13.04(c) of the Indenture or the fourth sentence of Section 13.04(d) of the Indenture).

Method of Adjustment:

Calculation Agent Adjustment, which means that, notwithstanding Section 11.2(c) of the Equity Definitions (and, for the avoidance of doubt, in lieu of any adjustments pursuant to such Section), upon any Potential Adjustment Event, the Calculation Agent shall make a corresponding adjustment in respect of any adjustment to the Convertible Notes under the Indenture to any one or more of the Strike Price, Number of Options, Option Entitlement, the composition of the Shares and any other variable relevant to the exercise, settlement or payment for the Transaction, as determined by reference to the Dilution Adjustment Provisions, to the extent an adjustment is required under the Indenture.

Notwithstanding the foregoing:

- (i) if the Calculation Agent acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner disagrees with any adjustment pursuant to the terms of the Indenture that is the basis of any adjustment hereunder and that involves an exercise of discretion by Counterparty or its board of directors (including, without limitation, pursuant

to Section 13.05 of the Indenture, Section 13.07 of the Indenture or any supplemental indenture entered into thereunder or in connection with any proportional adjustment or the determination of the fair value of any securities, property, rights or other assets), then in each such case, the Calculation Agent will determine the adjustment to be made to any one or more of the composition of the Shares, Strike Price, Number of Options, Option Entitlement and any other variable relevant to the exercise, settlement or payment for the Transaction in a commercially reasonable manner; *provided that*, notwithstanding the foregoing, if any Potential Adjustment Event occurs during the Settlement Averaging Period but no adjustment is made under the Indenture because the relevant Holder (as such term is defined in the Indenture) was deemed to be a record owner of the underlying Shares on the related Conversion Date, then the Calculation Agent shall make an adjustment, consistent with the methodology set forth in the Indenture, to the terms hereof in order to account for such Potential Adjustment Event;

- (ii) in connection with any Potential Adjustment Event as a result of an event or condition set forth in Section 13.04(b) of the Indenture or Section 13.04(c) of the Indenture where, in either case, the period for determining “Y” (as such term is used in Section 13.04(b) of the Indenture) or “SP<sub>0</sub>” (as such term is used in Section 13.04(c) of the Indenture), as the case may be, begins before Counterparty has publicly announced the event or condition giving rise to such Potential Adjustment Event, then the Calculation Agent shall adjust any variable relevant to the exercise, settlement or payment for the Transaction as appropriate to reflect the reasonable costs and benefits (including, but not limited to, hedging mismatches and market gains and losses) and reasonable gains and losses incurred by Dealer in connection with its hedging activities (subject to the requirements set forth under Hedging Adjustments below) as a result of such event or condition not having been publicly announced prior to the beginning of such period; and
- (iii) if the terms of any Potential Adjustment Event are declared by Counterparty and
  - (a) the event or condition giving rise to such Potential Adjustment Event is subsequently amended, modified, cancelled or abandoned (whether or not there has been a “Conversion Rate” adjustment under the Indenture for such Potential

Adjustment Event), (b) the “Conversion Rate” (as defined in the Indenture) is otherwise not adjusted at the time or in the manner contemplated by the relevant Dilution Adjustment Provision other than pursuant to the fourth sentence of Section 13.04(c) of the Indenture or the fourth sentence of Section 13.04(d) of the Indenture based on such declaration or (c) the “Conversion Rate” (as defined in the Indenture) is adjusted as a result of such Potential Adjustment Event and subsequently such adjustment, in respect of such Potential Adjustment Event, is modified, amended, altered or corrected (each of clauses (a), (b) and (c), a “ **Potential Adjustment Event Change** ”) then, in each case, but without duplication, the Calculation Agent shall adjust any variable relevant to the exercise, settlement or payment for the Transaction as appropriate to reflect the reasonable costs and benefits (including, but not limited to, hedging mismatches and market gains and losses) and reasonable gains and losses incurred by Dealer in connection with its hedging activities (subject to the requirements set forth under Hedging Adjustments below) as a result of such Potential Adjustment Event Change.

Dilution Adjustment Provisions:

Sections 13.04(a), (b), (c), (d) and (e) and Section 13.05 of the Indenture.

Extraordinary Events applicable to the Transaction:

Merger Events:

Applicable; *provided* that notwithstanding Section 12.1(b) of the Equity Definitions, a “Merger Event” means the occurrence of any event or condition set forth in the definition of “Merger Event” in Section 13.07(a) of the Indenture.

Tender Offers:

Applicable; *provided* that notwithstanding Section 12.1(d) of the Equity Definitions, a “Tender Offer” means the occurrence of any event or condition set forth in Section 13.04(e) of the Indenture.

Consequence of Merger Events / Tender Offers:

Notwithstanding Section 12.2 and Section 12.3 of the Equity Definitions, upon the occurrence of a Merger Event or a Tender Offer, the Calculation Agent shall make an adjustment in respect of any adjustment required to be made under the Indenture to any one or more of the nature of the Shares (in the case of a Merger Event), Strike Price, Number of Options, Option Entitlement and any other variable relevant to the exercise, settlement or payment for the Transaction (as determined by the Calculation Agent acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner by reference to the

relevant provisions of the Indenture); *provided* that (x) such adjustment shall be made without regard to any adjustment to the Conversion Rate pursuant to any Excluded Provision and (y) the Calculation Agent shall limit or alter any such adjustment referenced in this paragraph to maintain the fair value of the Transaction as a result of such adjustment; and *provided further* that, notwithstanding the foregoing, if the Calculation Agent in good faith disagrees with any adjustment pursuant to the terms of the Indenture that is the basis of any adjustment hereunder and that involves an exercise of discretion by Counterparty or its board of directors (including, without limitation, pursuant to Section 13.07 of the Indenture or any supplemental indenture entered into pursuant to Section 10.01(j) of the Indenture of the Indenture), then the Calculation Agent acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner will determine the adjustment to be made to any one or more of the nature of the Shares, Strike Price, Number of Options, Option Entitlement, Regular Dividend and any other variable relevant to the exercise, settlement or payment for the Transaction in a commercially reasonable manner; and *provided further* that if, with respect to a Merger Event or a Tender Offer, (i) the consideration for the Shares includes (or, at the option of a holder of Shares, may include) shares of an entity or person that is not a corporation or is not organized under the laws of the United States, any State thereof or the District of Columbia or (ii) the Counterparty to the Transaction following such Merger Event or Tender Offer, will not be a corporation or will not be the Issuer following such Merger Event or Tender Offer, then Dealer, in its commercially reasonable discretion, may elect for Cancellation and Payment (Calculation Agent Determination) to apply.

Nationalization, Insolvency or Delisting:

Cancellation and Payment (Calculation Agent Determination); *provided* that, in addition to the provisions of Section 12.6(a)(iii) of the Equity Definitions, it will also constitute a Delisting if the Exchange is located in the United States and the Shares are not immediately re-listed, re-traded or re-quoted on any of the New York Stock Exchange, The NASDAQ Global Select Market or The NASDAQ Global Market (or their respective successors); if the Shares are immediately re-listed, re-traded or re-quoted on any of the New York Stock Exchange, The NASDAQ Global Select Market or The NASDAQ Global Market (or their respective successors), such exchange or quotation system shall thereafter be deemed to be the Exchange.

Additional Disruption Events:

Change in Law:

Applicable; *provided* that Section 12.9(a)(ii) of the Equity Definitions is hereby amended by (i) replacing the phrase “the interpretation” in the third line thereof with the

phrase “, or public announcement of, the formal or informal interpretation”, (ii) by adding the phrase “and/or Hedge Position” after the word “Shares” in clause (X) thereof and (iii) by immediately following the word “Transaction” in clause (X) thereof, adding the phrase “in the manner contemplated by the Hedging Party on the Trade Date”; and *provided further* that Section 12.9(a)(ii) of the Equity Definitions is hereby amended by replacing the parenthetical beginning after the word “regulation” in the second line thereof with the phrase “(including, for the avoidance of doubt and without limitation, (x) any tax law or (y) adoption or promulgation of new regulations authorized or mandated by existing statute)”.

Failure to Deliver:

Applicable

Hedging Disruption:

Applicable; *provided* that:

(i) Section 12.9(a)(v) of the Equity Definitions is hereby amended by (a) inserting the following words at the end of clause (A) thereof: “in the manner contemplated by the Hedging Party on the Trade Date” and (b) inserting the following sentence at the end of such Section:

“For the avoidance of doubt, (i) the term “equity price risk” shall be deemed to include, but shall not be limited to, stock price and volatility risk, and (ii) any such transactions or assets referred to in clause (A) or (B) above must be available on commercially reasonable pricing terms.”; and

(ii) Section 12.9(b)(iii) of the Equity Definitions is hereby amended by inserting in the third line thereof, after the words “to terminate the Transaction”, the words “or a portion of the Transaction affected by such Hedging Disruption”.

Increased Cost of Hedging:

Not applicable; *provided* that, in the event Counterparty becomes, or is otherwise deemed to directly or indirectly control, a bank, insured depository institution or bank holding company for purposes of the Bank Holding Company Act of 1956, as amended, including pursuant to Section 163 of the WSTAA (as defined below), Increased Cost of Hedging shall be applicable.

Hedging Party:

For all applicable Additional Disruption Events, Dealer.

Determining Party:

For all applicable Extraordinary Events, Dealer.

Non-Reliance:

Applicable.

Agreements and Acknowledgements Regarding Hedging Activities:

Applicable

Hedging Adjustment:

For the avoidance of doubt, whenever the Calculation Agent is permitted to make an adjustment pursuant to the terms of this Confirmation or the Equity Definitions to take into account the effect of an event, the Calculation Agent shall make such adjustment, if any, by reference to the effect of such event on Dealer assuming that Dealer maintains a commercially reasonable hedge position.

Additional Acknowledgments:

Applicable

4. **Calculation Agent.** Dealer; *provided* that following the occurrence and during the continuance of an Event of Default of the type described in Section 5(a) (vii) of the Agreement with respect to which Dealer is the sole Defaulting Party, if the Calculation Agent fails to timely make any calculation, adjustment or determination required to be made by the Calculation Agent hereunder or to perform any obligations of the Calculation Agent hereunder and such failure continues for five Exchange Business Days following notice to the Calculation Agent by Counterparty of such failure, Counterparty shall have the right to designate a nationally recognized third-party dealer in over-the-counter corporate equity derivatives to act, during the period commencing on the first date the Calculation Agent fails to timely make such calculation, adjustment or determination or to perform such obligation, as the case may be, and ending on the earlier of the Early Termination Date with respect to such Event of Default and the date on which such Event of Default is no longer continuing, as Calculation Agent. All calculations and determinations by the Calculation Agent shall be made in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner. Following any calculation by the Calculation Agent hereunder, upon written request by Counterparty, the Calculation Agent will provide to Counterparty by email to the email address provided by Counterparty in such written request a report (in a commonly used file format for the storage and manipulation of financial data) displaying in reasonable detail the basis for such calculation; *provided, however*, that in no event will Dealer be obligated to share with Counterparty any proprietary or confidential data or information or any proprietary or confidential models used by it.

5. **Account Details.**

- (a) Account for payments to Counterparty:

Bank: [            ]  
ABA#: [            ]  
Acct No.: [            ]  
Beneficiary: [            ]  
Ref: [            ]

Account for delivery of Shares to Counterparty:

[            ]

- (b) Account for payments to Dealer:

[Bank: [            ]  
ABA#: [            ]  
Acct No.: [            ]  
Beneficiary: [            ]  
Ref: [            ]]

Account for delivery of Shares from Dealer:

[            ]

6. **Offices.**

- (a) The Office of Counterparty for the Transaction is: Inapplicable, Counterparty is not a Multibranch Party.
- (b) The Office of Dealer for the Transaction is: [     ]

7. **Notices.**

- (a) Address for notices or communications to Counterparty:

Square, Inc.  
1455 Market Street, Suite 600  
San Francisco, CA 94103  
Attention: [             ]  
Telephone No.: [             ]  
Email: [             ]

- (b) Address for notices or communications to Dealer: [     ]

8. **Representations, Warranties and Covenants.**

- I. *Representations, Warranties and Covenants of Counterparty.* Counterparty hereby represents and warrants to Dealer that each of the representations and warranties of Counterparty set forth in Section 1 of the Purchase Agreement (the “**Purchase Agreement**”), dated as of May 22, 2018, between Counterparty and Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC (the “**Initial Purchaser**”), is true and correct and is hereby deemed to be repeated to Dealer as if set forth herein. Counterparty hereby further represents and warrants to Dealer on the date hereof and on and as of the Premium Payment Date that:
  - (a) Counterparty is not and, after consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby, will not be required to register as an “investment company” as such term is defined in the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended.
  - (b) Each of Counterparty and its affiliates is not, on the date hereof, aware of any material non-public information with respect to Counterparty or the Shares. All reports and other documents filed by Counterparty with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the “**Exchange Act**”), when considered as a whole (with the more recent such reports and documents deemed to amend inconsistent statements contained in any earlier such reports and documents), do not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or any omission of a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances in which they were made, not misleading.
  - (c) To Counterparty’s knowledge, no U.S. state or local law, rule, regulation or regulatory order applicable to the Shares would give rise to any reporting, consent, registration or other requirement (including without limitation a requirement to obtain prior approval from any person or entity) as a result of Dealer or its affiliates owning or holding (however defined) Shares, other than any regulation that Dealer would be subject to as a result of its being a regulated entity under various applicable laws, including U.S. securities laws and FINRA.
  - (d) Counterparty (i) is an “institutional account” as defined in FINRA Rule 4512(c); (ii) is capable of evaluating investment risks independently, both in general and with regard to all transactions and investment strategies involving a security or securities, and will exercise independent judgment in evaluating the recommendations of Dealer or its associated persons; and (iii) will notify Dealer if any of the statements contained in clause (i) or (ii) of this Section 8I(e) ceases to be true.

- 
- (e) Without limiting the generality of Section 13.1 of the Equity Definitions, Counterparty acknowledges that neither Dealer nor any of its affiliates is making any representations or warranties or taking any position or expressing any view with respect to the treatment of the Transaction under any accounting standards including ASC Topic 260, *Earnings Per Share*, ASC Topic 815, *Derivatives and Hedging*, or ASC Topic 480, *Distinguishing Liabilities from Equity* and ASC 815-40, *Derivatives and Hedging – Contracts in Entity’s Own Equity* (or any successor issue statements).
- (f) Counterparty is not engaged in an “issuer tender offer” as such term is defined in Rule 13e-4 under the Exchange Act with respect to any Shares or any security convertible into or exchangeable or exercisable for any Shares nor is it aware of any third party tender offer with respect to any such securities within the meaning of Rule 13e-1 under the Exchange Act.
- (g) Counterparty is not entering into this Confirmation to create actual or apparent trading activity in the Shares (or any security convertible into or exchangeable for Shares) or to manipulate the price of the Shares (or any security convertible into or exchangeable for Shares) or in violation of the Exchange Act.
- (h) On each of the Trade Date and the Premium Payment Date, Counterparty is not “insolvent” (as such term is defined under Section 101(32) of the U.S. Bankruptcy Code (Title 11 of the United States Code) (the “**Bankruptcy Code**”)) and Counterparty would be able to purchase the Number of Shares in compliance with the laws of the jurisdiction of Counterparty’s incorporation.
- (i) Counterparty understands that notwithstanding any other relationship between Counterparty and Dealer and its affiliates, in connection with this Transaction and any other over-the-counter derivative transactions between Counterparty and Dealer or its affiliates, Dealer or its affiliate is acting as principal and is not a fiduciary or advisor in respect of any such transaction, including any entry, exercise, amendment, unwind or termination thereof.
- II. *Representations, Warranties and Covenants of Counterparty and Dealer*. Counterparty and Dealer hereby represent and warrant to Dealer and Counterparty, respectively, on the date hereof and on and as of the Premium Payment Date that:
- (a) Each is an “eligible contract participant” (as such term is defined in Section 1a(18) of the Commodity Exchange Act, as amended, other than a person that is an eligible contract participant under Section 1a(18)(C) of the Commodity Exchange Act).
- (b) Each of Dealer and Counterparty acknowledges that the offer and sale of the Transaction to it is intended to be exempt from registration under the Securities Act, by virtue of Section 4(a)(2) thereof. Accordingly, Counterparty represents and warrants to Dealer that (i) it has the financial ability to bear the economic risk of its investment in the Transaction and is able to bear a total loss of its investment and its investments in and liabilities in respect of the Transaction, which it understands are not readily marketable, are not disproportionate to its net worth, and it is able to bear any loss in connection with the Transaction, including the loss of its entire investment in the Transaction, (ii) it is an “accredited investor” as that term is defined in Regulation D as promulgated under the Securities Act, (iii) it is entering into the Transaction for its own account and without a view to the distribution or resale thereof, (iv) the assignment, transfer or other disposition of the Transaction has not been and will not be registered under the Securities Act and is restricted under this Confirmation, the Securities Act and state securities laws, and (v) its financial condition is such that it has no need for liquidity with respect to its investment in the Transaction and no need to dispose of any portion thereof to satisfy any existing or contemplated undertaking or indebtedness and is capable of assessing the merits of and understanding (on its own behalf or through independent professional advice), and understands and accepts, the terms, conditions and risks of the Transaction.

9. **Other Provisions.**

- (a) *Opinions*. On or prior to the Premium Payment Date, Counterparty shall deliver to Dealer an opinion of counsel, dated as of the Trade Date, with respect to the due incorporation, existence and good standing of Counterparty in Delaware, the due authorization, execution and delivery of this Confirmation, and, in respect of the execution, delivery and performance of this Confirmation, the absence of any conflict with or breach of any material agreement, Counterparty's certificate of incorporation or Counterparty's by-laws. Delivery of such opinion to Dealer shall be a condition precedent for the purpose of Section 2(a)(iii) of the Agreement with respect to each obligation of Dealer under Section 2(a)(i) of the Agreement.
- (b) *Repurchase/Adjustment Notices*. Counterparty shall, at least one Exchange Business Day prior to any day on which Counterparty effects any repurchase of Shares or consummates or otherwise engages in any transaction or event (a "**Conversion Rate Adjustment Event**") that could reasonably be expected to lead to an increase in the Conversion Rate (as such term is defined in the Indenture), give Dealer a written notice of such repurchase or Conversion Rate Adjustment Event (a "**Repurchase/Adjustment Notice**") on such day if, following such repurchase or Conversion Rate Adjustment Event, the Notice Percentage would reasonably be expected to be (i) greater than 4.5% and (ii) greater by 0.5% than the Notice Percentage included in the immediately preceding Repurchase/Adjustment Notice (or, in the case of the first such Repurchase/Adjustment Notice, greater by 0.5% than the Notice Percentage as of the date hereof); *provided* that Counterparty shall not deliver any material non-public information to any employee of Dealer unless that employee has been identified to Counterparty as being on the "private side". The "**Notice Percentage**" as of any day is the fraction, expressed as a percentage, the numerator of which is the sum of (a) the product of the Number of Options and the Option Entitlement and (b) the number of Shares underlying any other similar call option transaction sold by Dealer to Counterparty and the denominator of which is the number of Shares outstanding on such day. Counterparty agrees to indemnify and hold harmless Dealer and its affiliates and their respective officers, directors, employees, affiliates, advisors, agents and controlling persons (each, an "**Indemnified Person**") from and against any and all losses (including losses relating to Dealer's hedging activities as a consequence of becoming, or of the risk of becoming, a Section 16 "insider", including without limitation, any forbearance from hedging activities or cessation of hedging activities and any losses in connection therewith with respect to the Transaction), claims, damages, judgments, liabilities, expenses and fees (including reasonable attorney's fees), joint or several, which an Indemnified Person may become subject to, as a result of Counterparty's failure to provide Dealer with a Repurchase/Adjustment Notice on the day and in the manner specified in this paragraph, and to reimburse, within 30 days, upon written request, each of such Indemnified Persons for any reasonable legal or other expenses incurred in connection with investigating, preparing for, providing testimony or other evidence in connection with or defending any of the foregoing. If any suit, action, proceeding (including any governmental or regulatory investigation), claim or demand shall be brought or asserted against the Indemnified Person as a result of Counterparty's failure to provide Dealer with a Repurchase/Adjustment Notice in accordance with this paragraph, such Indemnified Person shall promptly notify Counterparty in writing, and Counterparty, upon request of the Indemnified Person, shall retain counsel reasonably satisfactory to the Indemnified Person to represent the Indemnified Person and any others Counterparty may designate in such proceeding and shall pay the reasonable fees and expenses of such counsel related to such proceeding. Counterparty shall not be liable for any settlement of any proceeding contemplated by this paragraph that is effected without its written consent, but if settled with such consent or if there be a final judgment for the plaintiff, Counterparty agrees to indemnify any Indemnified Person from and against any loss or liability by reason of such settlement or judgment. Counterparty shall not, without the prior written consent of the Indemnified Person, effect any settlement of any pending or threatened proceeding contemplated by this paragraph that is in respect of which any Indemnified Person is or expects to be a party and indemnity could have been sought hereunder by such Indemnified Person, unless such settlement includes an unconditional release of such Indemnified Person from all liability on claims that are the subject matter of such proceeding on terms reasonably satisfactory to such Indemnified Person. If the indemnification provided for in this paragraph is unavailable to an Indemnified Person or insufficient in respect of any losses, claims, damages, liabilities, expenses or fees referred to therein, then Counterparty, in lieu of indemnifying such Indemnified Person hereunder, shall contribute to the amount paid or payable by such Indemnified Person as a result of such losses, claims, damages, liabilities, expenses or fees. The

remedies provided for in this paragraph (b) are not exclusive and shall not limit any rights or remedies that may otherwise be available to any Indemnified Person at law or in equity. The indemnity and contribution agreements contained in this paragraph shall remain operative and in full force and effect regardless of the termination of the Transaction.

- (c) Regulation M. Counterparty is not on the Trade Date engaged in a distribution, as such term is used in Regulation M under the Exchange Act, of any securities of Counterparty, other than a distribution meeting the requirements of the exception set forth in Rules 101(b)(10) and 102(b)(7) of Regulation M. Counterparty shall not, until the second Scheduled Trading Day immediately following the Trade Date, engage in any such distribution.
- (d) Transfer or Assignment.
- (i) Counterparty shall have the right to transfer or assign its rights and obligations hereunder with respect to all, but not less than all, of the Options hereunder (such Options, the “**Transfer Options**”); *provided* that such transfer or assignment shall be subject to reasonable conditions that Dealer may impose, including but not limited, to the following conditions:
- (A) With respect to any Transfer Options, Counterparty shall not be released from its notice and indemnification obligations pursuant to Section 9(b) or any obligations under Section 9(n) or 9(s) of this Confirmation;
- (B) Any Transfer Options shall only be transferred or assigned to a third party that is a United States person (as defined in the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “**Code**”));
- (C) Such transfer or assignment shall be effected on terms, including any reasonable undertakings by such third party (including, but not limited to, an undertaking with respect to compliance with applicable securities laws in a manner that, in the reasonable judgment of Dealer, will not expose Dealer to material risks under applicable securities laws) and execution of any documentation and delivery of legal opinions with respect to securities laws and other matters by such third party and Counterparty, as are requested and reasonably satisfactory to Dealer;
- (D) Dealer will not, as a result of such transfer and assignment, be required to pay the transferee on any payment date an amount under Section 2(d)(i)(4) of the Agreement greater than an amount that Dealer would have been required to pay to Counterparty in the absence of such transfer and assignment except to the extent that the greater amount is due to a Change in Tax Law after the date of such transfer or assignment;
- (E) An Event of Default, Potential Event of Default or Termination Event will not occur as a result of such transfer and assignment;
- (F) Without limiting the generality of clause (B), Counterparty shall cause the transferee to make such Payee Tax Representations and to provide such tax documentation as may be reasonably requested by Dealer to permit Dealer to determine that results described in clauses (D) and (E) will not occur upon or after such transfer and assignment; and
- (G) Counterparty shall be responsible for all commercially reasonable costs and expenses, including commercially reasonable counsel fees, incurred by Dealer in connection with such transfer or assignment.
- (ii) Dealer may, without Counterparty’s consent, transfer or assign (a “**Transfer**”) all or any part of its rights or obligations under the Transaction (A) to any affiliate of Dealer (1) that has a rating for its long term, unsecured and unsubordinated indebtedness that is equal to or better than Dealer’s credit rating at the time of such Transfer, or (2) whose obligations hereunder will be

guaranteed, pursuant to the terms of a customary guarantee in a form used by Dealer generally for similar transactions, by Dealer or [Name of Dealer parent], or (B) to any other third party with a rating for its long term, unsecured and unsubordinated indebtedness equal to or better than the lesser of (1) the credit rating of Dealer at the time of the Transfer and (2) BBB+ by Standard and Poor's Rating Group, Inc. or its successor ("S&P"), or Baa1 by Moody's Investor Service, Inc. ("Moody's") or, if either S&P or Moody's ceases to rate such debt, at least an equivalent rating or better by a substitute rating agency mutually agreed by Counterparty and Dealer; *provided* that either (x) the transferee in any such Transfer is a "dealer in securities" within the meaning of Section 475(c)(1) of the Code or (y) the Transfer does not result in a deemed exchange by Counterparty within the meaning of Section 1001 of the Code; and *provided further* that Dealer shall promptly provide written notice to Counterparty following any such Transfer. If at any time at which (A) the Section 16 Percentage exceeds 7.5%, (B) the Option Equity Percentage exceeds 14.5%, or (C) the Share Amount exceeds the Applicable Share Limit (if any applies) (any such condition described in clauses (A), (B) or (C), an "Excess Ownership Position"), Dealer is unable after using its commercially reasonable efforts to effect a transfer or assignment of Options to a third party on pricing terms reasonably acceptable to Dealer and within a time period reasonably acceptable to Dealer such that (after giving effect to such transfer or assignment and any resulting change in Dealer's commercially reasonable Hedge Positions) no Excess Ownership Position exists, then Dealer may designate any Exchange Business Day as an Early Termination Date with respect to a portion of the Transaction (the "Terminated Portion"), such that (after giving effect to such transfer or assignment and any resulting change in Dealer's commercially reasonable Hedge Positions) following such partial termination no Excess Ownership Position exists. In the event that Dealer so designates an Early Termination Date with respect to a portion of the Transaction, a payment shall be made pursuant to Section 6 of the Agreement as if (1) an Early Termination Date had been designated in respect of a Transaction having terms identical to the Transaction and a Number of Options equal to the number of Options underlying the Terminated Portion, (2) Counterparty were the sole Affected Party with respect to such partial termination and (3) the Terminated Portion were the sole Affected Transaction (and, for the avoidance of doubt, the provisions of Section 9(l) shall apply to any amount that is payable by Dealer to Counterparty pursuant to this sentence as if Counterparty was not the Affected Party). The "Section 16 Percentage" as of any day is the fraction, expressed as a percentage, (A) the numerator of which is the number of Shares that Dealer and any of its affiliates or any other person subject to aggregation with Dealer for purposes of the "beneficial ownership" test under Section 13 of the Exchange Act, or any "group" (within the meaning of Section 13 of the Exchange Act) of which Dealer is or may be deemed to be a part beneficially owns (within the meaning of Section 13 of the Exchange Act), without duplication, on such day (or, to the extent that for any reason the equivalent calculation under Section 16 of the Exchange Act and the rules and regulations thereunder results in a higher number, such higher number) and (B) the denominator of which is the number of Shares outstanding on such day. The "Option Equity Percentage" as of any day is the fraction, expressed as a percentage, (A) the numerator of which is the sum of (1) the product of the Number of Options and the Option Entitlement and (2) the aggregate number of Shares underlying any other call option transaction sold by Dealer to Counterparty, and (B) the denominator of which is the number of Shares outstanding. The "Share Amount" as of any day is the number of Shares that Dealer and any person whose ownership position would be aggregated with that of Dealer (Dealer or any such person, a "Dealer Person") under any law, rule, regulation, regulatory order or organizational documents or contracts of Counterparty that are, in each case, applicable to ownership of Shares, including, without limitation, under state or federal banking laws ("Applicable Restrictions"), owns, beneficially owns, constructively owns, controls, holds the power to vote or otherwise meets a relevant definition of ownership under any Applicable Restriction, as determined by Dealer in its commercially reasonable discretion. The "Applicable Share Limit" means a number of Shares equal to (A) the minimum number of Shares that could give rise to reporting or registration obligations or other requirements (including obtaining prior approval from any person or entity) of a Dealer Person, or could result in an adverse effect on a Dealer Person, under any Applicable Restriction, as determined by Dealer in its commercially reasonable discretion, *minus* (B) 1% of the number of Shares outstanding.

- (iii) Notwithstanding any other provision in this Confirmation to the contrary requiring or allowing Dealer to purchase, sell, receive or deliver any Shares or other securities, or make or receive any payment in cash, to or from Counterparty, Dealer may designate any of its affiliates (“**Dealer Affiliates**”) to purchase, sell, receive or deliver such Shares or other securities, or to make or receive such payment in cash, and otherwise to perform Dealer’s obligations in respect of the Transaction and any such designee may assume such obligations; *provided* that such Dealer Affiliates shall comply with the provisions of this Transaction in the same manner as the Dealer would have been required to comply. Dealer shall be discharged of its obligations to Counterparty to the extent of any such performance.
- (e) Staggered Settlement. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, if upon advice of counsel with respect to applicable legal and regulatory requirements, including any requirements relating to Dealer’s hedging activities hereunder that would be customarily applicable to transactions of this type by Dealer, Dealer may, by prior notice to Counterparty, satisfy its obligation to deliver any Shares or other securities on any date due (an “**Original Delivery Date**”) by making separate deliveries of Shares or such securities, as the case may be, at more than one time on or prior to such Original Delivery Date (each such date on which such a time occurs, a “**Staggered Delivery Date**”), so long as the aggregate number of Shares and other securities so delivered on or prior to such Original Delivery Date is equal to the number that, but for this provision, would have been deliverable on such Original Delivery Date.
- (f) [Reserved.]
- (g) [ Conduct Rules. Each party acknowledges and agrees to be bound by the Conduct Rules of the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority, Inc. applicable to transactions in options, and further agrees not to violate the position and exercise limits set forth therein.]<sup>17</sup>  
[Agency language, if necessary]
- (h) Submission to Jurisdiction. THE PARTIES HERETO IRREVOCABLY SUBMIT TO THE EXCLUSIVE JURISDICTION OF THE COURTS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK AND THE UNITED STATES COURT FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK IN CONNECTION WITH ALL MATTERS RELATING HERETO AND WAIVE ANY OBJECTION TO THE LAYING OF VENUE IN, AND ANY CLAIM OF INCONVENIENT FORUM WITH RESPECT TO, THESE COURTS.
- (i) Additional Termination Events.
- (i) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Confirmation if an event of default with respect to Counterparty occurs pursuant to the terms of the Convertible Notes as set forth in Section 6.01 of the Indenture, then such event of default shall constitute an Additional Termination Event applicable to the Transaction and, with respect to such Additional Termination Event, (A) Counterparty shall be deemed to be the sole Affected Party, (B) the Transaction shall be the sole Affected Transaction and (C) Dealer shall be the party entitled to designate an Early Termination Date pursuant to Section 6(b) of the Agreement.
- (ii) Promptly (and in any event within five Scheduled Trading Days) following any repurchase (which, for the avoidance of doubt, includes any exchange transaction) and cancellation of Convertible Notes, including without limitation pursuant to Article 14 of the Indenture in connection with a “Fundamental Change” (as defined in the Indenture) (such event, a “**Repurchase Event**”), Counterparty may notify Dealer in writing of such Repurchase Event and the number of Convertible Notes subject to such Repurchase Event (any such notice, a “**Repurchase Notice**”). Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Confirmation, the

---

<sup>17</sup> To be included for broker-dealer.

receipt by Dealer from Counterparty of (x) any Repurchase Notice, within the applicable time period set forth in the preceding sentence, and (y) a written representation and warranty by Counterparty that, as of the date of such Repurchase Notice, Counterparty is not in possession of any material non-public information regarding Counterparty or the Shares, shall constitute an Additional Termination Event as provided in this paragraph. Upon receipt of any such Repurchase Notice and the related written representation and warranty, Dealer shall promptly designate an Exchange Business Day following receipt of such Repurchase Notice (which Exchange Business Day shall be on or as promptly as reasonably practicable after the related repurchase settlement date for the relevant Repurchase Event) as an Early Termination Date with respect to the portion of this Transaction corresponding to a number of Options (the “**Repurchase Options**”) equal to the lesser of (A) the number of such Convertible Notes specified in such Repurchase Notice [ *minus* the number of “Repurchase Options” (as defined in the Base Call Option Confirmation), if any, that relate to such Convertible Notes] *divided* by the Applicable Percentage and (B) the Number of Options as of the date Dealer designates such Early Termination Date and, as of such date, the Number of Options shall be reduced by the number of Repurchase Options. Any payment hereunder with respect to such termination shall be calculated pursuant to Section 6 of the Agreement as if (1) an Early Termination Date had been designated in respect of a Transaction having terms identical to this Transaction and a Number of Options equal to the number of Repurchase Options, (2) Counterparty were the sole Affected Party with respect to such Additional Termination Event, (3) no adjustment to the “Conversion Rate” (as defined in the Indenture) for the Convertible Notes has occurred pursuant to any Excluded Provision, (4) the corresponding Convertible Notes remaining outstanding as if the circumstances related to the Repurchase Event had not occurred, (5) the relevant Repurchase Event and any conversions, adjustments, agreements, payments, deliveries or acquisitions by or on behalf of Counterparty leading thereto had not occurred, and (6) the terminated portion of the Transaction were the sole Affected Transaction.

- (iii) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Equity Definitions, if, as a result of an Extraordinary Event, the Transaction would be cancelled or terminated (whether in whole or in part) pursuant to Article 12 of the Equity Definitions, an Additional Termination Event (with the Transaction (or portion thereof) being the Affected Transaction, Counterparty being the sole Affected Party and Dealer being the party entitled to designate an Early Termination Date pursuant to Section 6(h) of the Agreement) shall be deemed to occur, and, in lieu of Sections 12.7, 12.8 and 12.9 of the Equity Definitions, Section 6 of the Agreement shall apply to such Affected Transaction.
- (j) Amendments to Equity Definitions and Agreement.
  - (i) Section 12.6(a)(ii) of the Equity Definitions is hereby amended by (1) deleting from the fourth line thereof the word “or” after the word “official” and inserting a comma therefor, and (2) deleting the semi-colon at the end of subsection (B) thereof and inserting the following words therefor “or (C) the occurrence of any of the events specified in Section 5(a)(vii)(1) through (9) of the ISDA Master Agreement with respect to that Issuer.”
  - (ii) Section 12.9(b)(i) of the Equity Definitions is hereby amended by (1) replacing “either party may elect” with “Dealer may elect” and (2) replacing “notice to the other party” with “notice to Counterparty” in the first sentence of such section.
  - (iii) Section 12.9(b)(vi) of the Equity Definitions is hereby amended by (1) adding the word “or” immediately before subsection “(B)”, (2) deleting the comma at the end of subsection (A), (3) deleting subsection (C) in its entirety, (4) deleting the word “or” immediately preceding subsection (C) and (5) replacing the words “either party” in the last sentence of such Section with “Dealer”.
- (k) No Setoff. Neither party shall have the right to set off any obligation that it may have to the other party under the Transaction against any obligation such other party may have to it, whether arising under the Agreement, this Confirmation or any other agreement between the parties hereto, by operation of law or otherwise.

- (l) Alternative Calculations and Payment on Early Termination and on Certain Extraordinary Events. If in respect of the Transaction, an amount is payable by Dealer to Counterparty pursuant to Section 6(d)(ii) of the Agreement (any such amount, a “**Payment Obligation**”), Dealer shall satisfy the Payment Obligation by the Share Termination Alternative (as defined below), unless (a) Counterparty gives irrevocable telephonic notice to Dealer, confirmed in writing within one Scheduled Trading Day, no later than 12:00 p.m. (New York City time) on the Merger Date, the Tender Offer Date, the Announcement Date (in the case of Nationalization, Insolvency or Delisting), the Early Termination Date or date of cancellation, as applicable, of its election that the Share Termination Alternative shall not apply, (b) Counterparty remakes the representation set forth in Section 8I(b) as of the date of such election and (c) Dealer agrees, in its sole discretion, to such election, in which case the provisions of Section 6(d)(ii) of the Agreement shall apply.

Share Termination Alternative:

If applicable, Dealer shall deliver to Counterparty the Share Termination Delivery Property on, or within a commercially reasonable period of time after, the date when the relevant Payment Obligation would otherwise be due pursuant to Section 6(d)(ii) and 6(e) of the Agreement (the “**Share Termination Payment Date**”), in satisfaction of such Payment Obligation in the manner reasonably requested by Counterparty free of payment.

Share Termination Delivery Property:

A number of Share Termination Delivery Units, as calculated by the Calculation Agent, equal to the Payment Obligation *divided by* the Share Termination Unit Price. The Calculation Agent shall adjust the Share Termination Delivery Property by replacing any fractional portion of a security therein with an amount of cash equal to the value of such fractional security based on the values used to calculate the Share Termination Unit Price.

Share Termination Unit Price:

The value of property contained in one Share Termination Delivery Unit, as determined by the Calculation Agent in its discretion by commercially reasonable means and notified by the Calculation Agent to Dealer at the time of notification of the Payment Obligation. For the avoidance of doubt, the parties agree that in determining the Share Termination Delivery Unit Price the Calculation Agent may consider the purchase price paid in connection with the purchase of Share Termination Delivery Property, to the extent doing so results in a commercially reasonable Share Termination Unit Price.

Share Termination Delivery Unit:

One Share or, if the Shares have changed into cash or any other property or the right to receive cash or any other property as the result of a Nationalization, Insolvency or Merger Event (any such cash or other property, the “**Exchange Property**”), a unit consisting of the type and amount of such Exchange Property received by a holder of one Share (without

consideration of any requirement to pay cash or other consideration in lieu of fractional amounts of any securities) in such Nationalization, Insolvency or Merger Event, as determined by the Calculation Agent.

Failure to Deliver:

Applicable

Other applicable provisions:

If Share Termination Alternative is applicable, the provisions of Sections 9.8, 9.9 and 9.11 (as modified above) of the Equity Definitions will be applicable as if Physical Settlement applied to the Transaction and the provisions set forth opposite the caption "Representation and Agreement" in Section 2 will be applicable.

- (m) Waiver of Jury Trial. Each party waives, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, any right it may have to a trial by jury in respect of any suit, action or proceeding relating to the Transaction. Each party (i) certifies that no representative, agent or attorney of either party has represented, expressly or otherwise, that such other party would not, in the event of such a suit, action or proceeding, seek to enforce the foregoing waiver and (ii) acknowledges that it and the other party have been induced to enter into the Transaction, as applicable, by, among other things, the mutual waivers and certifications provided herein.
- (n) Hedge Shares. Counterparty hereby agrees that if, in the good faith reasonable judgment of Dealer, based on the advice of counsel, the Shares (the "**Hedge Shares**") acquired by Dealer for the purpose of effecting a commercially reasonable hedge of its obligations pursuant to the Transaction cannot be sold in the U.S. public market by Dealer without registration under the Securities Act, Counterparty shall, at its election: (i) in order to allow Dealer to sell the Hedge Shares in a registered offering, make available to Dealer an effective registration statement under the Securities Act to cover the resale of such Hedge Shares and (A) enter into a customary agreement, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to Dealer, substantially in the form of an underwriting agreement for a registered secondary offering for companies of a similar size in a similar industry, (B) provide accountant's "comfort" letters in customary form for registered offerings of equity securities of companies of comparable size, maturity and line of business, (C) provide disclosure opinions of nationally recognized outside counsel to Counterparty reasonably acceptable to Dealer, (D) provide other customary opinions, certificates and closing documents customary in form for registered secondary offerings of equity securities for companies of a similar size in a similar industry and (E) afford Dealer a reasonable opportunity to conduct a "due diligence" investigation with respect to Counterparty customary in scope for underwritten offerings of equity securities subject to entering into confidentiality agreements customary for transactions of this type; *provided* that if Counterparty elects clause (i) above but the items referred to therein are not completed in a timely manner, or if Dealer, in its discretion, is not satisfied with access to due diligence materials, the results of its due diligence investigation, or the procedures and documentation for the registered offering referred to above, then clause (ii) or clause (iii) of this Section 9(n) shall apply at the election of Counterparty; (ii) in order to allow Dealer to sell the Hedge Shares in a private placement, enter into a private placement agreement substantially similar to private placement purchase agreements customary for private placements of equity securities of companies of comparable size, maturity and line of business, in form and substance commercially reasonable satisfactory to Dealer, including customary representations, covenants, blue sky and other governmental filings and/or registrations, indemnities to Dealer, due diligence rights (for Dealer or any designated buyer of the Hedge Shares from Dealer), and obligations to use commercially reasonable efforts to obtain opinions and certificates and such other documentation as is customary for private placement agreements for private placements of equity securities of companies comparable in size, maturity and line of business, all commercially reasonable acceptable to Dealer (in which case, the Calculation Agent shall make any adjustments to the terms of the Transaction that are necessary, in its commercially reasonable judgment, to compensate Dealer for any discount from the public market

- price of the Shares incurred on the sale of Hedge Shares in a private placement); or (iii) purchase the Hedge Shares from Dealer at the Relevant Price on such Exchange Business Days, and in the amounts, requested by Dealer. This Section 9(n) shall survive the termination, expiration or early unwind of the Transaction.
- (o) Tax Disclosure. Effective from the date of commencement of discussions concerning the Transaction, Counterparty and each of its employees, representatives, or other agents may disclose to any and all persons, without limitation of any kind, the tax treatment and tax structure of the Transaction and all materials of any kind (including opinions or other tax analyses) that are provided to Counterparty relating to such tax treatment and tax structure.
- (p) Right to Extend. Dealer may postpone or add, in whole or in part, any Valid Day or Valid Days during the Settlement Averaging Period or any other date of valuation, payment or delivery by Dealer, with respect to some or all of the Options hereunder, if Dealer reasonably determines, in its discretion, that such action is reasonably necessary or appropriate to preserve Dealer's commercially reasonable hedging or hedge unwind activity hereunder in light of existing liquidity conditions in the cash market, the stock loan market or other relevant market or to enable Dealer to effect purchases of Shares in connection with its commercially reasonable hedging, hedge unwind or settlement activity hereunder in a manner that would, if Dealer were Counterparty or an affiliated purchaser of Counterparty, be in compliance with applicable legal, regulatory or self-regulatory requirements, or with related policies and procedures applicable to Dealer; *provided* that in no event shall Dealer have the right to so postpone or add any Valid Day(s) or any such other date beyond the 50th Valid Day immediately following the last Valid Day of the relevant Settlement Averaging Period (determined without regard to this Section 9(p)).
- (q) Status of Claims in Bankruptcy. Dealer acknowledges and agrees that this Confirmation is not intended to convey to Dealer rights against Counterparty with respect to the Transaction that are senior to the claims of common stockholders of Counterparty in any United States bankruptcy proceedings of Counterparty; *provided* that nothing herein shall limit or shall be deemed to limit Dealer's right to pursue remedies in the event of a breach by Counterparty of its obligations and agreements with respect to the Transaction other than during any such bankruptcy proceedings; *provided* that nothing herein shall limit or shall be deemed to limit Dealer's rights in respect of any transactions other than the Transaction.
- (r) Securities Contract. The parties hereto intend for (i) the Transaction to be a "securities contract" as defined in the Bankruptcy Code, and the parties hereto to be entitled to the protections afforded by, among other Sections, Sections 362(b)(6), 546(e), and 555 of the Bankruptcy Code, (ii) a party's right to liquidate the Transaction and to exercise any other remedies upon the occurrence of any Event of Default under the Agreement with respect to the other party to constitute a "contractual right" as described in the Bankruptcy Code, and (iii) each payment and delivery of cash, securities or other property hereunder to constitute a "margin payment" or "settlement payment" and a "transfer" as defined in the Bankruptcy Code.
- (s) Notice of Certain Other Events. Counterparty covenants and agrees that:
- (i) promptly following the public announcement of the results of any election by the holders of Shares with respect to the consideration due upon consummation of any Merger Event, Counterparty shall give Dealer written notice of (a) the weighted average of the types and amounts of consideration received by holders of Shares that affirmatively make such an election or (b) if no holders of Shares affirmatively make such an election, the types and amounts of consideration actually received by the holders of Shares (the date of such notification, the "**Consideration Notification Date**"); *provided* that in no event shall the Consideration Notification Date be later than the date on which such Merger Event is consummated; and
- (ii) (A) Counterparty shall give Dealer commercially reasonable advance (but in no event less than one Exchange Business Day) written notice of the section or sections of the Indenture and, if

applicable, the formula therein, pursuant to which any adjustment will be made to the Convertible Notes in connection with any Potential Adjustment Event, Merger Event or Tender Offer and (B) promptly following any such adjustment, Counterparty shall give Dealer written notice of the details of such adjustment.

- (t) Wall Street Transparency and Accountability Act. In connection with Section 739 of the Wall Street Transparency and Accountability Act of 2010 (“WSTAA”), the parties hereby agree that neither the enactment of WSTAA (or any statute containing any legal certainty provision similar to Section 739 of the WSTAA) or any regulation under the WSTAA (or any such statute), nor any requirement under WSTAA (or any statute containing any legal certainty provision similar to Section 739 of the WSTAA) or an amendment made by WSTAA (or any such statute), shall limit or otherwise impair either party’s otherwise applicable rights to terminate, renegotiate, modify, amend or supplement this Confirmation or the Agreement, as applicable, arising from a termination event, force majeure, illegality, increased costs, regulatory change or similar event under this Confirmation, the Equity Definitions incorporated herein, or the Agreement (including, but not limited to, rights arising from Change in Law, Hedging Disruption, Increased Cost of Hedging, an Excess Ownership Position, or Illegality (as defined in the Agreement)).
- (u) Agreements and Acknowledgements Regarding Hedging. Counterparty understands, acknowledges and agrees that: (A) at any time on and prior to the Expiration Date, Dealer and its affiliates may buy or sell Shares or other securities or buy or sell options or futures contracts or enter into swaps or other derivative securities in order to adjust its hedge position with respect to the Transaction; (B) Dealer and its affiliates also may be active in the market for Shares other than in connection with hedging activities in relation to the Transaction; (C) Dealer shall make its own determination as to whether, when or in what manner any hedging or market activities in securities of Issuer shall be conducted and shall do so in a manner that it deems appropriate to hedge its price and market risk with respect to the Relevant Prices; and (D) any market activities of Dealer and its affiliates with respect to Shares may affect the market price and volatility of Shares, as well as the Relevant Prices, each in a manner that may be adverse to Counterparty.
- (v) Early Unwind. In the event the sale of the [“Firm Securities”]<sup>18</sup> [“Option Securities”]<sup>19</sup> (as defined in the Purchase Agreement) is not consummated with the Initial Purchaser for any reason, or Counterparty fails to deliver to Dealer opinions of counsel as required pursuant to Section 9(a), in each case by 5:00 p.m. (New York City time) on the Premium Payment Date, or such later date as agreed upon by the parties (the Premium Payment Date or such later date, the “**Early Unwind Date**”), the Transaction shall automatically terminate (the “**Early Unwind**”) on the Early Unwind Date and (i) the Transaction and all of the respective rights and obligations of Dealer and Counterparty under the Transaction shall be cancelled and terminated and (ii) each party shall be released and discharged by the other party from and agrees not to make any claim against the other party with respect to any obligations or liabilities of the other party arising out of and to be performed in connection with the Transaction either prior to or after the Early Unwind Date;. Each of Dealer and Counterparty represents and acknowledges to the other that upon an Early Unwind, all obligations with respect to the Transaction shall be deemed fully and finally discharged.
- (w) Tax Matters.
- (i) **Payee Representations:**
- For the purpose of Section 3(f) of this Agreement, Counterparty makes the following representation to Dealer:
- Counterparty is a corporation for U.S. tax purposes and a U.S. person (as that term is defined in Section 7701(a)(30) of the Code).

<sup>18</sup> Insert for Base Call Option Confirmation.

<sup>19</sup> Insert for Additional Call Option Confirmation.



---

Very truly yours,

[            ]

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Signatory  
Name:

Accepted and confirmed  
as of the Trade Date:

**SQUARE, INC.**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Signatory  
Name:

THE SECURITIES REPRESENTED HEREBY (THE “WARRANTS”) WERE ORIGINALLY ISSUED IN A TRANSACTION EXEMPT FROM REGISTRATION UNDER THE UNITED STATES SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE “SECURITIES ACT”), AND THE WARRANTS MAY NOT BE OFFERED, SOLD OR OTHERWISE TRANSFERRED EXCEPT PURSUANT TO A REGISTRATION STATEMENT UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OR AN APPLICABLE EXEMPTION FROM THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS THEREOF.

[Dealer Name]  
[Dealer Address]

[ ], 2018

To: **Square, Inc.**  
1455 Market Street, Suite 600  
San Francisco, CA 94103  
Attention: [ ]  
Telephone No.: [ ]  
Email: [ ]

Re: [Base][Additional] Warrants

The purpose of this letter agreement (this “**Confirmation**”) is to confirm the terms and conditions of the Warrants issued by Square, Inc. (“**Company**”) to [ ] (“**Dealer**”) as of the Trade Date specified below (the “**Transaction**”). This letter agreement constitutes a “Confirmation” as referred to in the ISDA Master Agreement specified below. Each party further agrees that this Confirmation together with the Agreement evidence a complete binding agreement between Company and Dealer as to the subject matter and terms of the Transaction to which this Confirmation relates, and shall supersede all prior or contemporaneous written or oral communications with respect thereto.

The definitions and provisions contained in the 2002 ISDA Equity Derivatives Definitions (the “**Equity Definitions**”), as published by the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. (“**ISDA**”), are incorporated into this Confirmation. In the event of any inconsistency between the Equity Definitions and this Confirmation, this Confirmation shall govern.

Each party is hereby advised, and each such party acknowledges, that the other party has engaged in, or refrained from engaging in, substantial financial transactions and has taken other material actions in reliance upon the parties’ entry into the Transaction to which this Confirmation relates on the terms and conditions set forth below.

1. This Confirmation evidences a complete and binding agreement between Dealer and Company as to the terms of the Transaction to which this Confirmation relates. This Confirmation shall be subject to an agreement (the “**Agreement**”) in the form of the 2002 ISDA Master Agreement as if Dealer and Company had executed an agreement in such form on the date hereof (but without any Schedule except for (i) the election of US Dollars (“**USD**”) as the Termination Currency, and (ii) (a) the election that the “Cross Default” provisions of Section 5(a)(vi) of the Agreement shall apply to Company with a “Threshold Amount” of USD 100,000,000, (b) the phrase “or becoming capable at such time of being declared” shall be deleted from clause (1) of such Section 5(a)(vi), and (c) the following language shall be added to the end thereof: “Notwithstanding the foregoing, a default under subsection (2) hereof shall not constitute an Event of Default if (x) the default was caused solely by error or omission of an administrative or operational nature; (y) funds were available to enable the party to make the payment when due; and (z) the payment is made within two Local Business Days of such party’s receipt of written notice of its failure to pay.”). In the event of any inconsistency between provisions of the Agreement and this Confirmation, this Confirmation

will prevail for the purpose of the Transaction to which this Confirmation relates. For the avoidance of doubt, except to the extent of an express conflict, the application of any provision of this Confirmation, the Agreement or the Equity Definitions shall not be construed to exclude or limit the application of any other provision of this Confirmation, the Agreement or the Equity Definitions. The Transaction hereunder shall be the sole Transaction under the Agreement. If there exists any ISDA Master Agreement between Dealer and Company or any confirmation or other agreement between Dealer and Company pursuant to which an ISDA Master Agreement is deemed to exist between Dealer and Company, then notwithstanding anything to the contrary in such ISDA Master Agreement, such confirmation or agreement or any other agreement to which Dealer and Company are parties, the Transaction shall not be considered a Transaction under, or otherwise governed by, such existing or deemed ISDA Master Agreement.

2. The Transaction is a Warrant Transaction, which shall be considered a Share Option Transaction for purposes of the Equity Definitions. The terms of the particular Transaction to which this Confirmation relates are as follows:

General Terms.

Trade Date:	[            ], 2018
Effective Date:	The second Exchange Business Day immediately prior to the Premium Payment Date
Warrants:	Equity call warrants, each with the terms set forth herein. For the purposes of the Equity Definitions, each reference to a Warrant herein shall be deemed to be a reference to a Call Option.
Warrant Style:	European
Seller:	Company
Buyer:	Dealer
Shares:	The Class A Common Stock of Company, par value USD 0.0000001 per Share (Exchange symbol "SQ").
Number of Warrants:	[            ] <sup>1</sup> . For the avoidance of doubt, the Number of Warrants shall be reduced by any Warrants exercised or deemed exercised hereunder. In no event will the Number of Warrants be less than zero.
Warrant Entitlement:	One Share per Warrant
Strike Price:	USD [            ]
Premium:	USD [            ]

<sup>1</sup> This is equal to (i) the number of Convertible Notes initially issued on the closing date for the Convertible Notes (or, for the Additional Warrant Confirmation, the number of additional Convertible Notes), *multiplied by* (ii) the initial Conversion Rate, *multiplied by* (iii) the applicable percentage for Dealer.

---

Premium Payment Date: [ ], 2018  
Exchange: The New York Stock Exchange  
Related Exchange(s): All Exchanges; *provided* that Section 1.26 of the Equity Definitions shall be amended to add the words “United States” before the word “exchange” in the tenth line of such Section.

Procedures for Exercise.

Expiration Time: The Valuation Time

Expiration Dates: Each “Expiration Date” set forth in Annex A hereto shall be an Expiration Date for a number of Warrants equal to the Daily Number of Warrants for such Expiration Date; *provided* that, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Equity Definitions, if any such date is a Disrupted Day in whole or in part, (i) the Calculation Agent may make reasonable adjustments in good faith in a commercially reasonable manner, if applicable, to the Daily Number of Warrants for which such date shall be an Expiration Date and shall designate a Scheduled Trading Day or Scheduled Trading Days following the last scheduled Expiration Date as the Expiration Date(s) for the remaining Daily Number of Warrants for the originally scheduled Expiration Date and (ii) if the Daily Number of Warrants for such Disrupted Day is not reduced to zero pursuant to the foregoing clause (i), determine the Settlement Price for such Disrupted Day based on transactions in the Shares on such Disrupted Day taking into account the nature and duration of such Market Disruption Event on such day; and *provided further* that if such Expiration Date has not occurred pursuant to this clause as of the eighth Scheduled Trading Day following the last scheduled Expiration Date under the Transaction, the Calculation Agent shall have the right to declare such Scheduled Trading Day to be the final Expiration Date and, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Confirmation or the Equity Definitions, the Settlement Price for such Expiration Date shall be the prevailing market value per Share as determined by the Calculation Agent in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner.

First Expiration Date: August 15, 2023 (or if such day is not a Scheduled Trading Day, the next following Scheduled Trading Day), subject to Market Disruption Event below.

Daily Number of Warrants: For any Expiration Date, the “Daily Number of Warrants” set forth opposite such Expiration Date in Annex A hereto, subject to adjustment pursuant to the provisos to “Expiration Dates”.

Automatic Exercise:	Applicable; and means that for each Expiration Date, a number of Warrants equal to the Daily Number of Warrants for such Expiration Date will be deemed to be automatically exercised at the Expiration Time on such Expiration Date, unless Buyer notifies Seller (by telephone or in writing) prior to the Expiration Time on such Expiration Date that it does not wish Automatic Exercise to occur, in which case Automatic Exercise will not apply to such Expiration Date.
Market Disruption Event:	Section 6.3(a) of the Equity Definitions is hereby amended by (A) deleting the words “during the one hour period that ends at the relevant Valuation Time, Latest Exercise Time, Knock-in Valuation Time or Knock-out Valuation Time, as the case may be,” in clause (ii) thereof and (B) by replacing the words “or (iii) an Early Closure.” therein with “(iii) an Early Closure, or (iv) a Regulatory Disruption; in each case, that the Calculation Agent determines is material.”  Section 6.3(d) of the Equity Definitions is hereby amended by deleting the remainder of the provision following the words “Scheduled Closing Time” in the fourth line thereof.
Regulatory Disruption:	Any event that Dealer, in its reasonable discretion, based on the advice of counsel, determines makes it appropriate, with regard to any legal, regulatory or self-regulatory requirements or related policies and procedures, for Dealer to refrain from or decrease any market activity in connection with the Transaction.

Valuation Terms.

Valuation Time:	Scheduled Closing Time; <i>provided</i> that if the principal trading session is extended, the Calculation Agent shall determine the Valuation Time in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner.
Valuation Date:	Each Exercise Date.

Settlement Terms.

Settlement Method Election:	Applicable; <i>provided</i> that (i) references to “Physical Settlement” in Section 7.1 of the Equity Definitions shall be replaced by references to “Net Share Settlement”; (ii) Company may elect Cash Settlement only if Company represents and warrants to Dealer in writing on the date of
-----------------------------	---

such election that (A) Company is not in possession of any material non-public information with respect to Company or the Shares, (B) Company is electing Cash Settlement in good faith and not as part of a plan or scheme to evade compliance with the federal securities laws, and (C) the assets of Company at their fair valuation exceed the liabilities of Company (including contingent liabilities), the capital of Company is adequate to conduct the business of Company, and Company has the ability to pay its debts and obligations as such debts mature and does not intend to, or does not believe that it will, incur debt beyond its ability to pay as such debts mature; and (iii) the same election of settlement method shall apply to all Expiration Dates hereunder.

Electing Party: Company

Settlement Method Election Date: The second Scheduled Trading Day immediately preceding the scheduled First Expiration Date.

Default Settlement Method: Net Share Settlement.

Net Share Settlement: If Net Share Settlement is applicable, then on the relevant Settlement Date, Company shall deliver to Dealer a number of Shares equal to the Share Delivery Quantity for such Settlement Date to the account specified herein free of payment through the Clearance System, and Dealer shall be treated as the holder of record of such Shares at the time of delivery of such Shares or, if earlier, at 5:00 p.m. (New York City time) on such Settlement Date, and Company shall pay to Dealer cash in lieu of any fractional Share valued at the Settlement Price on the relevant Valuation Date.

Share Delivery Quantity: For any Settlement Date, a number of Shares, as calculated by the Calculation Agent, equal to the Net Share Settlement Amount for such Settlement Date *divided by* the Settlement Price on the Valuation Date for such Settlement Date.

The Share Delivery Quantity shall be delivered by Company to Dealer no later than 12:00 noon (New York City time) on the relevant Settlement Date.

Net Share Settlement Amount: For any Settlement Date, an amount equal to the product of (i) the number of Warrants exercised or deemed exercised on the relevant Exercise Date, (ii) the Strike Price Differential for the relevant Valuation Date and (iii) the Warrant Entitlement.

Settlement Price:	For any Valuation Date, the per Share volume-weighted average price as displayed under the heading “Bloomberg VWAP” on Bloomberg page SQ <equity> AQR (or any successor thereto) in respect of the regular trading session (including any extensions thereof but without regard to pre-open or after hours trading outside of such regular trading session) on such Valuation Date (or if such price is unavailable or manifestly incorrect, the market value of one Share on such Valuation Date, as determined by the Calculation Agent in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner based on generally available market data for transactions of this type using, if practicable, a volume-weighted methodology).
Settlement Dates:	As determined pursuant to Section 9.4 of the Equity Definitions, subject to Section 9(j) hereof.
Other Applicable Provisions:	In the event Net Share Settlement is applicable, the provisions of Sections 9.1(c), 9.8, 9.9, 9.11 and 9.12 of the Equity Definitions will be applicable, as if Physical Settlement applied to the Transaction.
Representation and Agreement:	Notwithstanding Section 9.11 of the Equity Definitions, the parties acknowledge that any Shares delivered to Dealer in the event of Net Share Settlement may be, upon delivery, subject to restrictions and limitations arising from Company’s status as Issuer of the Shares under applicable securities laws.
Cash Settlement:	If Cash Settlement is applicable, then on the relevant Cash Settlement Payment Date, Company shall pay to Dealer an amount of cash in USD equal to the Net Share Settlement Amount for such Cash Settlement Payment Date.

3. **Additional Terms applicable to the Transaction.**

Adjustments applicable to the Transaction:

Method of Adjustment:	Calculation Agent Adjustment; <i>provided</i> that the parties hereto agree (i) that any Share repurchases by Company pursuant to Rule 10b-18 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the “ <b>Exchange Act</b> ”) or Rule 10b5-1 of the Exchange Act on customary terms, at prevailing market prices, volume-weighted average prices or discounts thereto shall not be considered Potential Adjustment Events and (ii) it shall be an additional Potential Adjustment Event hereunder if Company becomes, or is otherwise deemed to directly or indirectly control, a bank, insured depository institution or bank holding company for purposes of the Bank Holding Company Act of 1956, as amended, including pursuant to Section 163 of the WSTAA (as defined below) (a “ <b>Bank</b>
-----------------------	--

**Regulatory Event**”). For the avoidance of doubt, in making any adjustments under the Equity Definitions, the Calculation Agent may make adjustments, if any, to any one or more of the Strike Price, the Number of Warrants, the Daily Number of Warrants, the Warrant Entitlement and the composition of the Shares. Notwithstanding the foregoing, any cash dividends or distributions on the Shares, whether or not extraordinary, shall be governed by Section 9(e) of this Confirmation in lieu of Article 10 or Section 11.2(c) of the Equity Definitions. For the avoidance of doubt, Calculation Agent Adjustment and the provisions in Section 9(f) of this Confirmation shall continue to apply until the obligations of the parties (including any obligations of Company pursuant to Section 9(p)(ii) of this Confirmation) under the Transaction have been satisfied in full.

Extraordinary Events applicable to the Transaction:

New Shares:

Section 12.1(i) of the Equity Definitions is hereby amended (a) by deleting the text in clause (i) thereof in its entirety (including the word “and” following clause (i)) and replacing it with the phrase “publicly quoted, traded or listed (or whose related depository receipts are publicly quoted, traded or listed) on any of the New York Stock Exchange, The NASDAQ Global Select Market or The NASDAQ Global Market (or their respective successors)” and (b) by inserting immediately prior to the period the phrase “and (iii) of an entity or person that is a corporation organized under the laws of the United States, any State thereof or the District of Columbia.

Consequence of Merger Events:

Merger Event:

Applicable; *provided* that if an event occurs that constitutes both a Merger Event under Section 12.1(b) of the Equity Definitions and an Additional Termination Event under Section 9(g)(ii)(B) of this Confirmation, the provisions of Section 9(g)(ii)(B) will apply.

Share-for-Share:

Modified Calculation Agent Adjustment

Share-for-Other:

Cancellation and Payment (Calculation Agent Determination)

Share-for-Combined:

Cancellation and Payment (Calculation Agent Determination); *provided* that Dealer may elect, in its commercially reasonable judgment, Component Adjustment for all or any portion of the Transaction.

Consequence of Tender Offers:

Tender Offer:

Applicable; *provided* that if an event occurs that constitutes both a Tender Offer under Section 12.1(d) of the Equity Definitions and Additional Termination Event under Section 9(g)(ii)(A) of this Confirmation, the provisions of Section 9(g)(ii)(A) will apply; and *provided further* that the definition of “Tender Offer” in Section 12.1(d) of the Equity Definitions is hereby amended by replacing the phrase “greater than 10%” with “greater than 20%”.

Share-for-Share:

Modified Calculation Agent Adjustment

Share-for-Other:

Modified Calculation Agent Adjustment

Share-for-Combined:

Modified Calculation Agent Adjustment

Consequences of Announcement Events:

Modified Calculation Agent Adjustment as set forth in Section 12.3(d) of the Equity Definitions; *provided* that, in respect of an Announcement Event, (x) references to “Tender Offer” shall be replaced by references to “Announcement Event” and references to “Tender Offer Date” shall be replaced by references to “date of such Announcement Event”, (y) the fifth and sixth lines shall be deleted in their entirety and replaced with the words “effect on the Warrants of such Announcement Event solely to account for changes in volatility, expected dividends, stock loan rate or liquidity relevant to the Shares or the Warrants”, and (z) for the avoidance of doubt, the Calculation Agent shall determine whether the relevant Announcement Event has had an economic effect on the Transaction (and, if so, adjust the terms of the Transaction accordingly) on one or more occasions on or after the date of the Announcement Event up to, and including, the Expiration Date, any Early Termination Date and/or any other date of cancellation thereof, it being understood that any adjustment in respect of an Announcement Event shall take into account any earlier adjustment relating to the same Announcement Event. An Announcement Event shall be an “Extraordinary Event” for purposes of the Equity Definitions, to which Article 12 of the Equity Definitions is applicable. For the avoidance of doubt, each of Dealer and Company confirms and agrees that in making any Modified Calculation Agent Adjustment on account of an Announcement Event pursuant to this section that the Calculation Agent shall take into account the effect of the Announcement Event on the value of Dealer’s commercially reasonable hedge position.

Announcement Event:

(i) The public announcement by Company or a third party that has a bona fide intent to become a party (a “**Valid Third Party Entity**”) of (x) any transaction or event that, if completed, would constitute a Merger Event or Tender Offer, (y) any potential acquisition by Issuer and/or its subsidiaries where the aggregate consideration exceeds

35% of the market capitalization of Issuer as of the date of such announcement (an “**Acquisition Transaction**”) or (z) the intention to enter into a Merger Event or Tender Offer or an Acquisition Transaction, (ii) the public announcement by Issuer of an intention to solicit or enter into, or to explore strategic alternatives or other similar undertaking that may include, a Merger Event or Tender Offer or an Acquisition Transaction or (iii) any subsequent public announcement by Company or any Valid Third Party Entity of a change to a transaction or intention that is the subject of an announcement of the type described in clause (i) or (ii) of this sentence (including, without limitation, a new announcement, whether or not by the same party, relating to such a transaction or intention or the announcement of a withdrawal from, or the abandonment or discontinuation of, such a transaction or intention), as determined by the Calculation Agent. For the avoidance of doubt, the occurrence of an Announcement Event with respect to any transaction or intention shall not preclude the occurrence of a later Announcement Event with respect to such transaction or intention; *provided* that if the Calculation Agent shall make any adjustment to the terms of any Warrant upon the occurrence of a particular “Announcement Event,” then the Calculation Agent shall make an adjustment to the terms of that same Warrant upon any announcement prior to the earlier of the Expiration Date, any Early Termination Date and/or any other date of cancellation regarding the abandonment of any such event that gave rise to the original Announcement Event.

Modified Calculation  
Agent Adjustment:

If, in respect of any Merger Event to which Modified Calculation Agent Adjustment applies, the adjustments to be made in accordance with Section 12.2(e)(i) of the Equity Definitions would result in Company being different from the issuer of the Shares, then with respect to such Merger Event, as a condition precedent to the adjustments contemplated in Section 12.2(e)(i) of the Equity Definitions, Company and the issuer of the Shares shall, prior to the Merger Date, have entered into such documentation containing representations, warranties and agreements relating to securities law and other issues as requested by Dealer that Dealer has determined, in its reasonable discretion, to be reasonably necessary or appropriate to allow Dealer to continue as a party to the Transaction, as adjusted under Section 12.2(e)(i) of the Equity Definitions, and to preserve its hedging or hedge unwind activities in connection with the Transaction in a manner compliant with applicable legal, regulatory or self-regulatory requirements, or with related policies and procedures applicable to Dealer, and if such conditions are not met or if the Calculation Agent determines that no adjustment that it could make under Section 12.2(e)(i) of

the Equity Definitions will produce a commercially reasonable result, then the consequences set forth in Section 12.2(e)(ii) of the Equity Definitions shall apply.

Nationalization, Insolvency or Delisting

Cancellation and Payment (Calculation Agent Determination); *provided* that, in addition to the provisions of Section 12.6(a)(iii) of the Equity Definitions, it will also constitute a Delisting if the Exchange is located in the United States and the Shares are not immediately re-listed, re-traded or re-quoted on any of the New York Stock Exchange, The NASDAQ Global Select Market or The NASDAQ Global Market (or their respective successors); if the Shares are immediately re-listed, re-traded or re-quoted on any of the New York Stock Exchange, The NASDAQ Global Select Market or The NASDAQ Global Market (or their respective successors), such exchange or quotation system shall thereafter be deemed to be the Exchange.

Additional Disruption Events:

Change in Law:

Applicable; *provided* that Section 12.9(a)(ii) of the Equity Definitions is hereby amended by (i) replacing the phrase “the interpretation” in the third line thereof with the phrase “, or public announcement of, the formal or informal interpretation”, (ii) by adding the phrase “and/or Hedge Position” after the word “Shares” in clause (X) thereof and (iii) by immediately following the word “Transaction” in clause (X) thereof, adding the phrase “in the manner contemplated by the Hedging Party on the Trade Date”; and *provided further* that Section 12.9(a)(ii) of the Equity Definitions is hereby amended by replacing the parenthetical beginning after the word “regulation” in the second line thereof with the phrase “(including, for the avoidance of doubt and without limitation, (x) any tax law or (y) adoption or promulgation of new regulations authorized or mandated by existing statute)”.

Failure to Deliver:

Not Applicable

Insolvency Filing:

Applicable

Hedging Disruption:

Applicable; *provided* that:

(i) Section 12.9(a)(v) of the Equity Definitions is hereby amended by (a) inserting the following words at the end of clause (A) thereof: “in the manner contemplated by the Hedging Party on the Trade Date” and (b) inserting the following sentence at the end of such Section:

“For the avoidance of doubt, (i) the term “equity price risk” shall be deemed to include, but shall not be limited to, stock price and volatility risk, and (ii) any such transactions or assets referred to in clause (A) or (B) above must be available on commercially reasonable pricing terms.”; and

(ii) Section 12.9(b)(iii) of the Equity Definitions is hereby amended by inserting in the third line thereof, after the words “to terminate the Transaction”, the words “or a portion of the Transaction affected by such Hedging Disruption”.

Increased Cost of Hedging:	Applicable; <i>provided</i> that the following parenthetical shall be inserted immediately following the word “expense” in the third line of Section 12.9(a)(vi) of the Equity Definitions: “(including, for the avoidance of doubt, the incurrence of any stock borrow expense in excess of Hedging Party’s expectation as of the Trade Date, other than to the extent resulting from an Increased Cost of Stock Borrow)”
Loss of Stock Borrow:	Applicable
Maximum Stock Loan Rate:	200 basis points
Increased Cost of Stock Borrow:	Applicable
Initial Stock Loan Rate:	0 basis point until May 15, 2023 and 25 basis points thereafter.
Hedging Party:	For all applicable Additional Disruption Events, Dealer.
Determining Party:	For all applicable Extraordinary Events, Dealer.
Hedging Adjustment:	For the avoidance of doubt, whenever the Calculation Agent is permitted to make an adjustment pursuant to the terms of this Confirmation or the Equity Definitions to take into account the effect of an event, the Calculation Agent shall make such adjustment, if any, by reference to the effect of such event on Dealer assuming that Dealer maintains a commercially reasonable hedge position.
Non-Reliance:	Applicable.
Agreements and Acknowledgments Regarding Hedging Activities:	Applicable
Additional Acknowledgments:	Applicable

4. **Calculation Agent.** Dealer; *provided* that following the occurrence and during the continuance of an Event of Default of the type described in Section 5(a) (vii) of the Agreement with respect to which Dealer is the sole Defaulting Party, if the Calculation Agent fails to timely make any calculation, adjustment or determination required to be made by the Calculation Agent hereunder or to perform any obligation of the Calculation Agent hereunder and such failure continues for five Exchange Business Days following notice to the Calculation Agent by Company of such failure, Company shall have the right to designate a nationally recognized third-party dealer in over-the-counter corporate equity derivatives to act, during the period commencing on the first date the Calculation Agent fails to timely make such calculation, adjustment or determination or to perform such obligation, as the case may be, and ending on the earlier of the Early Termination Date with respect to such Event of Default and the date on which such Event of Default is no longer continuing, as the Calculation Agent. All calculations and determinations by the Calculation Agent shall be made in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner. Following any

calculation by the Calculation Agent hereunder, upon written request by Company, the Calculation Agent will provide to Company by email to the email address provided by Company in such written request a report (in a commonly used file format for the storage and manipulation of financial data) displaying in reasonable detail the basis for such calculation; *provided, however*, that in no event will Dealer be obligated to share with Company any proprietary or confidential data or information or any proprietary or confidential models used by it.

5. **Account Details.**

(a) Account for payments to Company:

Bank: [            ]  
ABA#: [            ]  
Acct No.: [            ]  
Beneficiary: [            ]  
Ref: [            ]

Account for delivery of Shares from Company:

[            ]

(b) Account for payments to Dealer:

[            ]

Account for delivery of Shares from Dealer:

[            ]

6. **Offices.**

(a) The Office of Company for the Transaction is: Inapplicable, Company is not a Multibranch Party.

(b) The Office of Dealer for the Transaction is: [            ]

7. **Notices.**

(a) Address for notices or communications to Company:

Square, Inc.  
1455 Market Street, Suite 600  
San Francisco, CA 94103  
Attention: [            ]  
Telephone No.: [            ]  
Facsimile No.: [            ]

(b) Address for notices or communications to Dealer:

[            ]

And email notification to the following address:

[            ]

8. **Representations, Warranties and Covenants of Company and Dealer.**

I. *Representations of Company*. Company hereby represents and warrants to Dealer that each of the representations and warranties of Company set forth in Section 1 of the Purchase Agreement (the "**Purchase Agreement**") dated as of May 22, 2018, between Company and Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC (the "**Initial Purchaser**"), is true and correct and is hereby deemed to be repeated to Dealer as if set forth herein. Company hereby further represents and warrants to Dealer on the date

hereof, on and as of the Premium Payment Date and, in the case of the representations in Section 8I(a), at all times until termination of the Transaction, that:

- (a) A number of Shares equal to the Maximum Number of Shares (as defined below) (the “**Warrant Shares**”) have been reserved for issuance by all required corporate action of Company. The Warrant Shares have been duly authorized and, when delivered against payment therefor (which may include Net Share Settlement in lieu of cash) and otherwise as contemplated by the terms of the Warrants following the exercise of the Warrants in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Warrants, will be validly issued, fully-paid and non-assessable, and the issuance of the Warrant Shares will not be subject to any preemptive or similar rights. Company represents and warrants to Dealer that the Maximum Number of Shares is equal to or less than the number of authorized but unissued Shares of Company that are not reserved for future issuance in connection with transactions in the Shares (other than the Transaction) on the date of the determination of the Maximum Number of Shares (such Shares, the “**Available Shares**”). Company shall not take any action to decrease the number of Available Shares below the Maximum Number of Shares.
- (b) Company is not and, after consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby, will not be required to register as an “investment company” as such term is defined in the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended.
- (c) Company is not, on the date hereof, in possession of any material non-public information with respect to Company or the Shares.
- (d) To Company’s knowledge, no U.S. state or local law, rule, regulation or regulatory order applicable to the Shares would give rise to any reporting, consent, registration or other requirement (including without limitation a requirement to obtain prior approval from any person or entity) as a result of Dealer or its affiliates owning or holding (however defined) Shares, other than any regulation that Dealer would be subject to as a result of it being a regulated entity under U.S. various applicable laws, including U.S. securities laws and FINRA.
- (e) Company (i) is an “institutional account” as defined in FINRA Rule 4512(c); (ii) is capable of evaluating investment risks independently, both in general and with regard to all transactions and investment strategies involving a security or securities, and will exercise independent judgment in evaluating the recommendations of Dealer or its associated persons; and (iii) will notify Dealer if any of the statements contained in clause (i) or (ii) of this Section 8I(f) ceases to be true.
- (f) Without limiting the generality of Section 13.1 of the Equity Definitions, Company acknowledges that neither Dealer nor any of its affiliates is making any representations or warranties or taking any position or expressing any view with respect to the treatment of the Transaction under any accounting standards including ASC Topic 260, *Earnings Per Share*, ASC Topic 815, *Derivatives and Hedging*, or ASC Topic 480, *Distinguishing Liabilities from Equity* and ASC 815-40, *Derivatives and Hedging – Contracts in Entity’s Own Equity* (or any successor issue statements).
- (g) Company is not entering into this Confirmation to create actual or apparent trading activity in the Shares (or any security convertible into or exchangeable for Shares) or to manipulate the price of the Shares (or any security convertible into or exchangeable for Shares) or in violation of the Exchange Act.
- (h) On the Trade Date and the Premium Payment Date (i) the assets of Company at their fair valuation exceed the liabilities of Company, including contingent liabilities, (ii) the capital of Company is adequate to conduct the business of Company and (iii) Company has the ability to pay its debts and obligations as such debts mature and does not intend to, or does not believe that it will, incur debt beyond its ability to pay as such debts mature.
- (i) Company understands that notwithstanding any other relationship between Company and Dealer and its affiliates, in connection with this Transaction and any other over-the-counter derivative transactions between Company and Dealer or its affiliates, Dealer or its affiliate is acting as principal and is not a fiduciary or advisor in respect of any such transaction, including any entry, exercise, amendment, unwind or termination thereof.

- II. *Eligible Contract Participants*. Each of Company and Dealer represents that it is an “eligible contract participant” (as such term is defined in Section 1a(18) of the Commodity Exchange Act, as amended, other than a person that is an eligible contract participant under Section 1a(18)(C) of the Commodity Exchange Act).
- III. *Private Placement Representations*. Each of Dealer and Company acknowledges that the offer and sale of the Transaction to it is intended to be exempt from registration under the Securities Act, by virtue of Section 4(a)(2) thereof. Accordingly, Dealer represents and warrants to Company that (i) it has the financial ability to bear the economic risk of its investment in the Transaction and is able to bear a total loss of its investment and its investments in and liabilities in respect of the Transaction, which it understands are not readily marketable, are not disproportionate to its net worth, and it is able to bear any loss in connection with the Transaction, including the loss of its entire investment in the Transaction, (ii) it is an “accredited investor” as that term is defined in Regulation D as promulgated under the Securities Act, (iii) it is entering into the Transaction for its own account and without a view to the distribution or resale thereof, (iv) the assignment, transfer or other disposition of the Transaction has not been and will not be registered under the Securities Act and is restricted under this Confirmation, the Securities Act and state securities laws, and (v) its financial condition is such that it has no need for liquidity with respect to its investment in the Transaction and no need to dispose of any portion thereof to satisfy any existing or contemplated undertaking or indebtedness and is capable of assessing the merits of and understanding (on its own behalf or through independent professional advice), and understands and accepts, the terms, conditions and risks of the Transaction.

9. **Other Provisions.**

- (a) *Opinions*. On or prior to the Premium Payment Date, Company shall deliver to Dealer an opinion of counsel, dated as of the Trade Date, with respect to due incorporation, existence and good standing of Company in Delaware, the due authorization, execution and delivery of this Confirmation, and, in respect of the execution, delivery and performance of this Confirmation, the absence of any conflict with or breach of any material agreement, Company’s certificate of incorporation or Company’s by-laws. Delivery of such opinion to Dealer shall be a condition precedent for the purpose of Section 2(a)(iii) of the Agreement with respect to each obligation of Dealer under Section 2(a)(i) of the Agreement.
- (b) *Repurchase Notices*. Company shall, at least one Exchange Business Day prior to any day on which Company effects any repurchase of Shares, promptly give Dealer a written notice of such repurchase (a “**Repurchase Notice**”) on such day if following such repurchase, the Notice Percentage would reasonably be expected to be (i) greater than 4.5% and (ii) greater by 0.5% than the Notice Percentage included in the immediately preceding Repurchase/Adjustment Notice (or, in the case of the first such Repurchase/Adjustment Notice, greater by 0.5% than the Notice Percentage as of the date hereof); *provided* that Company shall not deliver any material non-public information to any employee of Dealer unless that employee has been identified to Company as being on the “private side”. The “**Notice Percentage**” as of any day is the fraction, expressed as a percentage, the numerator of which is the sum of (a) the product of the Number of Warrants and the Warrant Entitlement and (b) the number of Shares underlying any other similar warrant transaction sold by Company to Dealer and the denominator of which is the number of Shares outstanding on such day. Company agrees to indemnify and hold harmless Dealer and its affiliates and their respective officers, directors, employees, affiliates, advisors, agents and controlling persons (each, an “**Indemnified Person**”) from and against any and all losses (including losses relating to Dealer’s hedging activities as a consequence of becoming, or of the risk of becoming, a Section 16 “insider”, including without limitation, any forbearance from hedging activities or cessation of hedging activities and any losses in connection therewith with respect to the Transaction), claims, damages, judgments, liabilities, expenses and fees (including reasonable

attorney's fees), joint or several, which an Indemnified Person actually may become subject to, as a result of Company's failure to provide Dealer with a Repurchase Notice on the day and in the manner specified in this paragraph, and to reimburse, within 30 days, upon written request, each of such Indemnified Persons for any reasonable legal or other expenses incurred in connection with investigating, preparing for, providing testimony or other evidence in connection with or defending any of the foregoing. If any suit, action, proceeding (including any governmental or regulatory investigation), claim or demand shall be brought or asserted against the Indemnified Person, such Indemnified Person shall promptly notify Company in writing, and Company, upon request of the Indemnified Person, shall retain counsel reasonably satisfactory to the Indemnified Person to represent the Indemnified Person and any others Company may designate in such proceeding and shall pay the reasonable fees and expenses of such counsel related to such proceeding. Company shall not be liable for any settlement of any proceeding effected without its written consent, but if settled with such consent or if there be a final judgment for the plaintiff, Company agrees to indemnify any Indemnified Person from and against any loss or liability by reason of such settlement or judgment. Company shall not, without the prior written consent of the Indemnified Person, effect any settlement of any pending or threatened proceeding in respect of which any Indemnified Person is or expects to be a party and indemnity could have been sought hereunder by such Indemnified Person, unless such settlement includes an unconditional release of such Indemnified Person from all liability on claims that are the subject matter of such proceeding on terms reasonably satisfactory to such Indemnified Person. If the indemnification provided for in this paragraph is unavailable to an Indemnified Person or insufficient in respect of any losses, claims, damages, liabilities, expenses or fees referred to therein, then Company, in lieu of indemnifying such Indemnified Person hereunder, shall contribute to the amount paid or payable by such Indemnified Person as a result of such losses, claims, damages, liabilities, expenses or fees. The remedies provided for in this paragraph are not exclusive and shall not limit any rights or remedies that may otherwise be available to any Indemnified Person at law or in equity. The indemnity and contribution agreements contained in this paragraph shall remain operative and in full force and effect regardless of the termination of the Transaction.

- (c) Regulation M. Company is not on the Trade Date engaged in a distribution, as such term is used in Regulation M under the Exchange Act, of a securities of Company, other than a distribution meeting the requirements of the exception set forth in Rules 101(b)(10) and 102(b)(7) of Regulation M. Company shall not, until the second scheduled Trading Day immediately following the Trade Date, engage in any such distribution.
- (d) Transfer or Assignment; Designation of Affiliates.
- (i) Company may not transfer any of its rights or obligations under the Transaction without the prior written consent of Dealer. Dealer may, without Company's consent, transfer or assign all or any part of its rights or obligations under the Transaction to any third party; *provided* that after any such transfer or assignment, Company shall not be required to pay the transferee on any payment date an amount under Section 2(d)(i)(4) of the Agreement greater than an amount that Company would have been required to pay to Dealer in the absence of such transfer or assignment, except to the extent that the greater amount is due to a Change in Tax Law after the date of such transfer or assignment; and *provided further* that Dealer shall cause the transferee to deliver to the Company one duly executed and completed applicable Internal Revenue Service Form W-8 or Form W-9 (or successor thereto); and *provided further* that Dealer shall provide prompt written notice to Company following any such Transfer. If at any time at which (A) the Section 16 Percentage exceeds 7.5%, (B) the Warrant Equity Percentage exceeds 14.5%, or (C) the Share Amount exceeds the Applicable Share Limit (if any applies) (any such condition described in clauses (A), (B) or (C), an " **Excess Ownership Position** "), Dealer, acting in good faith, is unable after using its commercially reasonable efforts to effect a transfer or assignment of Warrants to a third party on pricing terms reasonably acceptable to Dealer and within a time period reasonably acceptable to Dealer such that no Excess Ownership Position exists, then Dealer may designate any Exchange Business Day as an Early

Termination Date with respect to a portion of the Transaction (the “**Terminated Portion**”), such that following such partial termination no Excess Ownership Position exists. In the event that Dealer so designates an Early Termination Date with respect to a Terminated Portion, a payment shall be made pursuant to Section 6 of the Agreement as if (1) an Early Termination Date had been designated in respect of a Transaction having terms identical to the Transaction and a Number of Warrants equal to the number of Warrants underlying the Terminated Portion, (2) Company were the sole Affected Party with respect to such partial termination and (3) the Terminated Portion were the sole Affected Transaction (and, for the avoidance of doubt, the provisions of Section 9(j) shall apply to any amount that is payable by Company to Dealer pursuant to this sentence as if Company was not the Affected Party). The “**Section 16 Percentage**” as of any day is the fraction, expressed as a percentage, (A) the numerator of which is the number of Shares that Dealer and any of its affiliates or any other person subject to aggregation with Dealer for purposes of the “beneficial ownership” test under Section 13 of the Exchange Act, or any “group” (within the meaning of Section 13 of the Exchange Act) of which Dealer is or may be deemed to be a part beneficially owns (within the meaning of Section 13 of the Exchange Act), without duplication, on such day (or, to the extent that for any reason the equivalent calculation under Section 16 of the Exchange Act and the rules and regulations thereunder results in a higher number, such higher number) and (B) the denominator of which is the number of Shares outstanding on such day. The “**Warrant Equity Percentage**” as of any day is the fraction, expressed as a percentage, (A) the numerator of which is the sum of (1) the product of the Number of Warrants and the Warrant Entitlement and (2) the aggregate number of Shares underlying any other warrants purchased by Dealer from Company, and (B) the denominator of which is the number of Shares outstanding. The “**Share Amount**” as of any day is the number of Shares that Dealer and any person whose ownership position would be aggregated with that of Dealer (Dealer or any such person, a “**Dealer Person**”) under any law, rule, regulation, regulatory order or organizational documents or contracts of Company that are, in each case, applicable to ownership of Shares, including without limitation, under state or federal banking laws (“**Applicable Restrictions**”), owns, beneficially owns, constructively owns, controls, holds the power to vote or otherwise meets a relevant definition of ownership under any Applicable Restriction, as determined by Dealer in its commercially reasonable discretion. The “**Applicable Share Limit**” means a number of Shares equal to (A) the minimum number of Shares that could give rise to reporting or registration obligations or other requirements (including obtaining prior approval from any person or entity) of a Dealer Person, or could result in an adverse effect on a Dealer Person, under any Applicable Restriction, as determined by Dealer in its commercially reasonable discretion, *minus* (B) 1% of the number of Shares outstanding.

- (ii) Notwithstanding any other provision in this Confirmation to the contrary requiring or allowing Dealer to purchase, sell, receive or deliver any Shares or other securities, or make or receive any payment in cash, to or from Company, Dealer may designate any of its affiliates to purchase, sell, receive or deliver such Shares or other securities, or make or receive such payment in cash, and otherwise to perform Dealer’s obligations in respect of the Transaction and any such designee may assume such obligations. Dealer shall be discharged of its obligations to Company to the extent of any such performance.
- (e) Dividends. If at any time during the period from and including the Effective Date, to and including the last Expiration Date (or, if any Deficit Shares are owed pursuant to Section 9(o)(ii) of this Confirmation, such later date on which Company’s obligations under this Transaction have been satisfied in full), an ex-dividend date for a cash dividend or cash distribution occurs with respect to the Shares (an “**Ex-Dividend Date**”), then the Calculation Agent will adjust any of the Strike Price, Number of Warrants, Daily Number of Warrants and/or any other variable relevant to the exercise, settlement or payment of the Transaction in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner to preserve the fair value of the Warrants after taking into account such dividend or distribution.

(f) [ Agency language, if necessary ]

(g) Additional Provisions.

(i) Amendments to the Equity Definitions:

- (A) Section 11.2(a) of the Equity Definitions is hereby amended by deleting the words “a diluting or concentrative” and replacing them with the words “a material”; and adding the phrase “or Warrants” at the end of the sentence.
- (B) Section 11.2(c) of the Equity Definitions is hereby amended by (w) replacing the words “a diluting or concentrative” with “an” in the fifth line thereof, (x) adding the phrase “or Warrants” after the words “the relevant Shares” in the same sentence, (y) deleting the words “diluting or concentrative” in the sixth to last line thereof and (z) deleting the phrase “( *provided* that no adjustments will be made to account solely for changes in volatility, expected dividends, stock loan rate or liquidity relative to the relevant Shares)” and replacing it with the phrase “( *provided* that, solely in the case of Sections 11.2(e)(i), (ii)(A), (iv) and (v), no adjustments will be made to account solely for changes in volatility, expected dividends, stock loan rate or liquidity relative to the relevant Shares but, for the avoidance of doubt, solely in the case of Sections 11.2(e)(ii)(B) through (D), (iii), (vi), (vii) and any Bank Regulatory Event adjustments may be made to account solely for changes in volatility, expected dividends, stock loan rate or liquidity relative to the relevant Shares).”
- (C) Section 11.2(e)(vii) of the Equity Definitions is hereby amended by deleting the words “a diluting or concentrative” and replacing them with the word “a material”; and adding the phrase “or Warrants; *provided* that such event is not based on (a) an observable market, other than the market for the Company’s own stock or (b) an observable index, other than an index calculated or measured solely by reference to Company’s own operations” at the end of the sentence.
- (D) Section 12.6(a)(ii) of the Equity Definitions is hereby amended by (1) deleting from the fourth line thereof the word “or” after the word “official” and inserting a comma therefor, and (2) deleting the semi-colon at the end of subsection (B) thereof and inserting the following words therefor “or (C) the occurrence of any of the events specified in Section 5(a)(vii) (1) through (9) of the ISDA Master Agreement with respect to that Issuer.”
- (E) Section 12.9(b)(iv) of the Equity Definitions is hereby amended by (A) deleting (1) subsection (A) in its entirety, (2) the phrase “or (B)” following subsection (A) and (3) the phrase “in each case” in subsection (B); (B) replacing “will lend” with “lends” in subsection (B); and (C) deleting the phrase “neither the Non-Hedging Party nor the Lending Party lends Shares in the amount of the Hedging Shares or” in the penultimate sentence; “ **Lending Party** ” means a third party that is not Company or an affiliate of Company that Dealer considers to be an acceptable counterparty (acting in good faith and in a reasonable manner in light of (x) other transactions that Dealer (or its agent or affiliate) may have entered into with such party and (y) any legal, regulatory or self-regulatory requirements or related policies and procedures (whether or not such requirements or related policies and procedures are imposed by law or have been voluntarily adopted by Dealer) that apply generally to transactions of a nature and kind similar to the transactions contemplated with such party).

(F) Section 12.9(b)(v) of the Equity Definitions is hereby amended by:

- (x) adding the word “or” immediately before subsection “(B)” and deleting the comma at the end of subsection (A); and
- (y) (1) deleting subsection (C) in its entirety, (2) deleting the word “or” immediately preceding subsection (C), (3) deleting the penultimate sentence in its entirety and replacing it with the sentence “The Hedging Party will determine the Cancellation Amount payable by one party to the other in a commercially reasonable manner.” and (4) deleting clause (X) in the final sentence.

(G) Section 12.9(b)(vi) of the Equity Definitions is hereby amended by:

- (x) adding the word “or” immediately before subsection “(B)” and deleting the comma at the end of subsection (A); and
- (y) (1) deleting subsection (C) in its entirety, (2) deleting the word “or” immediately preceding subsection (C) and (3) deleting the final sentence in its entirety and replacing it with the sentence “The Hedging Party will determine in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner the Cancellation Amount payable by one party to the other.”

(ii) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Confirmation, upon the occurrence of one of the following events, with respect to the Transaction, (1) Dealer shall have the right to designate such event an Additional Termination Event and designate an Early Termination Date pursuant to Section 6(b) of the Agreement, (2) Company shall be deemed the sole Affected Party with respect to such Additional Termination Event and (3) the Transaction, or, at the election of Dealer in its sole reasonable discretion, any portion of the Transaction, shall be deemed the sole Affected Transaction; *provided* that if Dealer so designates an Early Termination Date with respect to a portion of the Transaction, (a) a payment shall be made pursuant to Section 6 of the Agreement as if an Early Termination Date had been designated in respect of a Transaction having terms identical to the Transaction and a Number of Warrants equal to the number of Warrants included in the terminated portion of the Transaction, and (b) for the avoidance of doubt, the Transaction shall remain in full force and effect except that the Number of Warrants shall be reduced by the number of Warrants included in such terminated portion:

(A) A “person” or “group” within the meaning of Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act, other than Company, its direct or indirect wholly owned subsidiaries or its and their employee benefit plans, files a Schedule TO (or any successor schedule, form or report) or any schedule, form or report under the Exchange Act disclosing that such person or group has become the direct or indirect “beneficial owner,” as defined in Rule 13d-3 under the Exchange Act, of the common equity of Company representing more than 50% of the voting power of such common equity; *provided, however*, that any such filing by one or more Founders shall be Additional Termination Event pursuant to this subsection (A) only if such filing discloses that such Founder or Founders directly or indirectly beneficially own more than 25% of the outstanding shares of the Shares, excluding from the numerator and the denominator for the purpose of such calculation (i) any Shares, or such other common equity into which Company’s common stock has been reclassified, directly or indirectly beneficially owned by the Founders on the date of the indenture (including any Shares issuable upon conversion of Class B common stock held on such date) and (ii) any Shares, or such other common equity into which Shares have been reclassified, issued or issuable by us to the Founders after the date of the indenture. As used herein, “ **Founder** ” shall mean each of (a) Jack Dorsey, (b) any trust, individual retirement account, or business entity (including any corporation, limited

---

liability company, partnership, foundation or similar entity) for which Jack Dorsey retains sole voting and dispositive power with respect to our Class B common stock held by such trust, individual retirement account, or business entity (including, without limitation, the Jack Dorsey Revocable Trust u/a/d 12/8/10, the Jack Dorsey Remainder Trust u/a/d 6/23/10 and West Studios, LLC), and the trustees, legal representatives, beneficiaries and/or beneficial owners of such trust, individual retirement account or business entity, and (c) the estate, heirs and lineal descendants of Jack Dorsey.

- (B) The consummation of (I) any recapitalization, reclassification or change of the Shares (other than changes resulting from a subdivision or combination or the mandatory reclassification of the Shares and Class B common stock into a single class of common stock pursuant to the terms of the Company's certificate of incorporation) as a result of which the Shares would be converted into, or exchanged for, stock, other securities, other property or assets or (II) any share exchange, consolidation or merger of Company pursuant to which the Shares will be converted into cash, securities or other property or assets or (III) any sale, lease or other transfer in one transaction or a series of transactions of all or substantially all of the consolidated assets of Company and its subsidiaries, taken as a whole, to any person other than one of Company's direct or indirect wholly owned subsidiaries. Notwithstanding the foregoing, any transaction or transactions set forth in this clause (B) shall not constitute an Additional Termination Event if (x) at least 90% of the consideration received or to be received by holders of the Shares, excluding cash payments for fractional Shares or pursuant to statutory appraisal rights, in connection with such transaction or transactions consists of shares of common stock that are listed or quoted on any of The New York Stock Exchange, The NASDAQ Global Select Market or The NASDAQ Global Market (or any of their respective successors) or will be so listed or quoted when issued or exchanged in connection with such transaction or transactions, (y) as a result of such transaction or transactions, the Shares will consist of such consideration, excluding cash payments for fractional Shares or pursuant to statutory appraisal rights and (z) (i) the holders of all classes of the Company's common equity immediately prior to such transaction own, directly or indirectly, more than 50% of all classes of common equity of the continuing or surviving corporation or transferee or the parent thereof immediately after such transaction in substantially the same proportions as such ownership immediately prior to such transaction or (ii) any merger of the Company is solely for the purpose of changing its jurisdiction of incorporation that results in a reclassification, conversion or exchange of outstanding shares of common stock solely into shares of common stock of the surviving entity.
- (C) The stockholders of Company approve any plan or proposal for the liquidation or dissolution of Company; or
- (D) The Shares cease to be listed or quoted on any of The New York Stock Exchange, The NASDAQ Global Select Market or The NASDAQ Global Market (or any of their respective successors).
- (E) Default by Company or any of its significant subsidiaries (as defined below) with respect to any mortgage, agreement or other instrument under which there may be outstanding, or by which there may be secured or evidenced, any indebtedness for money borrowed in excess of USD 100,000,000 (or its foreign currency equivalent) in the aggregate of the Company and/or any such subsidiary, whether such indebtedness now exists or shall hereafter be created (i) resulting in such indebtedness becoming or being declared due and payable or (ii) constituting a failure to pay the principal of any such indebtedness when

due and payable at its stated maturity, upon required repurchase, upon declaration of acceleration or otherwise, and in the cases of clauses (i) and (ii), such acceleration shall not, after the expiration of any applicable grace period, have been rescinded or annulled or such failure to pay or default shall not have been cured or waived, or such indebtedness shall not have been paid or discharged, as the case may be, within 30 days after written notice to Company by the trustee or to the Company and the trustee by holders of at least 25% in aggregate principal amount of notes then outstanding in accordance with the indenture.

A “**significant subsidiary**” is a subsidiary that is a “significant subsidiary” as defined in Article 1, Rule 1-02 of Regulation S-X promulgated by the Securities and Exchange Commission; *provided* that, in the case of a subsidiary that meets the criteria of clause (3) of the definition thereof but not clause (1) or (2) thereof, such subsidiary shall not be deemed to be a significant subsidiary unless the subsidiary’s income from continuing operations before income taxes, extraordinary items and cumulative effect of a change in accounting principle exclusive of amounts attributable to any non-controlling interests for the last completed fiscal year prior to the date of such determination exceeds USD 50,000,000; *provided* that notwithstanding the foregoing, no subsidiary that is a special purpose entity that serves as a vehicle to obtain financing of receivables that is non-recourse to the Company and its other subsidiaries shall be a “significant subsidiary”.

- (F) Dealer reasonably determines, based on the advice of counsel, that it is advisable to terminate a portion of the Transaction so that Dealer’s related commercially reasonable hedging activities will comply with applicable securities laws, rules or regulations or related policies and procedures of Dealer generally applicable to corporate equity derivatives transactions (whether or not such requirements, policies or procedures are imposed by law or have been voluntarily adopted by Dealer (*provided* that such requirements, policies and procedures relate to regulatory issues and are generally applicable in similar situations and are applied in a consistent manner to similar transactions)), or Dealer, despite using commercially reasonable efforts, is unable or reasonably determines that it is impractical or illegal to effect a commercially reasonable hedge with respect to this Transaction in the public market without registration under the Securities Act or as a result of any legal, regulatory or self-regulatory requirements or related policies and procedures (whether or not such requirements, policies or procedures are imposed by law or have been voluntarily adopted by Dealer (*provided* that such requirements, policies and procedures relate to regulatory issues and are generally applicable in similar situations and are applied in a consistent manner to similar transactions)).
- (iii) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Equity Definitions, if, as a result of an Extraordinary Event, the Transaction would be cancelled or terminated (whether in whole or in part) pursuant to Article 12 of the Equity Definitions, an Additional Termination Event (with the Transaction (or portions thereof) being the Affected Transaction and Company being the sole Affected Party) shall be deemed to occur, and, in lieu of Sections 12.7, 12.8 and 12.9 of the Equity Definitions, Section 6 of the Agreement shall apply to such Affected Transaction.
- (h) No Collateral or Setoff. Notwithstanding any provision of the Agreement or any other agreement between the parties to the contrary, the obligations of Company hereunder are not secured by any collateral. Obligations under the Transaction shall not be set off by Company against any other obligations of the parties, whether arising under the Agreement, this Confirmation, under any other agreement between the parties hereto, by operation of law or otherwise.

- (i) *Alternative Calculations and Payment on Early Termination and on Certain Extraordinary Events*. If, in respect of the Transaction, an amount is payable by Company to Dealer pursuant to Section 6(d)(ii) of the Agreement (any such amount, a “**Payment Obligation**”), Company shall satisfy the Payment Obligation by the Share Termination Alternative (as defined below), unless (a) Company gives irrevocable telephonic notice to Dealer, confirmed in writing within one Scheduled Trading Day, no later than 12:00 p.m. (New York City time) on the Merger Date, Tender Offer Date, Announcement Date (in the case of a Nationalization, Insolvency or Delisting), Early Termination Date or date of cancellation, as applicable, of its election that the Share Termination Alternative shall not apply, (b) Company remakes the representation set forth in Section 8I(c) as of the date of such election and (c) Dealer agrees, in its sole discretion, to such election, in which case the provisions of Section 6(d)(ii) of the Agreement shall apply.

Share Termination Alternative

If applicable, Company shall deliver to Dealer the Share Termination Delivery Property on the date (the “**Share Termination Payment Date**”) on which the Payment Obligation would otherwise be due pursuant to Section 6(d)(ii) of the Agreement, subject to Section 9(j)(i) below, in satisfaction, subject to Section 9(j)(ii) below, of the relevant Payment Obligation, in the manner reasonably requested by Dealer free of payment.

Share Termination Delivery Property:

A number of Share Termination Delivery Units, as calculated by the Calculation Agent, equal to the relevant Payment Obligation *divided by* the Share Termination Unit Price. The Calculation Agent shall adjust the amount of Share Termination Delivery Property by replacing any fractional portion of a security therein with an amount of cash equal to the value of such fractional security based on the values used to calculate the Share Termination Unit Price (without giving effect to any discount pursuant to Section 9(j)(i)).

Share Termination Unit Price:

The value of property contained in one Share Termination Delivery Unit on the date such Share Termination Delivery Units are to be delivered as Share Termination Delivery Property, as determined by the Calculation Agent in its discretion by commercially reasonable means. In the case of a Private Placement of Share Termination Delivery Units that are Restricted Shares (as defined below), as set forth in Section 9(j)(i) below, the Share Termination Unit Price shall be determined by the discounted price applicable to such Share Termination Delivery Units. In the case of a Registration Settlement of Share Termination Delivery Units that are Restricted Shares (as defined below) as set forth in Section 9(j)(ii) below, notwithstanding the foregoing, the Share Termination Unit Price shall be the Settlement Price on the Merger Date, Tender Offer Date, Announcement Date (in the case of a Nationalization, Insolvency or Delisting), Early Termination Date or date of cancellation, as applicable. The Calculation Agent shall notify Company of the Share Termination Unit Price at the time of notification of such Payment Obligation to Company or, if applicable, at the time the discounted price applicable to the relevant Share Termination Units is determined pursuant to Section 9(j)(i).

- Share Termination Delivery Unit: One Share or, if the Shares have changed into cash or any other property or the right to receive cash or any other property as the result of a Nationalization, Insolvency or Merger Event (any such cash or other property, the “**Exchange Property**”), a unit consisting of the type and amount of Exchange Property received by a holder of one Share (without consideration of any requirement to pay cash or other consideration in lieu of fractional amounts of any securities) in such Nationalization, Insolvency or Merger Event. If such Nationalization, Insolvency or Merger Event involves a choice of Exchange Property to be received by holders, such holder shall be deemed to have elected to receive the maximum possible amount of cash.
- Failure to Deliver: Inapplicable
- Other applicable provisions: If Share Termination Alternative is applicable, the provisions of Sections 9.8, 9.9, 9.11 and 9.12 (as modified above) of the Equity Definitions will be applicable as if Physical Settlement applied to the Transaction and the provisions set forth opposite the caption “Representation and Agreement” in Section 2 will be applicable.
- (j) Registration/Private Placement Procedures. If, in the reasonable opinion of Dealer, based on the advice of counsel, following any delivery of Shares or Share Termination Delivery Property to Dealer hereunder, such Shares or Share Termination Delivery Property would be in the hands of Dealer subject to any applicable restrictions with respect to any registration or qualification requirement or prospectus delivery requirement for such Shares or Share Termination Delivery Property pursuant to any applicable federal or state securities law (including, without limitation, any such requirement arising under Section 5 of the Securities Act) (such Shares or Share Termination Delivery Property, “**Restricted Shares**”), then delivery of such Restricted Shares shall be effected pursuant to either clause (i) or (ii) below at the election of Company, unless Dealer waives the need for registration/private placement procedures set forth in (i) and (ii) below. Notwithstanding the foregoing, solely in respect of any Daily Number of Warrants exercised or deemed exercised on any Expiration Date, Company shall elect, prior to the first Settlement Date for the first applicable Expiration Date, a Private Placement Settlement or Registration Settlement for all deliveries of Restricted Shares for all such Expiration Dates, which election shall be applicable to all remaining Settlement Dates for such Warrants and the procedures in clause (i) or clause (ii) below shall apply for all such delivered Restricted Shares on an aggregate basis commencing after the final Settlement Date for such Warrants. The Calculation Agent shall make reasonable adjustments to settlement terms and provisions under this Confirmation to reflect a single Private Placement or Registration Settlement for such aggregate Restricted Shares delivered hereunder. For the avoidance of doubt, these adjustments will only be commercially reasonable in nature (such as to consider changes in volatility, expected dividends, stock loan rate or liquidity relevant to the Shares and the ability to maintain a commercially reasonable hedge position in the Shares) and will not impact Company’s unilateral right to settle in Shares.
- (i) If Company elects to settle the Transaction pursuant to this clause (i) (a “**Private Placement Settlement**”), then delivery of Restricted Shares by Company shall be effected in customary private placement procedures with respect to such Restricted Shares commercially reasonably acceptable to Dealer; *provided* that Company may not elect a Private Placement Settlement if, on the date of its election, it has taken, or caused to be taken, any action that would make unavailable either the exemption pursuant to Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act for the sale by Company to Dealer (or any affiliate designated by Dealer) of the Restricted Shares or the exemption pursuant to Section 4(a)(1) or Section 4(a)(3) of the Securities Act for resales of the Restricted Shares

by Dealer (or any such affiliate of Dealer). The Private Placement Settlement for such Restricted Shares shall include such customary representations, covenants, blue sky and other governmental filings and/or registrations, indemnities to Dealer, due diligence rights (for Dealer or any designated buyer of the Restricted Shares by Dealer), opinions and certificates, and such other documentation, in each case as is customary for private placement agreements of companies of comparable size, maturity and line of business, all commercially reasonably acceptable to Dealer. In the case of a Private Placement Settlement, Dealer shall determine the appropriate discount to the Share Termination Unit Price (in the case of settlement of Share Termination Delivery Units pursuant to Section 9(i) above) or any Settlement Price (in the case of settlement of Shares pursuant to Section 2 above) applicable to such Restricted Shares in a commercially reasonable manner and appropriately adjust the number of such Restricted Shares to be delivered to Dealer hereunder, which discount shall only take into account the illiquidity resulting from the fact that the Restricted Shares will not be registered for resale and any commercially reasonable fees and expenses of Dealer (and any affiliate thereof) in connection with such resale. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Agreement or this Confirmation, the date of delivery of such Restricted Shares shall be the Exchange Business Day following notice by Dealer to Company, of such applicable discount and the number of Restricted Shares to be delivered pursuant to this clause (i). For the avoidance of doubt, delivery of Restricted Shares shall be due as set forth in the previous sentence and not be due on the Share Termination Payment Date (in the case of settlement of Share Termination Delivery Units pursuant to Section 9(i) above) or on the Settlement Date for such Restricted Shares (in the case of settlement in Shares pursuant to Section 2 above).

- (ii) If Company elects to settle the Transaction pursuant to this clause (ii) (a “**Registration Settlement**”), then Company shall promptly (but in any event no later than the beginning of the Resale Period) file and use its reasonable best efforts to make effective under the Securities Act a registration statement or supplement or amend an outstanding registration statement in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to Dealer, to cover the resale of such Restricted Shares in accordance with customary resale registration procedures, including covenants, conditions, representations, commercially reasonable underwriting discounts (if applicable), commercially reasonable commissions (if applicable), indemnities due diligence rights, opinions and certificates, and such other documentation as is customary for equity resale underwriting agreements of companies of comparable size, maturity and line of business, all commercially reasonably acceptable to Dealer. If Dealer, in its commercially reasonable discretion, is not satisfied with such procedures and documentation or, in its discretion, is not satisfied with results of a customary due diligence investigation, then Private Placement Settlement shall apply. If Dealer is satisfied with such procedures and documentation, it shall sell the Restricted Shares pursuant to such registration statement during a period (the “**Resale Period**”) commencing on the Exchange Business Day following delivery of such Restricted Shares (which, for the avoidance of doubt, shall be (x) the Share Termination Payment Date in case of settlement in Share Termination Delivery Units pursuant to Section 9(i) above or (y) the Settlement Date in respect of the final Expiration Date for all Daily Number of Warrants) and ending on the Exchange Business Day on which Dealer completes the sale of all Restricted Shares in a commercially reasonable manner or, in the case of settlement of Share Termination Delivery Units, a sufficient number of Restricted Shares so that the realized net proceeds of such sales equals or exceeds the Payment Obligation (as defined above). If the Payment Obligation exceeds the realized net proceeds from such resale, Company shall transfer to Dealer by the open of the regular trading session on the Exchange on the Exchange Trading Day immediately following such resale the amount of such excess (the “**Additional Amount**”) in cash or in a number of Shares (“**Make-whole Shares**”) in an amount that, based on the Settlement Price on such day (as if such day was the “Valuation Date” for purposes of computing such Settlement Price), has a dollar value equal to the Additional Amount. The Resale Period shall continue to enable

the sale of the Make-whole Shares. If Company elects to pay the Additional Amount in Shares, the requirements and provisions for Registration Settlement shall apply. This provision shall be applied successively until the Additional Amount is equal to zero. In no event shall Company deliver a number of Restricted Shares greater than the Maximum Number of Shares.

- (iii) Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, Company agrees that (A) any Restricted Shares delivered to Dealer may be transferred by and among Dealer and its affiliates and Company shall effect such transfer without any further action by Dealer and (B) after the period of 6 months from the Trade Date if at the time the informational requirements of Rule 144(c) under the Securities Act have been satisfied by the Company (or 1 year from the Trade Date if, at such time, informational requirements of Rule 144(c) under the Securities Act are not satisfied with respect to Company) has elapsed in respect of any Restricted Shares delivered to Dealer, unless Dealer is an affiliate of Company at such time or has been an affiliate of Company in the immediately preceding three months, Company shall promptly remove, or cause the transfer agent for such Restricted Shares to remove, any legends referring to any such restrictions or requirements from such Restricted Shares upon request by Dealer (or such affiliate of Dealer) to Company or such transfer agent, without any requirement for the delivery of any certificate, consent, agreement, opinion of counsel, notice or any other document, any transfer tax stamps or payment of any other amount or any other action by Dealer (or such affiliate of Dealer). Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, to the extent the provisions of Rule 144 of the Securities Act or any successor rule are amended, or the applicable interpretation thereof by the Securities and Exchange Commission or any court change after the Trade Date, the agreements of Company herein shall be deemed modified to the extent necessary, in the opinion of outside counsel of Company, to comply with Rule 144 of the Securities Act, as in effect at the time of delivery of the relevant Shares or Share Termination Delivery Property.
- (iv) If the Private Placement Settlement or the Registration Settlement shall not be effected as set forth in clauses (i) or (ii), as applicable, then failure to effect such Private Placement Settlement or such Registration Settlement shall constitute an Event of Default with respect to which Company shall be the Defaulting Party.
- (k) Limit on Beneficial Ownership. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Agreement, the Equity Definitions or this Confirmation, Dealer may not exercise any Warrant hereunder, in no event shall Dealer be entitled to receive or take delivery of any Shares deliverable hereunder (or be deemed to so receive or so take delivery), and Automatic Exercise shall not apply with respect to any Warrant hereunder, in each case, to the extent (but only to the extent) that, after such receipt or delivery of any Shares upon the exercise of such Warrant or otherwise hereunder [and after taking into account any Shares deliverable to Dealer the [letter agreement dated [ ], 2018 between Dealer and Company regarding Base Warrants (the “**Base Warrant Confirmation**”)], (i) the Section 16 Percentage would exceed 7.5%, or (ii) the Share Amount would exceed the Applicable Share Limit. Any purported delivery hereunder shall be void and have no effect to the extent (but only to the extent) that, after such delivery [and after taking into account any Shares deliverable to Dealer under the Base Warrant Confirmation]<sup>2</sup>, (i) the Section 16 Percentage would exceed 7.5%, or (ii) the Share Amount would exceed the Applicable Share Limit. If any delivery owed to Dealer hereunder is not made, in whole or in part, as a result of this provision, Company’s obligation to make such delivery shall not be extinguished and Company shall make such delivery as promptly as practicable after, but in no event later than one Business Day after, Dealer gives notice to Company that, after such delivery, (i) the Section 16 Percentage would not exceed 7.5%, and (ii) the Share Amount would not exceed the Applicable Share Limit.

<sup>2</sup> Include in Additional Warrant Confirmation.

- (l) Share Deliveries. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, Company agrees that any delivery of Shares or Share Termination Delivery Property shall be effected by book-entry transfer through the facilities of DTC, or any successor depository, if at the time of delivery, such class of Shares or class of Share Termination Delivery Property is in book-entry form at DTC or such successor depository.
- (m) Waiver of Jury Trial. Each party waives, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, any right it may have to a trial by jury in respect of any suit, action or proceeding relating to the Transaction. Each party (i) certifies that no representative, agent or attorney of either party has represented, expressly or otherwise, that such other party would not, in the event of such a suit, action or proceeding, seek to enforce the foregoing waiver and (ii) acknowledges that it and the other party have been induced to enter into the Transaction, as applicable, by, among other things, the mutual waivers and certifications provided herein.
- (n) Tax Disclosure. Effective from the date of commencement of discussions concerning the Transaction, Company and each of its employees, representatives, or other agents may disclose to any and all persons, without limitation of any kind, the tax treatment and tax structure of the Transaction and all materials of any kind (including opinions or other tax analyses) that are provided to Company relating to such tax treatment and tax structure.
- (o) Maximum Share Delivery.
- (i) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Confirmation, the Agreement or the Equity Definitions, in no event will Company at any time be required to deliver a number of Shares greater than [ ]<sup>3</sup> (the “**Maximum Number of Shares**”) to Dealer in connection with the Transaction. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Agreement, this Confirmation or the Equity Definitions, (i) the determination of whether the Maximum Number of Shares may be adjusted upon any event, and, if so, the applicable adjustment thereto, shall be made without regard to any amendments set forth herein to the relevant provisions of the Equity Definitions, (ii) the Maximum Number of Shares shall not be adjusted to exceed the Available Shares on account of any event that (x) constitutes a Potential Adjustment Event solely on account of Section 11.2(e)(vii) of the Equity Definitions and (y) is not within Company’s control and (iii) any Payment Obligation hereunder shall be calculated without regard to the Maximum Number of Shares; *provided that*, for the avoidance of doubt, the number of Shares deliverable under Section 9(i) shall be limited to the Maximum Number of Shares.
- (ii) In the event Company shall not have delivered to Dealer the full number of Shares or Restricted Shares otherwise deliverable by Company to Dealer pursuant to the terms of the Transaction because Company has insufficient authorized but unissued Shares that are not reserved for other transactions (such deficit, the “**Deficit Shares**”), Company shall be continually obligated to deliver, from time to time, Shares or Restricted Shares, as the case may be, to Dealer until the full number of Deficit Shares have been delivered pursuant to this Section 9(o)(ii), when, and to the extent that, (A) Shares are repurchased, acquired or otherwise received by Company or any of its subsidiaries after the Trade Date (whether or not in exchange for cash, fair value or any other consideration), (B) authorized and unissued Shares previously reserved for issuance in respect of other transactions become no longer so reserved or (C) Company additionally authorizes any unissued Shares that are not reserved for other transactions; *provided that* in no event shall Company deliver any Shares or Restricted Shares to Dealer pursuant to this Section 9(o)(ii) to the extent that such delivery would cause the aggregate number of Shares and Restricted Shares delivered to Dealer to exceed the Maximum Number of Shares.

<sup>3</sup> To be the lesser of (x) two times the Number of Shares and (y) (i) 19.9% of outstanding Shares *multiplied by* (ii) (a) for the Base Warrant Confirmation, 100/115 or (b) for the Additional Warrant Confirmation, 15/115.

Company shall immediately notify Dealer of the occurrence of any of the foregoing events (including the number of Shares subject to clause (A), (B) or (C) and the corresponding number of Shares or Restricted Shares, as the case may be, to be delivered) and promptly deliver such Shares or Restricted Shares, as the case may be, thereafter.

- (p) Submission to Jurisdiction. THE PARTIES HERETO IRREVOCABLY SUBMIT TO THE EXCLUSIVE JURISDICTION OF THE COURTS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK AND THE UNITED STATES COURT FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK IN CONNECTION WITH ALL MATTERS RELATING HERETO AND WAIVE ANY OBJECTION TO THE LAYING OF VENUE IN, AND ANY CLAIM OF INCONVENIENT FORUM WITH RESPECT TO, THESE COURTS.
- (q) Right to Extend. Dealer may postpone or add, in whole or in part, any Expiration Date or any other date of valuation or delivery with respect to some or all of the relevant Warrants (in which event the Calculation Agent shall make appropriate adjustments to the Daily Number of Warrants with respect to one or more Expiration Dates) if Dealer determines, in its commercially reasonable judgment, that such extension is reasonably necessary or appropriate to preserve Dealer's commercially reasonable hedging or hedge unwind activity hereunder in light of existing liquidity conditions in the cash market, the stock loan market or other relevant market or to enable Dealer to effect purchases of Shares in connection with its commercially reasonable hedging, hedge unwind or settlement activity hereunder in a manner that would, if Dealer were Issuer or an affiliated purchaser of Issuer, be in compliance with applicable legal, regulatory or self-regulatory requirements (*provided* that such requirements, policies and procedures relate to regulatory issues and are generally applicable in similar situations and are applied in a consistent manner to similar transactions), or with related policies and procedures applicable to Dealer.
- (r) Status of Claims in Bankruptcy. Dealer acknowledges and agrees that this Confirmation is not intended to convey to Dealer rights against Company with respect to the Transaction that are senior to the claims of common stockholders of Company in any United States bankruptcy proceedings of Company; *provided* that nothing herein shall limit or shall be deemed to limit Dealer's right to pursue remedies in the event of a breach by Company of its obligations and agreements with respect to the Transaction other than during any such bankruptcy proceedings; *provided* that nothing herein shall limit or shall be deemed to limit Dealer's rights in respect of any transactions other than the Transaction.
- (s) Securities Contract. The parties hereto intend for (i) the Transaction to be a "securities contract" as defined in the Bankruptcy Code (Title 11 of the United States Code) (the "**Bankruptcy Code**"), and the parties hereto to be entitled to the protections afforded by, among other Sections, Sections 362(b)(6), 546(e) and 555 of the Bankruptcy Code, (ii) a party's right to liquidate the Transaction and to exercise any other remedies upon the occurrence of any Event of Default under the Agreement with respect to the other party to constitute a "contractual right" as described in the Bankruptcy Code, and (iii) each payment and delivery of cash, securities or other property hereunder to constitute a "margin payment" or "settlement payment" and a "transfer" as defined in the Bankruptcy Code.
- (t) Wall Street Transparency and Accountability Act. In connection with Section 739 of the Wall Street Transparency and Accountability Act of 2010 ("**WSTAA**"), the parties hereby agree that neither the enactment of WSTAA (or any statute containing any legal certainty provision similar to Section 739 of the WSTAA) or any regulation under the WSTAA (or any such statute), nor any requirement under WSTAA (or any statute containing any legal certainty provision similar to Section 739 of the WSTAA) or an amendment made by WSTAA (or any such statute), shall limit or otherwise impair either party's otherwise applicable rights to terminate, renegotiate, modify, amend or supplement this Confirmation or the Agreement, as applicable, arising from a termination event, force majeure, illegality, increased costs, regulatory change or similar event under this Confirmation, the Equity Definitions incorporated herein, or the Agreement (including, but not limited to, rights arising from Change in Law, Hedging Disruption, Increased Cost of Hedging, an Excess Ownership Position, or Illegality (as defined in the Agreement)).

- (u) Agreements and Acknowledgements Regarding Hedging. Company understands, acknowledges and agrees that: (A) at any time on and prior to the last Expiration Date, Dealer and its affiliates may buy or sell Shares or other securities or buy or sell options or futures contracts or enter into swaps or other derivative securities in order to adjust its hedge position with respect to the Transaction; (B) Dealer and its affiliates also may be active in the market for Shares other than in connection with hedging activities in relation to the Transaction; (C) Dealer shall make its own determination as to whether, when or in what manner any hedging or market activities in securities of Issuer shall be conducted and shall do so in a manner that it deems appropriate to hedge its price and market risk with respect to the Settlement Prices; and (D) any market activities of Dealer and its affiliates with respect to Shares may affect the market price and volatility of Shares, as well as the Settlement Prices, each in a manner that may be adverse to Company.
- (v) Early Unwind. In the event the sale of the [“Firm Securities”]<sup>4</sup> [“Option Securities”]<sup>5</sup> (as defined in the Purchase Agreement) is not consummated with the Initial Purchaser for any reason, or Company fails to deliver to Dealer opinions of counsel as required pursuant to Section 9(a), in each case by 5:00 p.m. (New York City time) on the Premium Payment Date, or such later date as agreed upon by the parties (the Premium Payment Date or such later date the “**Early Unwind Date**”), the Transaction shall automatically terminate (the “**Early Unwind**”), on the Early Unwind Date and (i) the Transaction and all of the respective rights and obligations of Dealer and Company under the Transaction shall be cancelled and terminated and (ii) each party shall be released and discharged by the other party from and agrees not to make any claim against the other party with respect to any obligations or liabilities of the other party arising out of and to be performed in connection with the Transaction either prior to or after the Early Unwind Date. Each of Dealer and Company represents and acknowledges to the other that, upon an Early Unwind, all obligations with respect to the Transaction shall be deemed fully and finally discharged.
- (w) Payment by Dealer. In the event that, following payment of the Premium, (i) an Early Termination Date occurs or is designated with respect to the Transaction as a result of a Termination Event or an Event of Default (other than an Event of Default arising under Section 5(a)(ii) or 5(a)(iv) of the Agreement) and, as a result, Dealer owes to Company an amount calculated under Section 6(e) of the Agreement, or (ii) Dealer owes to Company, pursuant to Section 12.7 or Section 12.9 of the Equity Definitions, an amount calculated under Section 12.8 of the Equity Definitions, such amount shall be deemed to be zero.
- (x) Delivery or Receipt of Cash. For the avoidance of doubt, other than receipt of the Premium by Company, nothing in this Confirmation shall be interpreted as requiring Company to cash settle the Transaction, except in circumstances where cash settlement is within Company’s control (including, without limitation, where Company elects to deliver or receive cash, or where Company has made Private Placement Settlement unavailable due to the occurrence of events within its control) or in those circumstances in which holders of Shares would also receive cash.
- (y) Listing of Warrant Shares. Company shall have submitted an application for the listing of the Warrant Shares on the Exchange, and such application and listing shall have been approved by the Exchange, subject only to official notice of issuance, in each case, on or prior to the Premium Payment Date. Company agrees and acknowledges that such submission and approval shall be a condition precedent for the purpose of Section 2(a)(iii) of the Agreement with respect to each obligation of Dealer under Section 2(a)(i) of the Agreement.

<sup>4</sup> Insert for Base Warrant Confirmation.

<sup>5</sup> Insert for Additional Warrant Confirmation.



Company hereby agrees (a) to check this Confirmation carefully and immediately upon receipt so that errors or discrepancies can be promptly identified and rectified and (b) to confirm that the foregoing (in the exact form provided by Dealer) correctly sets forth the terms of the agreement between Dealer and Company with respect to the Transaction, by manually signing this Confirmation or this page hereof as evidence of agreement to such terms and providing the other information requested herein and immediately returning an executed copy to Dealer.

Very truly yours,

[            ]

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Signatory  
Name:

Accepted and confirmed  
as of the Trade Date:

**Square, Inc.**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Signatory  
Name:



**Square, Inc. Announces Pricing of \$750 Million Convertible Notes Offering**

SAN FRANCISCO, Calif., May 23, 2018 — Square, Inc. (“Square”) (NYSE:SQ) today announced the pricing of \$750 million aggregate principal amount of convertible senior notes due 2023 (the “Notes”) in a private placement to qualified institutional buyers pursuant to Rule 144A under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the “Act”). Square also granted the initial purchaser of the Notes a 30-day option to purchase up to an additional \$112.5 million aggregate principal amount of the Notes solely to cover over-allotments, if any. The sale of the Notes to the initial purchaser is expected to settle on May 25, 2018, subject to customary closing conditions, and is expected to result in approximately \$736.5 million in net proceeds to Square after deducting the initial purchaser’s discount and estimated offering expenses payable by Square (assuming no exercise of the initial purchaser’s over-allotment option).

The Notes will be senior, unsecured obligations of Square. The Notes will bear interest at a rate of 0.50% per year. Interest will be payable semi-annually in arrears on May 15 and November 15 of each year, beginning on November 15, 2018. The Notes will mature on May 15, 2023, unless earlier repurchased or converted.

Square expects to use approximately \$52.6 million of the net proceeds of the offering of the Notes to pay the cost of the convertible note hedge transactions described below, after such cost is partially offset by the proceeds of the warrant transactions described below, to raise the effective conversion price of the Notes from Square’s perspective, and to use the remaining proceeds of the offering for general corporate purposes.

The initial conversion rate for the Notes is 12.8456 shares of Square’s Class A common stock (“Class A common stock”) per \$1,000 principal amount of Notes (which is equivalent to an initial conversion price of approximately \$77.85 per share). Prior to the close of business on the business day immediately preceding February 15, 2023, the Notes will be convertible at the option of the noteholders only upon the satisfaction of specified conditions and during certain periods. Thereafter until the close of business on the second scheduled trading day preceding the maturity date, the Notes will be convertible at the option of the noteholders at any time regardless of these conditions. Conversions of the Notes will be settled in cash, shares of Class A common stock, or a combination thereof, at Square’s election. The last reported sale price of the Class A common stock on May 22, 2018 was \$54.63 per share.

In connection with the pricing of the Notes, Square entered into privately negotiated convertible note hedge transactions with the initial purchaser and other financial institutions (the “hedge counterparties”). The convertible note hedge transactions are expected generally to reduce the potential dilution to the Class A common stock upon any conversion of the Notes and/or offset the cash payments Square is required to make in excess of the principal amount of converted Notes, as the case may be, in the event that the market price of the Class A common stock is greater than the strike price of the convertible note hedge transactions, which initially corresponds to the initial conversion price of the Notes. Square also entered into privately negotiated warrant transactions with the hedge counterparties. The warrant transactions could separately have a dilutive effect to the extent the market value per share of Class A common stock exceeds the strike price of any warrant transactions, unless Square elects, subject to certain conditions set forth in the related warrant

---

confirmations, to settle the warrant transactions in cash. The strike price of the warrant transactions will initially be approximately \$109.26 per share, which represents a premium of approximately 100% over the last reported sale price of the Class A common stock on May 22, 2018, and is subject to certain adjustments under the terms of the warrant transactions. If the initial purchaser exercises its over-allotment option to purchase additional Notes, Square intends to enter into additional convertible note hedge transactions and additional warrant transactions with the hedge counterparties.

Square expects that, in connection with establishing their initial hedge of the convertible note hedge transactions and warrant transactions, the hedge counterparties or their respective affiliates may purchase shares of the Class A common stock and/or enter into various derivative transactions with respect to the Class A common stock concurrently with, or shortly after, the pricing of the Notes. These activities could increase (or reduce the size of any decrease in) the market price of the Class A common stock or the Notes at that time. In addition, Square expects that the hedge counterparties or their respective affiliates may modify their hedge positions by entering into or unwinding derivative transactions with respect to the Class A common stock and/or by purchasing or selling shares of the Class A common stock or other securities of Square in secondary market transactions following the pricing of the Notes and prior to the maturity of the Notes (and are likely to do so during any observation period relating to a conversion of the Notes or in connection with any repurchase of Notes by Square). This activity could also cause or avoid an increase or a decrease in the market price of the Class A common stock or the Notes, which could affect the ability of noteholders to convert the Notes and, to the extent the activity occurs during any observation period related to a conversion of the Notes, could affect the amount and value of the consideration that noteholders will receive upon conversion of the Notes. The convertible note hedge transactions and warrant transactions have not been, and will not be, registered under the Act or the securities laws of any other jurisdiction and may not be offered or sold in the United States absent registration or an applicable exemption from such registration requirements.

This announcement is neither an offer to sell nor a solicitation of an offer to buy any of these securities and shall not constitute an offer, solicitation, or sale in any jurisdiction in which such offer, solicitation, or sale is unlawful. The Notes and the shares of Class A common stock issuable upon conversion of the Notes, if any, have not been, and will not be, registered under the Act or the securities laws of any other jurisdiction, and unless so registered, may not be offered or sold in the United States except pursuant to an applicable exemption from the registration requirements of the Act and applicable state laws.

**Media Contact:**

[press@squareup.com](mailto:press@squareup.com)

or

**Investor Relations Contact:**

[ir@squareup.com](mailto:ir@squareup.com)